Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries

Royal Australian Infantry

Item number: 7/4/35

Item: 4 Battalion Royal Australian Regiment

Narrative, Duty Officer's log, Maps, Annexes

1-31 January 1969

COMMANDERS DIARY

ORIGINAL COPY

JAN 69

AWM 95

[7/4/ Jan 69]

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

PART 1

COVERING LETTER

Reference No.....

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C 2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below.

(Signature) ..... Lt Col.
CO 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN.

Appointment .....
(OC Unit or senior staff officer)

PART 2

AF C 2119 (Adapted)
Revision, 1965

SECRET

ORIGINAL
~~DUPLICATE~~ } Strike out where not applicable

COMMANDERS DIARY

OF

Unit or Formation ..... 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)

From ..... 1 JANUARY 1969 **To** ..... 31 JANUARY 1969

INDEX

		Enclosure Numbers
	Narrative (AF C 2118)	1 to 388
	ANNEXES	
* A	Duty officer's log	1 to 388
* B	Messages connected with log	NIL. to
C	Operation orders and instructions issued	1 to 3
D	Operation orders and instructions received	1 to 1
* E	Sitreps issued	NIL. to
F	Orders of battle and location reports issued	NIL. to
G	Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made	NIL. to
H	Administrative orders and instructions issued	1 to 14
I	Administrative orders and instructions received	1 to 6
J	Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns	NIL. to
* K	Standing orders issued	NIL. to
L	Commander's policy and demi-official letters	NIL. to
M	Action reports (if required)	1 to 20
N	Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units	1 to 2
O	Periodical summaries of operations	NIL. to
Z	Top Secret Supplementary Diary	

† NIL
† ~~Enclosed~~
† ~~Despatched to~~

on .....

* Only to be included during operations.
† Cross out whichever is not applicable.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

PART 3

COMMANDERS DIARIES
INSTRUCTIONS

AIM

1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

GENERAL

2. *Entries are to be made daily* on AF C2118 (Adapted) each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.

3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)", Chapter 2, Section 12.

RESPONSIBILITY

During Non-operational Periods

4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

During Operational Periods (1)

5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
   - **a.** Commanders of all formations.
   - **b.** Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
   - **c.** Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
   - **d.** Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
   - **e.** Unit commanders.
   - **f.** Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

COMPILATION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:
   - **a.** Cover (AF C2119) (Adapted).
   - **b.** Index as printed on cover.
   - **c.** Narrative (AF C2118) (Adapted).
   - **d.** Annexes as shown in the Index.

7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for
nnex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters.
arting at B.

for operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET
he document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

ENTS

s as well as map references), establishment, equipment

orders given.
day's fighting, including company movements.
nander with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

ential importance.
officers, men and equipment.
ment captured.
employed in the time not accounted for. The type of

and to save work as much information as possible is to
ments issued and received, routine returns, etc. All
and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

e annexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

1 B P Coy—274/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

DISPOSAL

13. **Original Commander's Diary.** This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. **Duplicate Commander's Diary.** This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. **TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.**

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET

ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of.....(Formation or Unit)

From.....to..... (Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

1 B P Coy—274/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)

MONTH AND YEAR JANUARY 1969 REFERENCE MAP COMMANDING OFFICER LT COL L.R. GREVILLE

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
FSPB WATTLE YS 3691	1 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN AO WARRAGUL WITH MINOR CONTACT.	
		1645H	AT YS 326916 4/B COY CONTACTED 1 ENEMY WITH RESULT 1 ENEMY KIA (BC) AND 1 AK47 CAPTURED.	
			AT YS 330902 7/C COY FOUND A CACHE CONTAINING 20 X 81MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 20 X 57MM RCL ROUNDS, 40 GRENADES OF UNKNOWN TYPE.	
			LOCATIONS: BN HQ FSPB WATTLE 3691; B COY YS 331917; C COY YS 333907; D COY YS 310906; W COY YS 365882; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS 4962.	
			ISSUE - CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT - VC INSTALLATION REPORTS - LATE ENTRIES FOR DEC COMD DIARY	ANNEX M ENCLOSURES 1 - 4
FSPB WATTLE YS 3691	2 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN AO WARRAGUL WITHOUT CONTACT.	
		1330H	AT YS 310916 12/D COY FOUND A SKELETON. AN NVA WATER BOTTLE WAS ALSO FOUND.	
			LOCATIONS: BN HQ FSPB WATTLE YS 3691; B COY YS 330919; C COY YS 329899; D COY YS 312906; W COY YS 365882; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS 4962.	
			RECEIVED - 1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME	ANNEX I ENCLOSURE 1
FSPB WATTLE YS 3691	3 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN AO WARRAGUL WITH MINOR CONTACT.	
		1315H	AT YS 330919 6/B COY CONTACTED 4 ENEMY WITH RESULT 1 ENEMY KIA (BC) AND 2 BOOKS OF 82MM MORTAR RANGE TABLES, 82MM MORTAR PLOTTING BOARD, COMPASS AND MORTAR EQUIPMENT FOUND.	
		1325H	AT YS 328920 9/C COY CONTACTED 2 ENEMY WITH RESULT 2 ENEMY KIA (BC) AND 3 X AK47 CAPTURED.	
		1330H	AT YS 323907 5/B COY CONTACTED 2 ENEMY WITH THE RESULT 1 ENEMY KIA (BC) AND 2 PACKS CAPTURED.	
			LOCATIONS: BN HQ YS 3691; B COY YS330919; C COY YS330900; D COY YS308906; W COY YS365882; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS4962.	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF · 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)

MONTH AND YEAR JANUARY 1969 REFERENCE MAP COMMANDING OFFICER LT COL L.R. GREVILLE

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
FSPB WATTLE YS 3691	3 JAN (CONT)		ISSUE - CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT B COY OP GOODWOOD	ANNEX M ENCLOSURE 5
			ISSUE - CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT C COY OP GOODWOOD	ANNEX M ENCLOSURE 6
			ISSUE - CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT B COY OP GOODWOOD	ANNEX M ENCLOSURE 7
			ISSUE - VC INSTALLATION REPORT C COY OP GOODWOOD	ANNEX M ENCLOSURE 8
			ISSUE - ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NOS V1 - V2	ANNEX H ENCLOSURE 1
FSPB WATTLE YS 3691	4 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN AO WARRAGUL WITH MINOR CONTACT. AT 1220H AT YS 330902 IN THE VICINITY OF THE CACHE REPORTED 1 JAN 69 7/C COY FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 51 X 81MM MORTAR BOMBS, 47 GRENADES, 57 X 57MM RCL ROUNDS AND 5 X 75MM RCL ROUNDS.	
		2055H	AT YS 386873 I/W COY CONTACTED 1 ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN RESULT.	
			LOCATIONS: BN HQ FSPB WATTLE YS 3691; B COY YS 330919; C COY YS 330900; D COY YS 313905; W COY YS 365882; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS 4962.	
			ISSUE - CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT - W COY - OP GOODWOOD	ANNEX M ENCLOSURE 9
FSPB WATTLE YS 3691	5 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN AO WARRAGUL WITHOUT CONTACT. A SWEEP OF THE AREA OF I/W COY CONTACT AT 042055H HAD NO RESULT.	
			LOCATIONS: BN HQ FSPB WATTLE YS 3691; B COY YS 336929; C COY YS 330900; D COY YS 304909; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS 4962; W COY YS 365882.	
FSPB WATTLE YS 3691	6 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN AO WARRAGUL WITHOUT CONTACT. LOCATIONS: BN HQ FSPB WATTLE YS 3691; B COY YS 336929; C COY YS 340882; D COY YS 304909; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS 4962; W COY YS 378892.	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - ?118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)

MONTH AND YEAR JANUARY 1969 REFERENCE MAP COMMANDING OFFICER LT COL L.R. GREVILLE

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
FSPB WATTLE YS 3691	7 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN AO WARRAGUL WITHOUT CONTACT.	
			LOCATIONS: BN HQ FSPB WATTLE YS 3691; B COY YS334931; C COY YS330885; D COY YS301930; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS4962;	
			W COY YS381896.	
			ISSUE - ROUTINE ORDERS PART I - NO V3 - V5.	ANNEX H ENCLOSURE 2
			ISSUE - VC INSTALLATION REPORT - D COY - OP GOODWOOD	ANNEX M ENCLOSURE 10
FSPB WATTLE YS 3691	8 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN AO WARRAGUL WITHOUT CONTACT.	
			LOCATIONS: BN HQ FSPB WATTLE YS3691; B COY YS336933; C COY YS330886; D COY YS301903; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS4962;	
			W COY YS385885.	
			ISSUE - VC INSTALLATION REPORT - C COY - OP GOODWOOD	ANNEX M ENCLOSURE 11
			VISIT - LT GEN P.M. HUNT CB, DSO, OBE COMMANDER FAR EAST LAND FORCES.	
FSPB WATTLE YS 3591	9 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN AO WARRAGUL WITHOUT CONTACT. AT 1445H AT YS300942 11/D COY LOCATED A CAMP	
			IN WHICH WAS FOUND A BODY OF INDETERMINABLE AGE AND A QUANTITY OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES. AT 1445H AT YS303943 12/D COY	
			FOUND A BATTALION SIZED CAMP CONSISTING OF 30 BUNKERS, 2 KITCHENS AND A MEDICAL POST. A BODY AND A QUANTITY OF	
			MEDICAL SUPPLIES WERE ALSO FOUND IN THIS CAMP.	
			LOCATIONS: BN HQ FSPB WATTLE YS 3591; B COY YS320934; C COY YS315884; D COY YS302943; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS 4962;	
			W COY YS330595.	
			ISSUE - VC INSTALLATION REPORT - B COY - OP GOODWOOD	ANNEX M ENCLOSURE 12
			ISSUE - POST OPERATION ADMINISTRATION OP GOODWOOD	ANNEX H ENCLOSURE 3

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)

MONTH AND YEAR JANUARY 1969 REFERENCE MAP COMMANDING OFFICER LT COL L.R. GREVILLE

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
FSPB WATTLE YS 3591	10 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN AO WARRAGUL WITH MINOR CONTACT. AT 1030H AT YS313950 11/D COY FOUND A	
			BATTALION SIZED CAMP CONSISTING OF 20 BUNKERS.	
		1130H	AT YS291951 10/D COY CONTACTED 5 ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. 1 ENEMY WAS CARRYING EITHER HMG OR RPG.	
		1325H	AT YS311961 11/D COY CONTACTED 2 ENEMY WITHOUT RESULT.	
		1630H	AT YS305967 11/D COY CONTACTED AN ESTIMATED 10 ENEMY LOCATED IN A BUNKER COMPLEX WITH RESULT 2 ENEMY KIA (BC).	
			11 PL WITHDREW AND THE COMPLEX WAS SUBJECTED TO AIRSTRIKE. A SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NIL RESULTS.	
			LOCATIONS: BN HQ YS3591; B COY YS320934; C COY YS315884; D COY YS302944; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS4962; W COY YS330934.	
			RECEIVED - 1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME	ANNEX I ENCLOSURE 2
FSPB WATTLE			ISSUED - VC INSTALLATION REPORT - B COY - OP GOODWOOD	ANNEX M ENCLOSURE 13
			ISSUED - VC INSTALLATION REPORTS - D COY - OP GOODWOOD	ANNEX M ENCLOSURE 14-16
FSPB WATTLE YS 3591	11 JAN 69		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN AO WARRAGUL WITH MINOR CONTACT.	
		1330H	AT YS 311965 11 PL D COY CONTACTED 1 ENEMY RESULTING IN 2 PACKS AND A QUANTITY OF DOCUMENTS RECOVERED.	
		1339H	AT YS 333968 1/W COY CONTACTED 1 ENEMY WIA (BLOODTRAIL) AND 1 AK47 CAPTURED.	
		1801H	AT YS308965 11 AND 12/D COY CONTACTED 3 ENEMY WITH THE RESULT OF 1 PACK RECOVERED.	
			LOCATIONS: BN HQ YS3591; B COY YS290930; C COY YS315884; D COY YS311965; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS4962; W COY YS330959.	
			ISSUE - CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT - B COY	ANNEX M ENCLOSURE 16 &17
			ISSUE -CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT - W COY	ANNEX M ENCLOSURE 19
		2205H	AT YS330959 W COY RECEIVED FIRE FROM OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER RESULTING IN 1 NZ KIA. 4334 PTE K.R. HURMAN KIA.	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)

MONTH AND YEAR JANUARY 1969 REFERENCE MAP COMMANDING OFFICER LT. COL. L.R. GREVILLE

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
FSPB WATTLE YS 3591	12 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN AO WARRAGUL WITH MINOR CONTACT.	
		1408H	AT YS 290930 4/B COY CONTACTED 3 ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (BC) AND 1 AK47 CAPTURED.	
			LOCATIONS: BN HQ YS 3591; B COY YS290930; C COY YS307875; D COY YS290961; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS4962; W COY YS341960.	
			ISSUE - CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT - B COY	ANNEX M ENCLOSURE 20
			RECEIVED - PATROL PROGRAMME V COY - HORSESHOE HILL	ANNEX I ENCLOSURE 3
NUI DAT	13 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) CONCLUDED OPERATIONS IN AO WARRAGUL WITHOUT CONTACT AND RETURNED BY AIR TO 1 ATF BASE.	
			LOCATIONS: 4 RAR (-) 1 ATF BASE; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS 4962.	
			ISSUE - 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) DUTIES	ANNEX H ENCLOSURE 4
NUI DAT	14 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) MINUS REMAINED AT 1 ATF BASE AND COMMENCED TAOR PATROLS.	
			LOCATIONS: 4 RAR (-) 1 ATF BASE; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS 4962.	
			ISSUE - ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 - NOS V6 - V12	ANNEX H ENCLOSURE 5
NUI DAT	15 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) MINUS REMAINED AT 1 ATF BASE AND CONTINUED TAOR PATROLS.	
			LOCATIONS: 4 RAR (-) 1 ATF BASE; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS 4962	
NUI DAT	16 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) REMAINED AT 1 ATF BASE AND CONTINUED TAOR PATROLS. ELEMENTS OF D COY SUPPORTED LAND CLEARING	
			OPERATIONS IN AREA YS4957.	
			LOCATIONS: 4 RAR (-) 1 ATF BASE; D COY (-) YS 494575; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS 4962.	
NUI DAT	17 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) CONTINUED TO PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR LAND CLEARING OPERATIONS IN AREA YS4957 AND TAOR PATROLS.	
			LOCATIONS: 4 RAR (-) 1 ATF BASE; ELEMENTS D COY YS493575; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS 4962.	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)

MONTH AND YEAR JANUARY 1969 REFERENCE MAP COMMANDING OFFICER LT COL L.R. GREVILLE

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
NUI DAT	17 JAN (CONT)		RECEIVED - 1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME	ANNEX I ENCLOSURE 4
			ISSUE - 4 RAR DUTY ROSTER	ANNEX H ENCLOSURE 6
NUI DAT	18 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) REMAINED IN 1 ATF BASE AND CARRIED OUT TAOR PATROLS.	
			LOCATIONS: 4 RAR (-) 1 ATF BASE; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS4962	
			ISSUE - OP INSTRUCTION 'OP MORUYA'	ANNEX C ENCLOSURE 1
			RECEIVED - OP O 1/69 THOAN THANG	ANNEX D ENCLOSURE 1
NUI DAT	19 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) REMAINED IN 1 ATF BASE AND CARRIED OUT TAOR PATROLLING.	
			LOCATIONS: 4 RAR (-) 1 ATF BASE; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS4962.	
NUI DAT	20 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) REMAINED IN 1 ATF BASE AND CARRIED OUT TAOR PATROLS. W COY BEGAN RIF OPERATIONS IN AO HANNIBAL	
			CENTRE MASS YS5861 IN CONJUNCTION WITH ELEMENTS OF 2/48 BN (ARVN) WITHOUT CONTACT.	
			LOCATIONS: 4 RAR (-) 1 ATF BASE; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS 4962; W COY YS 560608.	
			ISSUE - SOCIAL FUNCTIONS	ANNEX H ENCLOSURE 7
			ISSUE - AIR PLANNING TABLE	ANNEX H ENCLOSURE 8
NUI DAT	21 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) MINUS REMAINED IN 1 ATF BASE AND CARRIED OUT TAOR PATROLS. W COY CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN AO HANNIBAL WITHOUT CONTACT.	
			LOCATIONS: 4 RAR (-) 1 ATF BASE; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS4962; W COY YS560608.	
			ISSUE - OP INSTRUCTION 2/69	ANNEX C ENCLOSURE 2
			ISSUE - OP INSTRUCTION 3/69	ANNEX C ENCLOSURE 3

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)

MONTH AND YEAR JANUARY 1969 REFERENCE MAP COMMANDING OFFICER LT COL L.R. GREVILLE

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
NUI DAT	21 JAN (CONT)		ISSUE - PLANNING DIRECTIVE AND DRAFT ORDER OP 'MORUYA'	ANNEX H ENCLOSURE 9
			ISSUE - ROUTINE ORDERS PART I - NOS V13 - V20	ANNEX H ENCLOSURE 10
NUI DAT	22 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) CONTINUED TO PROVEDE PATROLS IN I ATF TAOR. W COY CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN AO HANNIBAL WITHOUT CONTACT.	
			LOCATIONS: 4 RAR (-) I ATF BASE; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS4962; W COY YS560608.	
			ISSUE - LESSONS LEARNT - COMMANDERS ANALYSIS OP GOODWOOD	ANNEX H ENCLOSURE 11
NUI DAT	23 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) CONTINUED TO PATROL THE I ATF TAOR. W COY CONCLUDED OPERATIONS IN AO HANNIBAL WITHOUT CONTACT AND	
			RETURNED TO I ATF BASE.	
			LOCATIONS: 4 RAR (-) I ATF BASE; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS4962.	
			RECEIVED - I ATF PATROL PROGRAMME	ANNEX I ENCLOSURE 5
NUI DAT	24 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) CONTINUED TO PROVIDE TAOR PATROLS.	
			LOCATIONS: 4 RAR (-) I ATF BASE; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS 4962.	
NUI DAT	25 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) CONTINUED TO PATROL THE I ATF TAOR.	
			LOCATIONS: 4 RAR (-) I ATF BASE; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS4962.	
			ISSUE - ROUTINE ORDERS PART I - NOS V21 - V 32	ANNEX H ENCLOSURE 12
			VISIT - SQN LDR R.M. CONLY RNZAF - NZ WAR ARTIST	
NUI DAT	26 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) REMAINED IN I ATF BASE AND CARRIED OUT TAOR PATROLS.	
			LOCATIONS: 4 RAR (-) I ATF BASE; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS 4962.	
			ISSUE - OP INSTRUCTION 3/69 - RELIEF OF DAT DO.	ANNEX C ENCLOSURE 4

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – 118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)

MONTH AND YEAR JANUARY 1969 REFERENCE MAP COMMANDING OFFICER LT COL L.R. GREVILLE

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
FSPB DYKE YS2780	27 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) DEPLOYED FROM I ATF BASE BY ROAD AND AIR AND COMMENCED OPERATIONS IN AO RIVERSDALE CENTRE OF MASS	
			YS2681 WITHOUT CONTACT.	
			LOCATIONS: BN HQ AND B COY FSPB DYKE YS2780; C COY I ATF BASE; D COY YS296826; V COY HORSESHOE HILL YS4962;	
			W COY YS248797.	
			ISSUE - AIR PLANNING TABLE	ANNEX H ENCLOSURE 13
FSPB DYKE YS2780	28 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN AO RIVERSDALE WITHOUT CONTACT. W COY DEPLOYED INTO AO SHERMAN.	
			LOCATIONS: BN HQ AND B COY FSPB DYKE YS2780; C COY HORSESHOE HILL YS4962; D COY YS296826; V COY I ATF BASE;	
			W COY YS338797.	
FSPB DYKE YS2780	29 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN AO RIVERSDALE WITH CONTACT.	
		0903H	AT YS344796 W COY CONTACTED 2 ENEMY WITH RESULT 1 X M2 CARBINE AND 1 X AK47 CAPTURED.	
		1120H	AT YS349793 I/W WAS ENGAGED BY 4 X AW WEAPONS. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 ENEMY KIA (BC).	
		1530H	AT YS356788 12/D CONTACTED 3-4 ENEMY WITHOUT RESULT.	
		1914H	AT YS356788 W COY RECEIVED AN ASSAULT FROM A SUSPECTED ENEMY COMPANY FROM THE SOUTH EAST, SOUTH AND SOUTH WEST. THE	
			ENEMY USED RPG AND HMG IN ADDITION TO SA. THE ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AT 1930H APPROXIMATELY, WITH RESULT 2 NZ WIA AND	
			ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN. A SWEEP THE MORNING OF 30 JAN FOUND LARGE BLOODTRAILS AND SEVERAL DRAG MARKS INDICATING	
			BODIES HAD BEEN REMOVED. 5 ENEMY KIA (POSSIBLE). 629803 PTE F.A.S. TREVES WIA. 310350 PTE P.D. COWLEY WIA.	
			LOCATIONS: BN HQ AND B COY FSPB DYKE YS2780; C COY HORSESHOE HILL YS4962; D COY YS296826; V COY I ATF BASE;	
			W COY YS356788.	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 18 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)

MONTH AND YEAR JANUARY 1969 REFERENCE MAP COMMANDING OFFICER LT COL L.R. GREVILLE

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
FSPB DYKE YS2780	30 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN AO RIVERSDALE WITH MINOR CONTACT.	
		0940H	AT YS298825 10/D COY WAS FIRED ON BY TWO ENEMY WITHOUT RESULT.	
		1200H	AT YS308839 12/D COY CONTACTED TOW ENEMY WITH RESULT 1 ENEMY KIA (BC), 1 ENEMY WIA (BLOODTRAIL), 1 AK47 AND 1 PACK	
			CAPTURED.	
		1225H	AT YS298828 TWO ENEMY WHO WERE FOLLOWING 10/D COY WERE ENGAGED BY THE REAR MG NUMBER WITH RESULT 2 ENEMY KIA (BC),	
			1 AK47 AND 1 RPG2 LAUNCHER CAPTURED.	
		1333H	AT YS261792 3/V COY, WHO HAD DEPLOYED INTO THE AREA BY APC DURING THE MORNING, CONTACTED AN ESTIMATED 5 ENEMY WITH RE	
			RESULT 1 ENEMY KIA (BC). THE SWEEP FROM THIS CONTACT REVEALED A NEW ENEMY CAMP AT YS261793 CONSISTING OF 14 SHELTER	
			BAYS WITH OHC AND 3 SMALL BUNKERS. 1 RPG2 ROUND AND BOOSTER, 2 PACKS, 100 LBS OF RICE AND SOME MEDICAL SUPPLIES	
			WERE FOUND.	
		1445H	AT YS272794 4/B COY CONTACTED 2 ENEMY WITH RESULT 1 ENEMY KIA (BC), 1 AK47 AND 2 PACKS CAPTURED.	
			LOCATIONS: BN HQ AND B COY FSPB DYKE YS2780; C COY HORSESHOE HILL YS4962; D COY YS296826; V COY YS261792;	
			W COY YS358787.	
			RECEIVED – 1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME	ANNEX 1 ENCLOSURE 6
FSPB DYKE YS2780	31 JAN		4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN AO RIVERSDALE WITH MINOR CONTACT.	
		0915H	AT YS297826 10/D COY CONTACTED 1 ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.	
		1020H	AT YS300830 10/D COY CONTACTED 5-10 ENEMY IN A BUNKER SYSTEM WHO ENGAGED 10 PL WITH AK47, RPG2 AND CLAYMORES RESULTING	
			IN 2 AUST KIA AND 2 AUST WIA. ENEMY RESULTS UNKNOWN. THE ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW WEST.	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 8 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)

MONTH AND YEAR JANUARY 1969 REFERENCE MAP COMMANDING OFFICER LT COL L.R. GREVILLE

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
FSPB DYKE YS2780	31 JAN (CONT)	1020H (CONT)	1733037 PTE J.S. RAMSAY KIA; 2787716 PTE S. GRAHAM KIA; 3792516 PTE R.J. WHITE WIA; 44795 PTE G.C. WILLIAMS WIA.	
		1645H	AT YS298829 II/D COY CONTACTED 2 ENEMY WITHOUT RESULT.	
			AT 1015H AT YS265790 I/V COY FOUND AN OLD CAMP IN WHICH WAS FOUND 15 LBS OF RICE AND A QUANTITY OF OTHER FOODSTUFFS.	
			A 60MM MORTAR ROUND WAS ALSO LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF THE CAMP WHICH HAD BEEN HASTILY EVACUATED BY AN ESTIMATED SQUAD SIZED ENEMY WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS.	
			AT 1535H AT YS255792 A PATROL FROM I/V COY FOUND 6 TUNNEL ENTRANCES.	
			LOCATIONS: BN HQ AND B COY FSPB DYKE YS2780; C COY HORSESHOE HILL YS5962; D COY YS296826; V COY YS261792; W COY YS 358787.	
			ISSUE - ROUTINE ORDERS PART I - NOS V33 - V34	ANNEX H ENCLOSURE 14

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

RCDIG1030200

Date 1 Jan 69

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
1	0925	B Coy	CP	Locstat 5 pl 328921. Track at that location was used this morning by a small party	Passed to TF
2	1030	C Coy	CP	At 350902 7 pl found a cache containing 20x81mm Mor rounds, 20 x 57mm RCL rounds, 20 x long handled grenades and 20 short handled grenades.	Passed to TF
3	1310	D Coy	CP	At 307916 located small eating place for small party about 24 hours old.	Passed to TF
4	1410	LO BARBARA	CP	Advisor from BLACKHORSE reports en located at 349947. NO strength given	
5	1415	TF	LO BARBARA	Request time, source and date	
6	1502	2 AB	CP	Information from S2 at 1300 hrs	
7	1649	B Coy	CP	Contact. At this stage 1 VC KIA (BC). Ambush sprung 1 AK47. Suspect only one enemy from NE-SW	Passed to TF
8	1700	B Coy	CP	A.Contact 4 pl. B.011645H. C.326916. D.1. E.Unknown - dress black shirt, grey trousers, sandals, belt order with a shovel. F.1 enemy KIA (BC), 1xAK47, 4 magazines captured. G.Moving NW to SE.	Passed to TF
9	1645	B Coy	CP	Contact - wait out	Passed to TF
10	1920	C Coy	CP	Future intentions - 7 pl moving from his present loc into last night loc and receive Maintdem. 9 pl blow remaining bunkers then C Coy move to join 7 pl. This will complete bunker destruction.	
11	1921	D Coy	CP	Future intentions- 12 pl check Western area of squares 3191, 3192 and Eastern square 3091. 10 pl into 2991 and 3091. 11 pl move South of stream into square 3090..	
12	1922	W Coy	CP	Future intentions - 3 pl returned to this loc. Camp 300 metres SW of this loc, partially demolished. Also track - NO recent use running East - West South of SUOI SOC. 1 pl found nothing in square 3688. Tomorrow 1 pl goes to Northwest of 3787. 2 pl move Southern portion of 3587 and Northern portion of 3586. Check out tunnel system in square 3687.	
13	1924	B Coy	CP	Future intentions - B Coy move back to LP to receive Maintdem. Then move to new loc North. Leave element in ambush on track square 3291.	
14	2150	TF	CP	CO 4 RAR will visit your loc tomorrow at time to be notified//Brig suggests between 1000hrs and 1500 hrs.	
	2 Jan 68				
15	0810	C Coy	CP	9 pl has left this loc to complete demolition work.	
16	1005	D Coy	CP	10 pl loc last night incorrect, now reached natural obstacle, will move to junction of stream in square 3091, send an element back to my loc with a radio, establish firmly his loc then proceed with task.	
17	1150	W Coy	CP		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Date 2 Jan 69 — 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG — Sheet No 2

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
17	1150	W Coy 8	CP	2 pl located a track at 358880. There are signs of regular use and has been used by 3-4 people in last two hours. An element of 2 pl will remain at 358880 and the remainder of pl will continue with original task and complete pl will return to my loc tonight. There may be a requirement for a complete pl to operate this area for sevral days.	An
18	1213	CP	W Coy	Is it convenient for Engr OC to come to your loc tomorrow//YES	Passed to TF
19	1219	W Coy	CP	2 pl report track has been used by propie carrying heavy loads. There is a track junction not far away and elements of 2 pl will anmbush for remainder of day.	First Possum task 3 Jan
20	1220	CO	W Coy	Suggest you follow up proter parties.	
21	1310	D Coy	CP	12 pl at 310916 located old body wearing NVA waterbottles. Skeleton only	Passed to TF
22	1413	W Coy	CP	2 pl has heard noises on the track he is invewtigating. Arty adjusting target	Lay on Mission only
23	1450	W Coy	CP	2 pl still following track. Still fresh sign but have heard no more movement. Now moving on a bearing of 1800 mils from last location.	
24	1540	W Coy	CP	2 pl continue to move on bearing of 1800 mils but have lost track. Believe it same track as discussed with CO this morning. Have lost track in area of en camp sighted by Intelligence Officer.	Passed to TF
25	1840	W Coy	CP	THANH NEE ROI was a sign nailed to a tree at track junction reported this morning.	
26	1945	CP	All stas	Sitrep. Alpha. One. At 0633 hrs at 248895 10 Pl D Coy 9 RAR contacted an estimated 3 VC dressed in khaki trousers and blue shirts. Results 2 VC KIA (BC) 1 VC KIA (poss) and 2 AK47 recovered. Two. At 1020 hrs at 271756 VR sighted 11 ox carts and 11 dead oxen with sacks of rice scattered around as a result of arty msn from JULIA. Three. At 1150 hrs 2/W Coy at 358880 located a track used by 3-4 people carrying heavy loads from SW-NE approx 2 hours old. 2 pl followed up but lost the trail. Four. At 1310 hrs 12/D/4 RAR at 310916 located a skeleton wearing NVA waterbottles. Five. At 1708 hrs at 208805 LO at Bearcat reported sighting of a VC battalion. Evaluation C3. Bravo. One. Night locations. B Coy minus 5 pl 330919; 5 pl 328920; C Coy 329899; D Coy minus 10 pl 312906; 10 pl 303909; 12 pl 311922; W Coy 365882.	
	3 Jan 69				
27	0007	Mor Pl	CP	Trip flare set off near Mor Pl	Set off by deadfall
28	0155	Tkr Pl	CP	Trip flare set off forward of guns. Cause unknown	
29	0916	B Coy	CP	At 329927 4 pl reports fresh track for 2-3 VC moving from East	C and D Coys ACK
30	0922	C Coy	CP	8 pl has located bunkers. Investigating	
31	0936	C Coy	CP	9 pl at 327903 located a rocket container? in a pit. Checking. Red letters 697 over 10-5. 5½" in diameter, 42 inches long. Opened at end. Cut stakes 4' long	
32	1003	C Coy	CP	8 pl at 336900 located bunkers heavily hit by arty and airstrike. Obliterated.	Passed to TF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Date 3 Jan 69

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
33	1135	B Coy	CP	At 329931 4 pl has found an old bunker system	
34	1205	C Coy	CP	9 pl in present loc sighted 1 VC dressed in black moving South to North not sufficient time for sentry to engage. For past 10 minutes have heard noises from the area. Intend to engage with Arty//Negative, 9 pl to investigate.	Passed to TF
35	1237	C Coy	CP	8 pl at last loc has found one bunker. He is investigating	
36	1245	C Coy	CP	9 pl has set up a firm base at 323907 and has located a well used North-South track. He will remain in this area.	
37	1306	B Coy	CP	Contact	
1312	1312	B Coy	CP	Approx 4 VC on SW perimeter, 1 definately hit. Party appear to have been transit group.	Passed to TF
38	1320	B Coy	CP	5 pl in contact. Ambush sprung	
39	1325	B Coy	CP	1 VC KIA and 3 packs captured	Passed to TF
40	1328	C Coy	CP	9 pl in contact	
41	1331	B Coy	CP	5 pl 1 definite and currently sweeping to see if any more	Passed to TF
4233	1333	B Coy	CP	5 pl have 2 VC KIA (BC) and 2 AK47 captured	Passed to TF
43	1340	C Coy	CP	9 pl laying ambush and one enemy approached. He was fired on. At the same time another enemy approached 9 pl firm base. Enemey was fired on . 9 pl currently sweeping	Passed to TF
44	1354	C Coy	CP	9 pl has 1 VC KIA (BC)	Passed to TF
45	1405	B Coy	CP	A.Contact. B.031315H C.330919. D.4 VC. E.Unknown. F.1 VC KIA (BC) 2 packs recovered, dressed in balck. G.South to North	
46	1410	B Coy	CP	A.Contact 5 pl. B.031325H. C.328920. D.2 VC. E.Unknown. F.2 VC KIA (BC) 3 AK47 recovered. G.Withdrew SW from 6 pl contact	Passed to TF
47	1432	C Coy	CP	A.Contact 9 pl. B.031330H. C.323907. D.2 VC. E.LF, black shirt, blue trousers. F.1 VC KIA (BC), 2 packs captured, NO weapons. G.VC moved into 9 pl loc from NNE, second VC wdr North	Passed to TF
48	1435	B Coy	CP	1 satchel captured by B Coy. Not important. Included two books of range tables for 82mm mortar, compass, light for mortar stakes, templates and plotting board for 82mm mor. Small CP light	Passed to TF
49	1446	C Coy	CP	Ref contact. Packs held 50 lb rice, 5 lb dried fish, some US rations, cooking equipment, 3 documents (personat)	Passed to TF
50	1505	B Coy	CP	1 killed was an officer. Just graduated from School of Arty of NLF. Commendation certificate assigned 2 bn unknown regiment. Graduated 15 Dec 68	Passed to TF
51	1525	B Coy	CP	Plan on backload of docus between 040900 and 041000//041000 will be okay. 1 ATF to organize Albatross to pick up	Passed to TF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Date... 3 Jan 69 ...

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
52	1550	All coy	CP	Future Intentions. 4 Jan 69. C Coy. 7 pl move into 3390, blow cache and 12 bunkers. 8 pl back to C Coy and remain 4 Jan. 9 pl stay present loc in ambush then to 3190. D Coy. HQ remain present loc. 10 pl to Western half of 2991 ambush track. Return to HQ loc pm 4 Jan. 11 pl with HQ; Check OP during daylight 4 Jan. 12 pl return to HQ loc.	
53	1850	D Coy	CP	1 x RPG7 round landed close to 12 pl, NW of them, investigating	
54	2005	B Coy	CP	Will leave 6 pl in present loc. 4 pl retunring to pad to collect ammo resup, they return to my loc and then will push North//Can you site a LP or winch point closer to your loc if required//Have explosives and will construct if required but an LP is NOT readily available//Did you have 4 in the party you contacted//I did report 4 enemy however we recovered 3 of everything so hope there was only 3//Well done	Arty check fire B Coy intentions
55	2030	CP	All stas	Sitrep. Alpha. One. at 021800H B Coy 9 RAR loc a trip grenade made out of an old smoke cannister. The grenade was found on the side of a track and working parts were well greased. Two. At 0936 hrs at 327903 9 pl found a suspected rocket container in a pit. A number of cut stakes 4 feet long were also found. Three. At 1021 hrs at 240786 elements of A Sqn hit a 20-30 lb VC mine with no resulting damage. Four. At 1300 hrs at 210871 1/B/9 RAR found an anti tank mine. Five. At 1315 hrs at 330919 6pl B Coy contacted 4 VC dressed in black resulting in 1 VC KIA (BC) and 2 packs recovered. The remainder withdrew NW and at 1325 hrs at 328920 they sprang 5 pls ambush resulting in 2 VC KIA (BC) and 3 AK47 recovered. 6 pl recovered 2 packs of range tables for 82mmMortars, 1 compass, lights for mortar stakes, templates, plotting board and a small CP light. One of the VC killed by 5 pl was an officer who gradu ted recently from NLF School of Artillery and was assigned to the second battalion of an unknown regiment. Six. At 1330 hrs at 323907 9 pl C Coy contacted 2 LF dressed in black resulting in 1 en KIA and two packs recovered. Bravo. Night locs. B Coy minus 6 pl 330919; 6 pl 325922; C Coy minus 9 pl 330900; 9 pl 323907; D Coy minus 10 and 12 pl 308906; 10 pl 303909; 12 pl 312906; W Coy minus 2 pl 365882; 2 pl 358879;	
	4 Jan 69				
56	0725	B Coy	CP	Captured equipment from 5 and 6 pls contact yesterday. Approx 50 lbs rice, 4 tins of canned fish, some loose AK ammo, clean clothing, bedding, samll amount medical supplies and assorted documents. Some equipment has been destroyed 3 AK47, documents, 400 rounds AK47 and webbing ready for backload.	
57	0814	D Coy	CP	Contact. VC apparently followed 12 pl into D Coy loc. Shots exchanged. NO cas. Still sorting out situation.	Passed to TF
58	0825	D Coy	CP	Now appears that VC did not necessarily follow 12 pl in and may have moved in from the West or NW. The enemy withdrew either North or East. Shots fired at a member of 12 pl who was rewatering, this member has a hole in his shirt as a result.	
59	0845	D Coy	CP	Ref 12 pl contact. Was friendly clash. NO casualties. Investigation has commenced. 12 pl fired on water party from HQ.	
60	1001	Pnr Pl	CP	At 364912 have located fresh track North-South. Check this out with a slight detour to the South.	
61	1144	C Coy	CP	7 pl attempted to blow the cache found yesterday and have found three times the amount previously located. Still investigating.	
62	1200	C Coy	CP	Only half pl strength in 7 pl loc. 7 pl are currently searching the area for more caches. Will probably move more up tomorrow and give the area a good working over.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Date.....4 Jan 68.....

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
63	1225	C Coy	CP	Ref 7 pl cache - now found to contain:- 51x81mm mortar rounds, 47 grenades, 57 x 57mm RCL rounds, 5 x 106 RCL?? 1 being kept for positive ident.	
64	1225	D Coy	CP	11 pl at 298706 located a track used by small party within the last 24 hours. Ambushing for a while.	Passed to TF
65	1253	B Coy	CO	I wish to change my plans tomorrow. I wish to go back in 3391 and resupply then move to Northern portion of 3392. I do not want air activity in the area of 3392, 3393. Have found sign indicating that there is enemy activity in 3392, 3393.	
66	1313	CP	W Coy	Tomorrow you will check out creek in square 3789.	
67	1450	Pnr Pl	CP	Well used track at 373925 initially used by force of about pl size running NE-SW at this loc approx 7 days old// Investigate track to identify whether used by our pers or VC. Dont cut yourself too short of time to complete your task.	
68	1515	Pnr Pl	CP	Recce parties have returned to this loc have picked up VC flotsam including 2 x 81mm bombs in containers.	VC or ARVN??
69	1523	W Coy	CP	2 pl has located a track not used for 3-4 days, used by 1 person.	
70	1600a	Pnr Pl	CP	The area located seems as if a large group dossed down in a hurry at night approx 2-3 weeks ago	Vicinity 373925
71	1655	CP	TF	Ref your query concerning 12 pl contact this morning. It was not a contact. It was a patrol clash. 2 rear members of 12 pl on approaching D Coy perimeter saw a member of D Coy to their rear filling a water-bottle. Without waiting for positive identification opened fire. Fire quickly stopped. NO casualties. OC D Coy is carrying out an investigation.	
72	1750	C Coy	CP	Ref cache found by 7 pl, rounds reported as 106 RCL are 75mm RCL.	
73	1800	CO	D Coy	Ref your plans for tomorrow plan on leaving area 1000 metres East of the West boundary of LONG ON free	9 RAR to use
74	1808	W Coy	CP	1 pl has seen no sign of recent movement, old sign of 1 pl approx 2-3 weeks old moving South to North 388875. 2 pl saw no sign in square 3587.	
75	1915	CP	B,C,D,W Coy	Plot for tomorrow. LO to visit with background information. B Coy continue as planned, in next 2-3 days be in top of your AO MID OFF. C Coy continue as planned. 9 pl tomorrow NO further West than present loc (319902). Your future intentions is to check 3388 and 3488. D Coy continue from your location to check Northern part of FIRST SLIP to West of 9 pl then move to top of LONG ONZ Remain in location. W Coy continue as planned to be in NE part of 3289 and seach for an LP for extraction if required.	
76	1920	B Coy	CP	Maintdem timings inconvenient will move to North of 3392 when we have received our mainddem.	
77	1925	C Coy	CP	Maintdem tomorrow. 9 pl return this loc, 8 pl search area West of where 7 pl found cache. 7 p remain this loc.	
78	1930	D Coy	CP	12 pl move to 3090 and 3089 limited by closeness of friendlies//Your boundary 1000 metres of junction in square 2890. 11 Pl 2992, 3092 and ambush in that area. HQ and 10 pl move to 3091.	
79	1935	W Coy	CP	3 pl to search 3789, Move W Coy move to East of 3789 day after tomorrow//3 pl move NE with intention of staying in the area (Possibly will find the track located by Tracker Pl).	
80	1942	CO	D Coy	You are clear to operate anywhere in your AO tomorrow.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Date....4 Jan 69.....

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
81	2000	CP	All stas	Sitrep. Alpha. One. At 1146 hrs at 239867 D/9 RAR contacted 2 LF VC with unknown results. VC withdrew West leaving behind 2 packs containing water. Two. At 1220 hrs at 330902 7 pl while blowing a cache found on 011130H located a further cache. Total ammunition found 51x81mm mortar bombs, 47 grenades, 57x57mm RCL rounds, 5x75mm RCL rounds. Three. At 1330 hrs at 239868 D/9 RAR contacted 1 LF VC resulting in 1 VC KIA (BC) and 1 AK47 captured. Four. At 1450 at 240868 11/D/9 RAR contacted 3 VC, two of whom were carrying RPGs, resulting in 1 VC KIA (BC) and 1 AK47 captured. Five. At 1513 hrs at 225865 B/9 RAR located a camp consisting of 6 bunkers used by 5 enemy last night. Six. At 1515 hrs at 373925 Pnr Pl located a company sized harbor area approx 2-3 weeks old. 2x81mm mortar bombs and 1 M26 grenade were found in the area. Bravo. Night locations. B Coy 330919. C Coy minus 330900. 9 pl 319902. D Coy 313905. W Coy minus 365882. 1 pl 386873.	
82	2015	W Coy	CP	If I am to comply with the requirements given me by the CO I will have to delay maintdem 24 hours and will require my 2ic to do a VR at 0830 if possible	VR when adjt into brief.
83	2055	W Coy	CP	81 pl ambushed sprung - initiated with 1 claymore - no other details.	
84	2102	W Coy	CP	Sentry saw figure approaching and fired one claymore. Area engaged by MG	Passed to TF
85	2130	W Coy	CP	A.Contact 1 pl. B.042055H. C.386873. D.1. E.Unknown. F.Not till sweep done at first light. G.Enemy approached 1 pl loc from SE.	Passed to TF
	5 Jan 69				
86	0709	W Coy	CP	1 pl has swept the area of last nights contact with negative results	Passed to TF
87	0909	W Coy	CO	3 pl willoperate in area as proposed and I will take maintdem today and join 3 pl early tomorrow morning	
88	0957	C Coy	CP	9 pl at 321901 has located 2 wells but there has been no movement for at least one week	Passed to TF
89	0958	W Coy	CP	It does not appear that any enemy approached 1 pl location last night XXXX	
90	1027	W Coy	CP	1 pl at 373879 have found a track probably an extension of track in 3687 and 3587 it has been used by 1 or 2 persons in last 12 hours. Back tracking to NW	Passed to TF
91	1155	W Coy	CP	3 pl at 384886 found wide track wide enough for ox carts not recently used. Also old camp partially destroyed. Some tunnels and bunkers remain. NO recent maintenance.	
92	1240	C Coy	CP	8 pl at 328902 located 5 caches holes which have been emptied.	Passed to TF
93	1255	W Coy	CP	Ref demolitions 3 pl loc, Shelldrake estimates 80 lbs plus associated stores.	
94	1335	D Coy	CP	12 pl at 302901 found well used track last used approx 14 hours ago.	Passed to TF
95	1400	W Coy	CP	1 pl has returned to this loc; at 369881 found a grave, the grave was for 1 body. The body was KBA, the grave is approx 3 months old. Confirm very little movement on tracks, one track lead SW to DAMPIER	Passed to TF
96	1415	CP	TF	Ref locatat of 3/W Coy, it is not intended that this c/s will cross the boundary of our AO, however we would like locstats of friendlies as they affect W Coy//Roger, be advised that there are no friendlies to your East.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Date....5 Jan 69.....

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPS LOG

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
97	1455	CP	C Coy	Ref cylindrical container. Label and send back on maintdem	TF asked for it to go back.
98	1600	B Coy	CP	At 336927 there is a posn used by a en squad plus within last 36 hours. Ref camp located by 4 pl 2 days ago in a state of bad disrepair. Previously blown. At least two years old. Requires no further destruction	Passed to TF
99	1612	CP	W Coy	Ref explosives for camp discovered by 3 pl. We will send forward the explosives when you require them by Possum	Probably 7 Jan
100	1706	CP	TF	The cylindrical container found by 9 pl was backloaded to Nui Dat this afternoon.	
101	1722	TF	CP	Confirm your 12 pl locstat. This c/s is on your AO boundary and a Mousetrap request should have been submitted	Mousetrap approved
102	1733	CO	B Coy	I want you tomorrow to move an element back on to the track system and ambush//Roger. We are on a track system at the moment.	
103	1735	W Coy	CP	3 pl have stopped. Locstat in 5 minutes. They have found a track and may remain in the area tomorrow.	
104	1737	C Coy	CP	Tomorrow 8 pl with engrs remain this loc to blow bunkers. Remainder to SE corner of 3388 to creek junction. 7 pl West and 9 pl East along creeks.	
105	1741	D Coy	CP	11 pl ambushing Route 320 tomorrow, check area West of AO, 2893, 2892. 12 pl into 3089, 3088. HQ and 10 pl remain in this loc. If 12 pl finds nothing, coy minus 11 pl move up to join 11 pl.	
106	1850	W Coy	CP	2 pl have done a recce to their West. There are a number of groups of brush similar to those used by people moving through open areas. Most clumps are 2-3 weeks old but some are much fresher.	
107	1927	B Coy	CP	We have suspected movement and will engage with mortars.	
108	1940	CP	All stas	Sitrep. Alpha. One. At 1025 hrs friendlies reported a suspected VC regiment at 2806. NO evaluation was given. Two. At 1218 hrs at 241866 10/D/9 RAR contacted approx 7 VC in a bunker system. Enemy were armed with RPG, AW and SA. Results enemy casualties unknown, 10 pl sustained 4 WIA. Three. At 1220 hrs at 219879 3/B/9 RAR contacted 5 LF VC resulting in 2 VC KIA (BC) and 2 AK47 captured. Four. At 1225 hrs at 224871 5/B/9 RAR contacted 2 VC resu ting in NO enemy casualties and 1 own troops WIA. Five. At 1600 hrs at 336927 B/4 RAR found a position used by an enemy squad plus within the lawt 36 hours. Six. At 369881 1/W/4 RAR located a single grave 3 months old. Seven. AT1600 hrs at 258890 A/9 RAR located a camp consisting of 5 bunkers and 1 kitchen. 1 Chicom claymore, 1x60mm mortar bomb and 1 Chicom semi automatic weapon recovered. Bravo. Night locations: B Coy 336929; C Coy 330900; D Coy minus 304909; 11 pl 299931; 12 pl 302901; W Coy minus 365882; 3 pl 358897; Ptl 64 363918.	
109	2050	CP	TF	Boundary notification. This unit will be operating along the boundary from 281935 to 333942 to 357937 until further notice. (Northern boundary of LONG ON and MID OFF	Ack by FSPB BARBARA and 9 RAR
	6 Jan 69				
110	0050	C Coy	CP	At approx 0040H we had a trip flare tripped and minutes later an unexplained explosion outside out perimeter (similar to a claymore). There is no sound of any movement. We are standing to for 30 minutes. Will stand down at the end of that time if there is nothing further to report.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Date.....6.Jan.69....

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPERATIONS LOG

Sheet No...8.....

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
111	0715	C Coy	CP	Ref claymore explosion last night. No sign enemy movement or tampering. Claymore went off by itself, possible Soviet type induction.	
112	0850	TF	CP	No friendlies in area, remain on normal frequency.	Refers area to our immediate N
113	1110	D Coy	CP	A.Installation Report 12 pl. B.Bunker system. C.061030H. D.12 pl loc 302894. E.2 bunkers 2 pits. F.Squad. G.2 months. H.Nil. I.East and South. J.NO. K.Bunkers being demolished by hand.	Passed to TF
114	1443	CP	C Coy	Ref claymore explosion in your night location was it a standard igniter//YES.	
115	1635	CP	C Coy	8 inch arty engaged bunkers at 337887. Plan to ptl to that area give BDA and report on any other bunkers in that area.	
116	1645	C Coy	CP	Ref grid engaged by heavies. Passed through that area today, saw craters but NO bunkers.	
117	1650	C Coy	CP	Having trouble finding suitable pad site - will have to blow. Probably will do it tomorrow morning	Possum to assist if required.
118	1700	B Coy	CP	Tomorrow intend to send c/s across to look at East side of 3292, 3393//Look in 3293 as well. Other c/s in area of track to North. Well marked track used by MT during wet. 5 pl will remain in ambush to the South.	
119	1702	C Coy	CP	Intentions: 8 pl will move to North West corner of square 3388 then check out area hit by mediums on way back. 7 pl will check out Eastern part of square 3488 then onto non perennial stream. 9 pl remain this location	
120	1704	W Coy	CP	There is a track to the South , but no sign of of any recent movement. Will put something on it. Camp to our South was checked. It has been hit, is old, no further demolitions required on it.. Intentions: Move c/s to South East to square 3888. Also c/s to North East to square 3890 to check feature.	
121	1714	D Coy	CP	Intentions. HQ will movr North to join other c/s, other intentions when CO speaks with us tomorrow	Comms difficult at this stage.
122	1726	CP	B Coy	Send translation of docus found//One individual had told another individual that he was to keep an eye on units in this area and report them on the 22 Dec (3 pieces of scrap paper)	Passed to TF
123	1900	CP	All stas	Sitrep. Alpha. One. At 1000 hrs at 302894 D Coy located a camp consisting of two bunkers and two pits. Camp had not been used for two months. Two. At 218945 elements of the THAIs supported by APCs were ambushed when an APC hit a mine and the VC engaged the area with SA and AW. THAIs employed mortars and gunships. Resulting in NIL enemy casualties and 4 THAI WIA. Three. At 1115 hrs at 216945 elements of the THAIs contacted 5 VC with negative results. Four. At 1130 hrs at 227740 elements of A Sqn engaged a sampan resulting in 1 VC KIA (BC). A search of the sampan revealed nothing further. Five. At 1200 hrs at 221880 B/9 RAR contacted an unknown number of enemy with unknown results to enemy. Own cas 1 KIA 4 WIA. Bravo. Night locations. B Coy minus 336929; 5 pl 337926; C Coy 340882; D Coy minus 304909; 11 pl 300930; W Coy 381898; Ptl 64 363918.	
124	2055	CP	TF	Boundary notification. From 397912 to 386874 until further notice	W Coy area.
125	2102	TF	CP	Comd conf this loc 071530.	
126	2110	B Coy	CP	Auto firing 800 mils 6000 metres plus	Vicinity of Blackhorse.
127	2111	W Coy	CP	Auto firing 600 mils 5000 metres	Passed to TF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Date.....7.Jan.69.....

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPERATIONS LOG

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
128	0736	B Coy	CP	5 pl in contact. Details to follow	
129	0740	B Coy	CP	Cancel contact. Friendly clash. 1 WIA. Will require Dustoff with winch	Passed Wng O for Dustoff to TF
130	0741	B Coy	CP	A.Dustoff. B.4 pl. C.336929. D.0800. E.Urgent. F.1 litter. G.GSW stomach and hand. H.Aust. I.70J c/s2. J.Smoke. K.Clear. L.Secure. M.Winch required 60-70 feet.	
131	0755	CP	B Coy	You are to appoint an interim investigating officer to investigate patrol clash.	
132	0906	W Coy	CP	A.Installation Report. B.Bunkers, tunnel system. C.061130H. D.375886. F.Coy size. G.Unknown. K.Camp partially destroyed by friendlies. Only intact bunker should collapse soon.	Passed to TF
133	0927	CP	TF	Ref AO boundaries (1 ATF R569/2/123 of 6 Jan 69).. Our Eastern boundary is not delineated. Does it follow road on West of rubber?//Eastern boundary follows North-South track from 356936 to 356968.	
134	0915	CP	TF	Ref incident at Wattle at 2155 hrs. A ptl from Tracker pl examined the area this morning and found a fresh footprint made within the last 24 hours. An East-West track was located but it has not been used for at least one week. A sheet of paper was found. It will be fwd to your loc today.	
135	0924	C Coy	CP	8 pl has sighted 6 persons approaching from South. Have gone to ground and are waiting for them.	Grid 336885
136	0943	C Coy	CP	8 pl at 336885. Immediate ambush. 10 men walking towards them from NW to SE.	Passed to TF
137	1022	C Coy	CP	8 pl have fired lay on mission, put a burst into the area. No fire returned. Now pausing before sweep starts.	
138	1041	W Coy	CP	2 pl in their current loc found an oxcart track. No sign of recent use.	Passed to TF
139	1110	C Coy	CP	8 pl have finished sweep. Found nothing. 7 pl moving forward to their movement now. Ref 8 pl message concerning '10 enemy sighted' - incorrect. En were not sighted - merely suspected.	Passed to TF
140	1115	CP	TF	Ref B Coy accident. Accident due to a. Info NOT being given to sentry that patrol was returning. B. Sentry NOT identifying target properly. B Coy are doing an interim investigation. CO will appoint an investigating officer for complete investigation.	
141	1217	C Coy	CP	8 pl at 332888 has come across craters, area has been flattened, some still burning.	Passed to TF
142	1222	W Coy	CP	1 pl has found bunker system, 15 bunkers collapsing through age//If they are about to collapse 1 pl could finish job.	Passed to TF
143	1250	W Coy	CP	1 pl locstat 385880. Bunkers have collapsed due to age, however a crawl trench which links 2 bunkers is still intact but has not been used for sometime. 1 pl will collapse this prior to return to this loc.	Passed to TF
144	1255	Ptl 65	CP	At 383919 the only tracks in this area are the ones that I am making//Press on for 30 mins and try to pick up thetrack.	
145	1313	Ptl 65	CP	Locstat 382920. Track has not been used for some considerable time	Passed to TF
146	1455	C Coy	CP	I intend to push 9 pl to location indicated by CO by VR. When 8 pl returns this loc, remainder of Coy will then Move to 7 pl loc.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Date 7.Jan.69 — 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPERATIONS LOG — Sheet No 10

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
147	1510	CP	W Coy	Planning time for move 0830 hrs. Suggest Maintdem be 45 minutes later.	
148	1520	W Coy	CP	1 pl reports negative enemy sign in area he has searched today.	Passed to TF
149	1543	Ptl 65	CP	At 367921 we have found an unfired 81mm mortar round. We are checking the area.	Passed to TF
150	1752	D Coy	CP	A.Installation Report 10 pl. B.Bunker system. C.070930H. D.305915. E.3 bunkers. F.Squad sized. G.12 months. H.NIL. I.East to West. J.NO. K.Decaying and destroyed.	Passed to TF
151	1753	D Coy	CP	11 pl at 061400 hrs at 289927 located a downed UH1H about 2 years, aircraft stripped.	Passed to TF
152	1915	CP	B,C,D,W Coy	Future Actions required by CO. B Coy to be available for contact at LZ tomorrow. W Coy afternoon 8 Jan at PZ	
153	1916	B Coy	CP	Future intentions. 4 pl to 3292 to ambush track. 5 pl to patrol NE of 3393, 3493. HQ and 6 pl to moveto vicinity of LZ to North.	
154	1918	C Coy	CP	HQ and 7 pl remain present loc. 7 pl ambush track in vicinity. 8 pl East to check area of B52 strike. 9 pl North to 3389, 3289 and then back to present location.	
155	1920	D Coy	CP	10 and 12 pl move back to HQ present location. 11 pl North to 3093 and 3094, to stream and then back to HQ loc.	
156	1922	W Coy	CP	Move towards PZ an 3888 checking out track in 3889 and 3888.	
157	2200	CP	All stas	Sitrep. Alpha. One. At 061300H at 276867 Tkr/9 RAR found a cache containing 15xM79 rounds, 27 booby traps, 3000x 7.62 short rounds, 1500x7.62 long rounds, 8000x7.92 rounds, 1xrifle French, 1 Mauser repeating rifly and 3x4.2 inch mortar charges. Two. At 062155H at 357918 Tkr pl sighted a light and mortars engaged the area. A sweep made this morning revealed footprints made in the last 24 hours. Three. At 062150H at256888 A/9 RAR contacted approx 4 VC with negative results. Four. At 0850 hrs at 244876 D/9 RAR located and destroyed 13 bunkers and 300 metres NE of that position a further 50 bunkers were located. Five. At 1130 hrs at375886 W/4 RAR located a company sized bunker system which had fallen into disrepair and had been partially destroyed. Six. At 1220 hrs at 385880 W/4 RAR found 15 bunkers in a state of collapse. The area showed NO recent sign. Seven. At 1400 hrs at 289927 11/D/4 RAR located a downed aircraft estimated to be 2 years old. Eight. At 1440 hrs at 219879 B/9 RAR suffered 1 WIA as a result of friendly artillery fire. Nine. AT 1543 hrs at 367921 Ptl 65/4 RAR found a new 81mm mortar bomb with increments attached. Ten. At 1755 hrs 10/D/4 RAR located 3 bunkers which were old and showed NO signs of recent use. Bravo. Night locations. B Coy minus 334931; 6 pl 336929; C Coy 330885; D Coy minus 301930; 10 pl 299931; 12 pl 306933. W Coy 381898.Ptl 64 363918.	
158	2245	CP (Rear)	CP	2ic will be in this loc on first maintdem of D Coy. (0930)	Inform S3
159	2252	CP	B Coy	1. The interim investigating officer, plus witnesses are to be available at your location tomorrow. 2. Your OC should plan to move out to the pad to meet CO at approx 1030 - 2ic will go in at the same time and return to your loc with the c/s that secures the pad. 3. Your c/s is to provide a c/s to have 2ic at the pad by 1700 to be collected by P Possum for return to Nui Dat.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Date....8 Jan 69.....

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPERATIONS LOG

Sheet No..11.....

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
160	0817	CP	D Coy	For OC: With arty on 333972 it would be advisable to move 11 pl other side ASP	
161	0837	C Coy	CP	8 plat 333886 found a grave with body 6 months old	Passed to TF
162	0845	B Coy	CP	5 pl moving to 3292//Because of arty engagement of square 3397 can you reroute a c/s to square 3394, you may pick something up//Will send 5 pl.	
163	0927	C Coy	CP	9 pl at 328889 have located a well used track running North to South, last used 2 days ago, will ambush.	Passed to TF
164	1030	D Coy	CP	11 pl 100 metres West of present loc disturbed a shite powder in a silver bag, some members have been subject to effects of tear gas affecting eyes and nasal passages//This stuff was found near a bunker system//From C Coy - We have experience of a similar substance in a 44 gal container lying loose, the powder in that instance had the same effect	Passed to TF
165	1055	Tkr Pl	CP	Bunker system appears to be ARVN, one about 6 weeks old.	
166	1108	Tkr Pl	CP	Confirm that position is ARVN. Found rubbish including helmet. Continuing task.	Passed to TF
167	1312	Possum 20	CP	BDA on 340974 reveals numerous bunkers and structures extending 400 metres SW along the ridge.	
168	1344	C Coy	CP	8 pl at 333888 has entered a camp consisting of 2 bunkers and 23 pits. Work commenced 2-3 weeks ago and vacated approx 2 days ago. Bombs have destroyed roofs of bunkers.	
169	1418	TF	CP	FAC received AW fire while putting in airstrikes he will hit the areasagain. Also extension of 1 hr for Possun granted.	
170	1445	FCC	CP	Request ground clearance 333970. Possum 20 engaging enemy base camp	Clear ground
171	1555	CP	D Coy	Possum 28 has located 2 tunnel entrances vicinity of 312947	
172	1749	C Coy	CP	A.Installation Report 8 pl . B.Bunkers. C.081600H. D.332886. E.5 bunkers 8'x8'x4' deep with 2' OHP system orientated East to West. Subject to heavy air and arty strike leaving no foliage on canopy or undergrowth. Bunkers generally intact. F.Squad. G.2 months plus. H.NIL. I.NE these were buried under deadfall. J.NO.	
173	1820	W Coy	CP	1 hour of time allocated at my new loc commencing at 0915 would be ideal. (Ref Possum tasking for tomorrow)	For S3
174	1821	C Coy	CP	Installation Report. B.Bunkers. C.081030H. D.333888. E.15 bunkers 8'x8'x5' deep with 2' OHP. Orientated North to South. 2 with made cooking bays with smoke diffusion system. The system subject to heavy arty and air strikes, however 10 bunkers still habitable. Canopy thinned and area visible from air. Extensions have been made at both North and South ends of the system. 23 shellscrapes arranged in all round defence located 50 metres from Northern end of system. Partially filled in possibly by debry from air and arty strikes. F.Platoon plus. G.2 weeks plus. H.NIL. I.South and North-North-West. J.NO.	
175	1920	CP	B,C,D,W Coys	Future Intentions: B Coy: Secure PZ for W Coy insertion, receive maintdem and then search squares 3393,3293 in strength remaining South of the trail. C Coy: 8 pl remain in this loc. 7pl will check Southern part of 3388 and No Northern part of 3387. 9 pl check Southern part of 3288and Northern part of 3287. Will move remainder of Coy into 3188later in the day.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
175 (cont)	1920			D Coy move North to blue line at junction of 300942. From there 10 pl to 3194 and possibly 3195. 12 pl will check 2994, 2894 and 2893. I intend c/s to retunr to my loc tomorrow night.//From CO - Ensure on following day you have a good look at 2995 and 3095 in conjunction with W Coy activity to your East. // From CO to W Coy - On completion of your insertion, resup and VR move into the centre of your AO. On 10 Jan look closely at 3296 and 3396 We will XXXXXXXXXXXXX keep 3396 stimulated for you tomorrow.	
176	2000	CP	All stas	Sitrep. Alpha. One. At 0836 hrs at 333886 8/C/4 RAR found a grave approx 6 months old. Two. At 1052 hrs at 246890 A/9 RAR contacted 1 LF VC resulting in 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 AK47 and docus captured. VC believed to be a courier as letters and docus are dated 6 Jan 69. Three. At 1030 hrs at 338888 8/C/4 RAR located a camp consisting of 15 bunkers and 23 Shellscrapes. Camp had been subjected to heavy arty and airstrikes but 10 bunkers were still habitable. Camp approx coy sized and vacated approx 2 weeks ago. Four. At 1314 hrs at 223886 B/9 RAR found a cache consisting of 12x60mm bombs, qty of 81mm mortar bombs, qty of explosives and detonators, 3 RPG rounds, 1 claymore and a qty of rice. Approx 40 bkrs were located. Five. At 1545 hrs at 242896 1/A/9 RAR contacted 2 enemy in a pl sized camp reported to be booby trapped with trapped with claymores. En cas unknown. Six. At 1610 hrs at 241895 3/A/9 RAR contacted 5 VC and were then fired on by by 8 VC. pl wdr and arty engaged the area. Seven. Occupied camps were located in grid square 3397 by VR this morning and subjected to heavy arty and airstrikes. BDA revealed 20 military structures and a large storehouse structure destroyed. Camp estimated to be battalion sized and well established. Additional to Six - Results 3 VC WIA (bloodtrail). Enemy withdrew South. Bravo. Night Locations. B Coy 336933; C Coy 330886; D Coy 301930; W Coy 385885; Ptl 64 364916.	
	9 Jan 69				
177	1350	D Coy	CP	12 pl in ambush 301943	Passed to TF
178	1402	D Coy	CP	12 pl is ambushing a very good track running to North East. Used during last 24 hours.	Passed ot TF
179	1445	D Coy	CP	11 pl located 50 mrtres from this loc have located a bunker system with tunnels possibly was last used 2-3 days ago, by the same group who used the other bunker system we reported before. 11 pl checking out this system slowly, this will no doubt hinder his progress	Passed to TF
180	1545	D Coy	CP	11 pl found 1 body approx 4 months old possibly some medical supplies, camp not been used for some time, search continues.	Passed to TF
181	1630	D Coy	CP	Ref camp found by 11 pl, this has been subject tt air and arty strikes, camp in considerable disrepair, an installation report will be submitted when 11 pl returns to this loc. Meanwhile 11 pl will press on for a further 30 minutes to see if he can find anything.	
182	1740	D Coy	CP	Intentions: 12 pl: Remain ambush to approx 101000 then ptl West to vicinity creek junction 293947 then South to Southern portion 2994 then return D Coy. 10 Pl: Ptl NW to track in 2995 and return (possibly) - this pl may be out overnight. 11 pl: Ptl across North of 3094, then the Southern portion of 3195, South into 3194 then return to D Coy.	
183	1812	D Coy	CP	A.Installation Report 11 pl. B.Bunker. C.091445H. D.Area 303943. E.Situated on Northern side of knoll. Approx 30 bunkers, 2 kitchens, 1 RAP.. F.Battalion size. G12 months. H.Small qty med supplies. I.NorthEast and West. J.NO. K.System partly destroyed by arty and air - evidence of friendlies in area recently. Remaining installations unusable. 1 grave with 1 body loc - 4 minths old. Position used by small groups for overnight stops.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Date 9 Jan 69

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPERATIONS LOG

Sheet No 13

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
184	1755	B Coy	CP	Intentions: 6 pl ptl to West onto 3193, 3093 then South into Northern part of 3092 then return to B Coy. 4 pl ambush track in 3293//From CO Consider sending 5 pl out with all equipment, then moving coy across to join.	
185	1800	W Coy	CP	Intentions: 3 pl patrol NW into 3296. This patrol probably out for 2 days. 2 pl patrol North and NE into 3396. Return tomorrow night. NO water in current loc. Will keep looking for water. If we find some will move coy onto it.	
186	1902	C Coy	CP	Future intentions. 7 pl remain in present loc, ambush North-South track. 8 pl to 3088, 3188. 9 pl remain with HQ and look for better coy position.	
	10 Jan 69				
187	0956	C Coy	CP	8 pl have sighted 1 VC in black. VC also sighted them. 8 pl is trying to catch him.	
188	0957	W Coy	CP	At 328968 3 pl located track NE-SW used twice in last 36 hours each time by at least a pl. First group early yesterday. Second group either last night or early this morning. This may be the site of 3 pl ambush.	S3 informed.
189	1005	C Coy	CP	8 pl at 309886. Think they may have spotted a sentry. He was dressed in black, armed and withdrew when he sighted 8 pl.	Passed to TF. S3 informed.
190	1037	D Coy	CP	11 pl at 312950 have located what may be a fairly large camp approx 4 months old, investigating now	Passed to TF
191	1104	CO	D Coy	11 pl to push on we will look at destruction of bunkers after we have checked out the area.	
192	1155	C Coy	CP	8 pl swept 200 metres NW found nothing has returned to area of sighting will continue on original task.	Passed to TF
193	1200	D Coy	CP	A.Contact 10 pl. B.101130H. C.291951. D.5 VC. E.Dressed in black. F.Unknown results. G.East along track. VC carrying HMG or RPG.	Passed to TF
194	1201	W Coy	CP	3 pl at 325971 hound pl sized bunker no sign of rec3nt use, system in disrepair.	Passed to TF
195	1210	D Coy	CP	To the West of 10 pl loc they have found a resting place for 15 VC used last night (approx 290951). En apparently moved West NOT on track. 12 pl is ambushing, 12 pl remain in ambush a wee while longer. 10 pl searching East, 11 pl will push North to try and cut off any Eastward wdr route.	
196	1301	D Coy	CP	Installation report. B.Camp and bunker. C.101030H. D.313950. E.Circular bunker complex covering knoll 300 metres circumference 20 bunkers. F.Enemy battalion. G.3-6 months. H.NIL. I.Numerous tracks, 1 E-NE, 1 N-W, 1 S-W. J. negative. K.No evidence of friendlies having discovered camp. All bunkers good condition. Evidence of squad sized use in last few weeks. 8'x6'x4'x1½' OHC.	
197	1316	Possum 20	CP	Large camp 305967 still under construction. Have sighted 1 VC	Passed to D and W Coys
198	1625	D Coy	CP	11 pl contacted 6 VC. Hit camp. 2 enemy KIA at this stage, moving cautiously.	Passed to TF
199	1630	D Coy	CP	11 pl entered camp, fired on from right flak - currently clearing systematically.	
200	1644	D Coy	CP	11 pl has run into increased opposition and may have to extricate. Group of at least 10.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Date.....10.Jan.69.....

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPERATIONS LOG

Sheet No.....14.....

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
201	1650	D Coy	CO	11 pl is withdrawing and engaging area with arty every 50 metres//Withdraw 11 pl to North 3095, form firm base, we will ~~then hit it with airstrike~~ will then hit it with airstrike before you go in. Pull abck about 500 metres.	
202	1815	CP	TF	Airstrike into 3096 completed..	
203	1825	CP	TF	Sitrep. 11 pl contact. Airstrike complete. Engaging area of bunker complex with arty now. 11 pl has broken contact cleanly and is returning to D Coy loc.	
204	1833	D Coy	CP	Enemy appeared armed AK47 no other wpns sighted or apparently fired. 11 pl approached camp on Eastern side, started to enter camp came under fire withdrew South.	Passed to TF
205	1833	D Coy	CP	A.Contact 11 pl. B.101325H. C.311961. D.2 VC. E.Unknown. F.Nil. G.Moving East to West. Enemy withdrew East.	Passed to TF
				A.Contact 11 pl. B.101630H. C.305967. D.Estimated 10 VC plus situated in bunker system. E.Unknown. Enemy dressed greens and khaki. F.2 VC KIA (BC).	
206	1915	W Coy	CP	Future intentions. Early morning 3 pl move to 3397 and move NE check out the spur. At the same time 1 pl will move to 334968 and establish a base South of the stream until called forward by 3 pl. 3 pl will return to W Coy location in late afternoon. 1 pl will remain in area of spur. Details of task will depend on what is found.	
207	1916	B Coy	CP	Future intentions. Move West along South of trail remaining close to trail. Taking maintdem at LZ vicinity 289929.	
208	1917	C Coy	CP	Future intentions. 7 pl remaining present loc on present task. 9 pl to search 3189 and northern part of 3188 and to look at LZ at 310890.	
209	2000	D Coy	CP	11 pl think theyhit the camp from the South East. At the initial contact site at 311961 there are many tracks leading to the camp. He believes the camp hit is one of many. There is possibly in 3196 and extending along the ridge into 3096. 500 metres East of the camp there is fresh cutting possibly for OHC. Enemy not readily identiable as one dressed in greens, one dressed in blaxk and one in khaki, all armed with AK47. Enemy were very determined and employed MGs. 2 VC KIA (BC) and several possible. Tomorrow 10 pl will join us by 0830 hrs. 11 pl will then lead us through the North of 3095 and then on to the feature running through 3096 and then we will recce forward. We estimate move by 0930 hrs and should be in the camp by 1300 hrs. Request Possum to deliver smoke before we leave.	
210	2100	CP	All stas	Sitrep. Alpha. At 0955 hrs at 224885 6 pl B Coy 9 RAR contacted 3 VC. Results 2 VC KIA (BC). Two. At 1030 hrs at 313950 11/D located a circular acmp consisting of 20 bunkers. Camp in good condition and battalion sized but not used extensively for 3-6 months. There is evidence if squad sized occupation in last few weeks. Three. At 1200 hrs at 291951 10/D contacted 5 VC dressed in black. Enemy were carrying either HMG or RPG. Results unknown. Four. At 1325 hrs at 311961 11 pl contacted 2 VC with nil results. VC withdrew East and West. Five. At 1400 hrs at 224880 6/B/9 RAR cntacted 3 VC in a bunker system. Results 1 VC KIA (BC) 1 VC WIA (BT), 1 x 82mm mortar complete recovered. Six. At 1630 hrs at 305967 11 pl contacted an estimated 10 VC in a bunker system. Enemy wee dressed in greeen, black and khaki and aremed with AK47. Results 2 VC KIA (BC) 2-3 VC KIA (POSSIBLE). Brave. Night locations: B Coy 320934; 5 pl 323936; C Coy 315884; 7 pl 329884; D Coy 302943; 10 pl 292951; W Coy 330959; 3 pl 327966.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Date...11.Jan.69.....

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPERATIONS LOG

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
211	0825	W Coy	CP	1 pl moving now. 3 pl also moving.	
212	0907	W Coy	CP	Locstat 3 pl 335968. 3 pl waiting for 1 pl in that loc.	Passed to TF
213	0920	D Coy	CP	11 pl moving now.	Passed to TF
214	0950	W Coy	CP	Having trouble linking up with 1 and 3 pl. Will fire marked mission soon.	
215	1301	D Coy	CP	11 pl discovered a latrine freshly used just beyond that is a bunker. Clearing as they go. Bunkers possibly leading into camp discovered yesterday	
216	1325	D Coy	CP	11 pl sighted 2 VC at some distance, to far to be engaged, moving another c/s forward, and will hook 11 pl at the base camp from another direction..	
217	1330	D Coy	CP	In contact.	
218	1332	D Coy	CP	Still confused. elements 12 pl moving forward into 11 pl area spotted one VC opened with M60. Still sorting it out. will continue to move 11 pl towards camp from new direction.	
219	1336y	W Coy	CP	3 pl at 336972 passing through bombed area considerable number bunkers intact. Will sweep area before detailed search.	
220	1344	W Coy	CP	3 pl in contact.	
221	1347	W Coy	CP	Correction. 1 pl not 3 pl in contact. Still light contact by sound. He has dealt with it. 3 pl moving back to him.	
222	1410	W Coy	CP	1 pl in contact. - think they have finished off the VC hit during the first contact. Comms difficult will confirm when sweep finished.	
223	1425	D Coy	CP	A.Contact 11 pl. B.111330H. C.311965. D.One. E.Believed NVA due to STAR on pack. F.Unknown cas, 2 packs recovered some docus to be sorted. One docu headed DON V1/2035. G.Withdrew North.	
224	1434	W Coy	CP	1 pl has not killed their VC, they have his weapon, an AK47, are following up a blood trail.	
225	1440	CP	D Coy	Docus captured indicate 274 VC Regt.	
226	1450	CP	TF	A.Contact 1 pl. B.111339H. C.333968. D.One. E.Unknown. F.1 WIA (BT), 1 AK47 captured. G.Enemy withdrew West.	
227	1537	W Coy	CP	3 pl at 337974 found complete working parts and spare barrel for M1 carbine. Propaganda docus, small qty stationery and drugs. Personal docus, 2 crosscut saws. Appear to have reached limits of camp, but are checking NE in case it goes further.	
228	1628y	B Coy	CP	Tomorrow I will remain this loc. One platoon ambush a track South of this loc. One c/s search squares 2992,3092, 2991.	Passed to TF
229	1645	D Coy	CP	11 pl should just about be in the camp now. Comms difficutl. As soon as I get anything I will pass it.	
230	1655	D Coy	CP	Request Possum to guide 11 pl on to camp. 12 pl is 100 metres to my NW overlooking a small camp. There has been possible movement in it. 12 pl is moving to investigate. NFTR apart from fresh sign.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Date.....11.JAN.69.....

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPERATIONS LOG

Sheet No..16.....

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
231	1740	D COY	CP	WHOLE RIDGE LINE IS A SERIES OF BUNKERS. 11 PL HAS LOC 10 BUNKERS. 11 PL ABO T 200 METRES EAST OF WHERE AIR STRIKE WENT IN. NEW LARGE BUNKERS. SUSPECT ENEMY COULD STILL BE IN AREA. HAVE SEEN ODD SMALL PARTIES OF ENEMY AND SUSPECTED MOVEMENT.//FROM CO: BY TOMORROW SEARCH WHOLE RIDGE ANE THEN MOVE OUT TO OPEN AREA IN 2896. TRY AND GET WHOLE OF YOUR COMPANY TOGETHER TONIGHT. FIND OUT WHAT IS ON RIDGE AND THEN MOVE OUT TO WEST.	
232	1745	W COY	CP	3 PL REPORT. OF ORIGINAL 15 BUNKERS 9 DESTROYED, 6 STILL SERVICEABLE. ONLY JUNK LOCATED. SMALL QUANTITY PROPAGANDA DOCUS, MED SUPS, STATIONERY, M1 CARBINE BARREL AND WORKING PARTS. 1 PL WILL AMBUSH NEAR CAMP TONIGHT WHERE 3 PL WAS BEFORE ON TRACK AS ENEMY CONTACTED TODAY WITHDREW DOWN THAT TRACK.//FROM CO: TOMORROW YOU ARE TO MOVE TO NW CORNER OF 3495 FOR FUTURE TASK.	
233	1746	CP	B COY	FOR FUTURE PLANNING I WILL USE THE AREA YOU ARE CURRENTLY LOCATED NEAR.	PZ IN 2892.
234	1747	CP	C COY	BY LAST LIGHT TOMORROW YOU ARE TO BE LOCATED NEAR TRAIL 400 METRES TO YOUR SOUTH	MIDDLE OF 3187.
235	1820	CP	TF	A.CONTACT 11 AND 12 PL. B.111801H. C.308965. D.3 VC. E.NOT KNOWN. F.1 PACK - NO DOCUS IN IT. G.NORTH.	
236	1930	W COY	CP	3 PL REPORTS ON FEATURE 3397 AS FOLLOWS:- COY SIZED CAMP - MORE THAN 15 BUNKERS REPORTED BY 1 PL. MANY DAMAGED BY AIRSTRIKES AND ARTY. THOUGHT TO BE REAR SERVICES ELEMENT. TOMORROW PL TO NE OF 3497 - WOULD LIKE TO LOOK OVER THIS AREA. 1 PL DIG CACHE IN MORNING THEN RTB, THRU 3396. 2 PL PTL NW TO 3296 WEST TO EASTERN PART 3196, SOUTH AND EAST AND RTB.	
237	1930	D COY	CP	COY MOVE TO 3096 TOMORROW TO CHECK O T REMAINDER OF AREA - WILL GO RIGHT DOWN THE SPUR. THERE IS A LOT OF FRESH SIGN BUNKERS GOOD, TIMBER FRESHLY CUT - INDICATES VERY RECENT USE. THEN 2996 FOR WATER - DOWN TO 2 WATER BOTTLES AT PRESENT. NIGHT 12/13 AMBUSH TRACK AREA CL - TRACK RUNS IN FROM 3396 TO THE SW. GOOD TRACK RECENT SIGN.	
238	2010	CP	ALL STAS	SITREP. ALPHA. ONE. AT 1320 HRS AT 311965 11 PL CONTACTED SUSPECTED NVA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. 3 PACKS WERE RECOVERED WITH DOCUS AND ENEMY WITHDREW NORTH. TWO. AT 1339 AT 333968 1/W COY CONTACTED 1 VC RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA (BT) AND 1 AK47 CAPTURED. ENEMY WITHDREW WEST OR SOUTH WEST. THREE. AT 1537 HRS AT 337974 3/W COY FOUND A QUANTITY OF DOCUS DRUGS, 2 CROSS CUT SAWS AND A SPARE BARREL AND WORKING PARTS FOR AN M1 CARBINE. THESE WERE FOUND IN A CAMP CONSISTING OF 15 BUNKERS, 6 OF WHICH WERE STILL SERVICEABLE. FOUR. AT 1810 HRS AT 308965 11 AND 12 PLS CONTACTED 3 VC WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. 1 PACK WAS RECOVERED AND VC WITHDREW NORTH. BRAVO. NIGHT LOCATIONS. B COY 290930; C COY 315884; 7 PL 329884; D COY 311965; 12 PL 311967; W COY 330959; 1 PL 331969.	
239	2025	W COY	CP	SENTRY OF 3 PL CLAIMS SOMEONE MOVING TOWARDS HIS POSITION AND FIRED SEVEERAL BURSTS.	PASSED TO TF, CO, S3.
240	2042	W COY	CP	A LONE PERSON APPEARED MOVING DOWN LOGGING TRACK WHICK RUNS THROUGH OUT POSITION. SENTRY FIRED, SOUNDS OF RUNNING PERSON THROUGH UNDERGROWTH.	
241	2240	W COY	CP	APPEARS ONE SOLDIER WENT OUTSIDE PERIMETER, GOT LOST, ATTEMPTED TO COME BACK THROUGH SAME SENTRY POSITION WHICH HAD BEEN PROBED BEFORE. SENTRY FIRED CLAYMORES AND A COUPLE OF BURSTS OF FIRE. SOLDIER DEAD. CURRENTLY FIRING ILLUMINATION TO RECOVER BODY. WILL DISTOFF IN MORNING.	PASSED TO TF AND CP (REAR)
242	2307	CO	W COY	SORRY ABOUT BLOKE. WOULD YOU APPOINT AN ENTERIM INVESTIGATOR. HAVE YOU ANY IDEA HOW HE CAME TO BE OUT THERE// WILL TRY AND GET SOMEONE IN TOMORROW FOR INVESTIGATION.	
243	2308	CO	TF	SOME DOUBT AS TO WHETHER SOLDIER KILLED ACCIDENTALLY OF KIA. THERE WAS SOME FIRING FROM OUTSIDE PERIMETER THEY THINK. KEEP VERDICT OPEN TILL INVESTIGATION COMPLETE.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Date...12 JAN 69.....

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPERATIONS LOG

Sheet No.....17.....

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
244	0815	W COY	CP	SOME INTRUSION INTO PERIMETER BY TWO GROUPS. A.BY GROUP OF 4 WHO DID NOT FIRE. B.BY ONE MAN WHO DID FIRE. CHANGE OF PLAN:- WILL NOT SEND 2 PL TO THE NORTH WEST BUT WILL HOLD HERE TO SEARCH.	
245	0930	D COY	CP	WE HAVE CLEARED APPROX 35 BUNKERS THESE ARE NOT FIGHTING BUNKERS BUT PROBABLY SLEEPING ONLY. PROGRESS VERY SLOW, ESTIMATE APPROX 100 PLUS BUNKERS ON THIS RIDGE, ROUGH SPOT OF LOCSTAT 200 METRES NW OF LAST NIGHTS LOCATION.	FOR S3
246	1045	D COY	CP	ALMOST ON PART OF ENEMY CAMP WHICH WAS AIRSTRUCK. RECCE FORWARD NOW. COME ACROSS HEAVY BOMBED AREA. SUSPECT CAMP. MAY REQUIRE POSSUM FIX.	
247	1122	D COY	CP	REQUEST POSSUM TO GIVE A FIX ON ENEMY CAMP. BECAUSE OF DEADFALL CANNOT LOCATE IT//POSSUM 27 MOVING TO YOUR LOC NOW.	
248	1344	C COY	CP	TRAIL IS HEAVILY OVERGROWN WILL REQUIRE MAXIMUM EFFORT TODAY AND TOMORROW MORNING. PROPOSE CANCELLING 8 PL MISSION.	
249	1355	CP	C COY	POSSUM LEAVING SHORTLY TO LOCATE SUITABLE PZ NEAR YOU.	
250	1400	TF	CP	SAS PTL GRID 328870.	C COY ADVISED.
251	1406	B COY	CP	CONTACT. SENTRY SPOTTED 2-3 ENEMY AND OPENED FIRE.	PASSED TO TF.
252	1415	TF	CP	SAS TO BE EXTRACTED AT 1530 HRS.	
253	1420	B COY	CP	1 VC KIA AND 1 AK47 CAPTURED.	
254	1435	B COY	CP	A.CONTACT. 4 PK . B.121408H. C.290930. D.3 VC. E.UNKNOWN. F.1 VC KIA (BC) 1 AK47, 3 MAGAZINES, PACK CONTAININ G FOOD BUT NO DOCUS EXCEPT NOTEBOOK WITH SECTION ROLL. BLACK TROUSERS GREEEN SHIRT. G. SOUTH.	PASSED TO TF
255	1554	D COY	CP	REF DOCUS UNIT D7014 ON ONE. NORTH EAST OF CONTACT YESTERDAY APPROX 60 BUNKERS 8' LONG 4' WIDE 4' DEEP 2'-3½' OHC.	
256	1935	CP	ALL STAS	SITREP. ALPHA. ONE. AT 1408 HRS AT 290930 4 PL CONTACTED 3 VC RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (BC) 1 AK47 AND 1 PACK RECOVERED. PACK CONTAINED FOOD AND 1 NOTEBOOK. ENEMY WITHDREW SOUTH. BRAVO. NIGHT LOCATIONS: B COY 290930; C COY 307875; D COY 290961; W COY 341960; PTL 64 363916.	
	14 JAN 69				
257	0219	PTL 12	CP	FIRE MISSION 3 GUNS 3 ROUNDS FIRE FOR EFFECT. MOVEMENT IN AREA.	
258	0925	PTL 12	CP	PTL REPORTED MOVEMENT BY AN ESTIMATED 6-10 ENEMY AROUND THEIR POSITION DURING THE NIGHT. FIRE MISSIONS AT 132230 AND 140219 DID NOT PRODUCE ANY KNOWN RESULTS. MOVEMENT CEASED APPROX 0400. SEARCH THIS MORNING REVEALED FRESH FOOTPRINTS IN THE VICINITY BUT NO POSITIVE IDENTIFICATION.	PASSED TO TF AND S3
	15 JAN 69				
259	1605	W COY	CP	AN APC HAS OPENED UP ON OUR RIGHT FROM RANGE 5	TF INFORMED. C SQN FIRING STOPPED
260	16 JAN 69				
260	0117	B COY	CP	MOVEMENT ON WIRE - ABOUT 50 METRES - MOVING FROM LEFT TO RIGHT ALONG WIRE//C COY WARNED AND OTHER TWO GUN POSTS IN B COY WARNED//ILLUMINATION FROM MORTARS FIRED//LATER - APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN AN ANIMAL - 11 PL WILL CHECK OUT AT FIRST LIGHT.	
261	0700	B COY	CP	HAVE CHECKED AREA NTR//FAIRLY SURE IT MUST HAVE BEEN AN ANIMAL	TF AND S3 INFORMED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Date.....17 JAN 69...

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPERATIONS LOG

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
262	0820	D COY	CP	WORK PARTY HAS LEFT FOR AREA 4 APPROX 1 HOUR S WORK THEN MOVE TO AREA 5.	
263	1136	D COY	CP	AREA 4 WORK COMPLETE, C/S FROM THAT ARE NOW MOVING TO AREA 5.	PASSED TO TF
264	1444	CP	V COY	YOUR INTERPRETER IS REQUIRED TO RETURN TO NUI DAT ON MORNING ALBATROSS CHANGEOVER 19 JAN. HE WILL BE REQUIRED FOR 6 DAYS.	
265	1855	D COY	CP	WORK IN AREAS 4 AND 5 COMPLETE - APPROX 1-2 HOURS WORK REMAINS TO BE COMPLETED IN AREA 3 TOMORROW MORNING.	PASSED TO TF
266	2021	B COY	CP	GUN POSITION REPORTS GLARE TO THE EAST OF NUI DAT 2//REPORT ANY FURTHER INSTANCES ASP.	
267	2215	D COY	CP	SHOTS AND POSSIBLY A GRENADE OR CLAYMORE FIRE TO THE SOUTH EAST APPROX 600 MILS//FURTHER ACTIVITIES IN THIS AREA: 2 AMBUSH PATROLS CONTACTED A SQUAD OF VC. ON THE EASTERN SIDE OF THE ROAD IN THE VICINITY PHOUC HOI VILLAGE. ENEMY WITHDREW NORTH EAST.	
268	2350	D COY	CP	FURTHER TO SITREP. FRIENDLIES IN CONTACT WERE 1S3 RF AT 499571 AND 501572. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN, FRIENDLY CAS NIL. AT 2250 HRS AT 503558 EN FIRED SA INTO FRIENDLY LOCATION. 1 VN WIA, ENEMY RESULTS UNKNOWN.	
	18 JAN 69				
269	1700	IO	ALL COYS	STRONG WIND WARNING 30 KNOTS	
270	1950	A SQN	CP	NO VEHICLES TO PROCEED TO BARIA (OR BEYOND) BEFORE 190800H (ROAD WILL NOT BE CLEARED UNTIL THEN)	TPT INFORMED.
271	2120	TF	CP	FOR YOUR CO/IO. ELEMENTS 1ST COY CONTACTED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY AT APPROX 565625 RESULTS 8 VC KIA BC, 1 VC PW, 5 AK47 AND 1 MI CAPTURED.	PASSED TO S3
	20 JAN 69				
272	0620	V COY	CP	RELAY TO W COY. FRIENDLIES CONTACTED APPROX 35 VC IN FRIENDLY AMBUSH RESULTS 7 VC KIA, 1 VC PW. GRID 572634	PASSED TO W COY
273	1125	W COY	CP	MOVING INTO AO	PASSED TO S3
274	1921	TAC HQ	CP	3/W COY AT 565598 OCCUPIED AN OLD ENEMY HARBOUR POSITION USED 3-4 DAYS AGO BY 4 PERSONS.	
	21 JAN 69				
275	1135	TF	CP	ALBATROSS 05 REPORTED SIGHTING OF 4 PEOPLE AND 3 BICYCLES IN 5857. APPEAR TO BE FISHING//PASSED TO TAC HQ. FRIENDLIES WITH LO ARE NOT GOING TO INVESTIGATE - TOO FAR AWAY.	
276	1221	TAC HQ	CP	FROM LO. FRIENDLIES HAVE LOCATED AN OLD CAMP AT 589599. 1 TRENCH, NO BUNKERS, 10 FIGHTING PITS APPROX PL SIZE.	
277	1847	TAC HQ	W COY	WE ARE KEEN TO GET HOI CHAN INTO YOUR LOC AS HE MAY TURN UP SOMETHING FOR YOU.	
	22 JAN 69				
278	0759	W COY	TAC HQ	1 PL HAS FOUND A NUMBER OF TRACKS ONE OF WHICH WAS USED BY 5 PERSONS 2 DAYS AGO. BECAUSE OF AGE DO NOT RECOMMEND FOLLOW UP.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Date.....22 JAN 69....

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPERATIONS LOG

Sheet No.....19.....

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
279	0820	W COY	TAC HQ	HOI CHAN HAS INDICATED A BUNKER SYSTEM WHICH HE SAYS IS NORMALLY OCCUPIED BY UNARMED PORTERS.	
280	1130	CP	V COY	SECT APC, PL D COY WILL REPORT YOUR LOC AT 230930 HRS TO GUARD ARTY TO THIS LOC.	
281	23 JAN 69				
281	0925	W COY	CP	COMPLETE IN YOUR LOC.	
282	1210	OC ADMIN	CP	FIRE CAUSED BY SPARKS FROM AN IMMERSION HEATER ON TO A TENT FLY WHICH WAS DAMAGED, DRY AND OLD. THIS CAUGHT FIRE WITH THE RESULTING LOSS OF THE TENT. WE ARE JUST NOW ASCERTAINING IF ANY FURTHER EQUIPMENT WAS DAMAGED.	
283	1555	CP	V COY	THERE WILL BE A PTL FROM 9 RAR OPERATING 1500 METRES TO YOUR NORTH WEST.	
284	1613	CP	V COY	RELAY TO OXFORD GRADER 7. FOR OC MATS TEAM. TWO PR PERSONNEL WILL BE ARRIVING YOUR LOC AM 25 JAN TO GAIN COVERAGE OF YOUR ACTIVITIES. THERE WILL BE ONE OFFICER AND 1 SGT AND THEY WILL STAY 2-3 DAYS. ADVISE IF YOU CAN ACCOMODATE THEM.	
	24 JAN 69				
285	1015	A SQN	CP	TAII AND 9 PL HAVE PICKED UP 10 OXCARTS LOADED WITH WOOD. DRIVERS TO BE BROUGHT BACK TO BE QUESTIONED AT 1 ATF. PL IS SWEEPING AREA WHERE OXCARTS WERE INITIALLY SIGHTED WITH RICE BAGS.	
286	1215	9 PL	CP	AT 382658. MOVING BACK TO AREA OF ORIGINAL SIGHTING. WILL SEARCH THOROUGHLY BEFORE I LEAVE AREA	PASSED TO TF
287	1430	9 PL	CP	PTLS HAVE NOT LOCATED ANY CACHES AND THE ONLY SIGN IS NUMEROUS OX CART TRACKS AND A LOT OF CUTTING. WHAT INSTRUCTIONS HAVE YOU FOR ME//MOVE BACK TO THIS LOC.	
288	1945	TF	CP	AGENT REPORT: RATED B3 BY SECTOR, THAT 500 VC IN VICINITY OF 528736 INTEND TO ATTACK DAT DO, LONG DIEN AND DUC THANH TON TONIGHT.	PASSED TO TAOR PATROLS
	27 JAN 69				
289	1000	TF	CP	AIR CAV ELEMENTS ENGAGING A LARGE GROUP OF ENEMY AT YS 3679	
290	1101	W COY	CP	FUTURE INTENTIONS. 1 PL MOVE TO 2381 KEEPING CLEAR OF AO JULIA BOUNDARY. REMAINDER CHECK OUT AREA TO THE SOUTH INITIALLY HEADING FOR THE WATER FOR A BASE AREA.	
291	1625	CO	W COY	W COY REQUIRED TO MOVE ASP AFTER 1ST LIGHT 28 JAN TO OPERATE IN AN AREA TO THE EAST. MOVE BY APC. YOU WILL BE BRIEFED WHEN HELICOPTER CAN GET IN.	
292	1820	CP	TF	REQUEST SAS TOMORROW. SAS TO LINK UP WITH APC BEFORE THEY LINK UP WITH W COY//THIS PTL WILL BE IN APCS.	
293	1855	D COY	CP	THE TANK IS A GOER, BUT I AM HAVING DIFFICULTY IN FINDING A SUITABLE ROUTE. I INTEND TO SEND II PL ON A ROUTE RECCE AT 0830 AND THEN I WILL FOLLOW UP TO AREA OF 295825 THEN SEND A C/S TO FEATURE IN SQUARE 3083.	
	28 JAN 69				
294	1125	D COY	CP	II PL AT 297829 SIGHTED 4 VC AT A RANGE OF 70 METRES. SEEN BY 1 SOLDIER ONLY. THEY WERE NOT ENGAGED. II PL IS RETURNING TO MY LOC. AS SOON AS HE DOES I WILL MOVE ENTIRE C/S TO THAT AREA. VC MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH.	PASSED TO TF.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Date.....28 JAN 69.....

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPERATIONS LOG

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
295	1450	I ATF	CP	AO SHERMAN TO BE INCLUDED IN YOUR AO WEF FROM NOW. SAS ACTIVITIES WILL BE OUT OF AO SHERMAN. AO SHERMAN AS MARKED ON CURRENT TRACE.	
296	1811	W COY	CP	NIGHT LOCATION 338797. THE FEATURE DOES NOT EXIST. I AM ON ANOTHER FEATURE. I AM HELD UP BY A CASE OF EXHAUSTION. I WILL MOVE EARLY TOMORROW	PASSED TO TF
297	2005	CP	ALL STAS	SITREP. ALPHA. ONE. AT APPROX 2215 HRS YESTERDAY AT 252738 VN ENGAGED 6 VC ENTERING THE VILLAGE. RESULTS I VC PW. TWO. AT 1125 HRS II PL AT 297829 SIGHTED 4 VC MOVING NORTH. RANGE WAS APPROX 70 METRES VC WERE NOT ENGAGED. BRAVO. NIGHT LOCATIONS. B COY FSPB DYKE; D COY 296826; W COY 338797; EMPEROR 6 AND 61 228782; 62 227787.	
298	1917	EMPEROR 6	CP	LCT MADE CONSIDERABLE PROGRESS TO NORTH ON EASTERN SIDE 800 METRES INTO IE. 100 METRES TO DO IN THAT AREA AND THEN MOVE SOUTH.	
299	1930	CP	W COY	MOVE TO 3679 AND MOVE PL ALONG TRACK TO WEST.	
300	1931	D COY	CP	COY HQ AND 2 PLS MOVING TO NE OF 3083. PL REMAINING IN PRESENT LOCATION.	
	29 JAN 69				
301	0908	W COY	CP	W COY IN CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY	PASSED TO TF
302	0920	W COY	CP	CONTACTED 2 VC HAVING A BREW ON SIDE OF A TRACK. SWEEP COMPLETED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. NO SIGN OF ANY LARGER GROUP AT PRESENT HOWEVER SUSPECT 2 VC COULD BE SENTRY GROUP FOR LARGER PARTY.	PASSED TO TF
303	0930	W COY	CP	A.CONTACT W COY. B.290903. C.344796. D. 2 VC. E.UNKNOWN. F.NIL. G.EAST.	PASSED TO TF
304	0932	W COY	CP	THERE IS SIGN OF MOVEMENT OF A MUCH LARGER GROUP IN THE AREA OF THE CONTACT BUT IT IS 24 HRS PLUS OLD.	
305	0940	W COY	CP	SIGNS OF STAGING AREA FOR APPROX I COY ABOUT 3 DAYS OLD IN AREA OF CONTACT. EN GROUP MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST.	PASSED TO TF
306	1107	W COY	CP	W COY IN CONTACT. I ENEMY KIA	PASSED TO TF
307	1137	W COY	CP	A.CONTACT. B.291120H. C.347797. D.ONE OF I PL ELEMENTS FIRED ON BY AT LEAST 4 AW SUBSEQUENTLY 2 VC SEEN AND ENGAGED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	
308	1140	D COY	CP	AT 304831 AT 1120 HRS FOUND 2 GRENADES IN POUCHES IN WEAPON PIT 3 MONTHS OLD. AT 1130 HRS FOUND 3 BUNKERS AND 4 WEAPON PITS.	PASSED TO TF
309	1150	W COY	CP	I VC KIA (BC) AND. I PACK RECOVERED.	
310	1203	CP	TF	A.CONTACT I/W COY. B.291120H. C.347797. D.UNKNOWN. I PL WERE ENGAGED BY 4 AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. E.NOT KNOWN. F. I EN KIA (BC) I PACK RECOVERED. G.I PL WERE ENGAGED BY 4 AUTO WPNS. I PL THEN SAW 2 EN ONE OF WHOM KIA. I PL SWEPT AREA AND RECOVERED EN BODY AND PACK.	
311	1208	W COY	CP	ADDITION TO CONTACT REPORT. I M2 CARBINE, I AK47 AND 2 PACKS RECOVERED BY I PL	PASSED TO TF
312	1610	B COY	CP	6 PL ANBUSHING 266892 WELL USED TRACK THERE - PL PLUS PORTER PARTY MOVED ALONG THERE APPROX 24 HRS AGO.	PASSED TO TF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Date.....29.JAN.69..

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPERATIONS LOG

Sheet No..21.....

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
313	1614	D COY	CP	A.CONTACT. B.292530H. C.311840. D.3-4 ENEMY. F.UNKNOWN. F.NIL RESULT. G.ENEMY MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ALONG TRACK. 12 PL ENGAGED FROM APPROX 35 METRES. NIL RESULT.	PASSED TO TF
314	1624	D COY	CP	SOME ENEMY CARRYING AR 15. SOME CARTRIDGE CASES FOUND.	REFERS TO 12 PL CONTACT.
315	1748	D COY	CP 299827	AT 229827 LOCATED 1 SENTRY BUNKER UNOCCUPIED, FRESH SIGNS OF 2-3 VC. WELL WORN THE AREA CHECKED NO SIGN OF VC. FUTURE INTENTIONS. 12 PL REMAIN IN GENERAL AREA AND PUSH NORTH TOMORROW RETURNING NIGHT 30 JAN. REST OF COY REMAIN AND MOVE ALONG FEATURE IN AREA RETURN NIGHT 30 JAN.	
316	1918	W COY	CP	1 HEAVY AW ENGAGING POSN SUSPECT IT IS 12.7 MG. EN FROM SOUTH AND WEST. NO ESTIMATE OF ENEMY STRENGTH AT THIS STAGE BUT SUSPECT APPROX COY STRENGTH.	PASSED TO TF
317	1924	W COY	CP	RPG OR MORTAR COMING IN AT THIS STAGE.	ARTY TAC FOR RADAR LOOK IN
318	1935	W COY	CP	ENEMY APPROACHED DURING NORMAL STAND TO THROUGH BAMBOO. APPROACH WAS HEARD. ENEMY ENGAGED USING SA, RPG AND HMG. 15 - 20 CLAYMORES FIRED BY COY DURING ASSAULT. ARTY ENGAGED SOUTH AND EAST - ENEMY HMG LOCATION. TWO MINOR CAS 3 PL. NO REPORT 1 AND 2 PL AT THIS STAGE. LATER - NO CAS IN 1 OR 2 PL.	PASSED TO TF AND CP (REAR)
319	2030	CP	TF	SITREP: SPOOKY OVERHEAD AND DROPPING FLARES. W COY REPORTS MORE MOVEMENT ON PERIMETER BUT NO FURTHER CONTACT. SUSPECT THAT THE ATTACK WAS THE RESULT OF A LARGE ENEMY GROUP BUMPING W COY LOC RATHER THAN A DELIBERATE ATTACK.	
320	2056	W COY	CP	A SHOT FIRED ABOUT 20 MINUTES BEFORE ASSAULT - ANOTHER SHOT WAS FIRED ABOUT 20 MINUTES AGO. CURRENTLY DIGGING.	
321	2130	W COY	CP	A.CONTACT. B.291914H. C.354788. D.UNKNOWN SUSPECT UP TO COY STRENGTH. E.NOT KNOWN. F.NIL. G.EN ASLT WAS FROM THE SE, SOUTH AND SW. W COY HEARD EN APPROACHING THROUGH BAMBOO. ENEMY ASLT SUPPORTED BY RPG AND HMG IN ADDITION TO SA. CONTACT BROKEN AFTER 10-15 MINUTES. OTHER DETAIL AS GIVEN.	5 EN KIA (POSS).
322	2002	W COY	CP	MOVEMENT ON PERIMETER TO SOUTH AND SOUTH EAST - BELIEVE IT IS VERY CLOSE.	
323	2205	CP	ALL STAS	SITREP. ALPHA. ONE. AT 0900 HRS AT 344796 W COY CONTACTED 2 ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY CAS. ENEMY WITHDREW EAST. DURING THE SWEEP A COY SIZED STAGING AREA 3 DAYS OLD WAS LOCATED. TWO. AT 1137 HRS AT 347797 1/W COY WAS FIRED ON BY AT LEAST 4 AW. 2 VC WERE THEN SIGHTED AND ENGAGED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (BC) 1 M2 CARBINE, 1 AK47 AND TWO PACKS RECOVERED. THREE. AT 1129 HRS AT 279803 4/B COY FOUND A SQUAD SIZED TRACK 24 HOURS OLD RUNNING SOUTH TO NORTH EAST. FOUR. AT 1610 HRS AT 266829 6/B COY LOCATED A WELL USED TRACK. TRACK WAS USED BY PLATOON PLUS PORTER PARTY IN LAST 24 HOURS. FIVE. AT 1530 HRS AT 311840 12/D COY CONTACTED 3 OR 4 ENEMY SOME OF WHOM WERE ARMED WITH M16 RIFLES. RESULTS NEGATIVE. ENEMY WERE MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ALONG A TRACK. SIX. AT 299827 D COY LOCATED 1 SENTRY BUNKER WITH FRESH SIGNS OF 2 OR 3 VC. SEVEN. AT 1917 HRS AT 354788 W COY RECEIVED AN ATTACK FROK AN UNKNOWN SIZED FORCE (POSSIBLY COMPANY) WHO USED RPGS AND 1 HMG PLUS AW FIRE. HMG FIRED FROM SE AND GROUND ATTACK CAME FROM SOUTH AND SW. CONTACT LASTED APPROX 10 MINUTES. SPOOKY HAS ENGAGED THE AREA AND ARTY IS STILL ENGAGING. BRAVO. NIGHT LOCATIONS. 4/B COY 282791; 6 /B COY 266824; D COY 296826; 12/D COY 311840; W COY 354788; EMPEROR 2 236776; EMPEROR 21 222778; EMPEROR 22 227782; PTL 6IA 275804.	
324	2220	CP	CP (REAR)	FOR OC V COY: UNLESS THERE IS FURTHER ACTIVITY IN W COY AREA TONIGHT YOU WILL DEPLOY AS PLANNED INTO THE AREA GIVEN TODAY.	
	30 JAN 69				
325	0715	W COY	CP	THERE IS MOVEMENT ON 2 PL FRONT TO MY NORTH EAST	PASSED TO CO

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Date....30.JAN.69.....

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPERATIONS LOG

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
326	0919	W COY	CP	CLEARING 3 PL FOUND POSITION USED BY ENEMY. PARTY CRAWLED TO WITHIN 10 YARDS. LARGER PARTY SUPPORTED THIS GROUP FROM THE SOUTH. HEAVY WEAPON GROUP WITHDREW SOUTH, REMAINDER EAST. 3 PL HAS SEARCHED EAST AND HAS FOUND LARGE QUANTITY OF BLOOD AND 5 DRAG MARKS. FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAILS INTO BAMBOO CLUMP. ENGAGING WITH M79 AND CHECKING AREA. HAS FOUND RPD BELT PARTS. 2 PL YET TO COMMENCE SWEEP. SOME MAGAZINES OF AMMO PICKED UP IN AREA.	PASSED TO TF
327	0937	D COY	CP	CONTACT. 10 PL IN CONTACT FROM 400 METRES NORTH. SO FAR ONE OWN CAS. ENEMY HAVE ONE MG	PASSED TO TF
328	1000	D COY	CP	10 PL HAS CLOSED UP ON BUNKER. ONE CAS GSW THIGH AND HAND. CAS PARTY FORWARD TO THEIR LOC. WHEN CAS HAS BEEN BROUGHT OUT REMAINDER 10 PL WILL CLOSE ON 10 PL AND THEY WILL CARRY ON CLEARING BUNKER.	CO INFORMED
329	1055	D COY	CP	10 PL HAVE CAMP IN AREA OF CONTACT, HE WILL SWEEP TO HIGH GROUND TO EAST, THEN INVESTIGATE THE BUNKER FOUND TO SEE IF IN FACT IT LEADS TO SENTRY BUNKER LOCATED YESTERDAY. HE SHOULD THEN RETURN TO HIS PRESENT VICINITY AND COMMENCE SWEEP TO WEST. 12 PL BEING HELD IN AMBUSH POSITION AND WILL REACT IF NECESSARY DOWN AREA OF TRACK.	
330	1101	D COY	CP	A. CONTACT 10 PL. B.300940H. C.298828. D.2 VC. E.UNKNOWN. F.NO RESULT. G.ENEMY ENGAGED LEAD SCOUT FROM SENTRY BUNKER WITH AUTO FIRE - RPD. ENEMY WITHDREW WEST.	PASSED TO TF.
331	1125	B COY	CP	21A AT 275784 CAN HEAR CHOPPING TO SOUTHEAST//SHOULD BE NO CIVILIANS IN THAT AREA, PREVIOUS REPORTS OF OX CARTS TO SOUTH WELL CLEAR OF YOUR AREA//4 PL MINUS INVESTIGATING.	PASSED TO TF AND S3.
332	1135	B COY	CP	IT WOULD APPEAR THAT 4 PL IS NEAR SOME THING - AS THEY HAVE FOUND A RECENTLY PULLED/CUT TREE. THEY WILL MOVE FORWARD TO FURTHER INVESTIGATE IN FIGHTING PTL STRENGTH TO DETERMINE IF ENEMY OF WOOD CUTTER.	
333	1205	B COY	CP	4 PL HAS APPREHENDED 2 MEN, 1 WOMAN AND 1 OX CART. REQUEST DISPOSAL DIRECTIONS//CHECK DOCUMENTS - IF IN ORDER WARNED AND TOLD TO REPORT TO VILLAGE TO WEST.	
334	1203	D COY	CP	12 PL IN CONTACT - EVERYTHING APPEARS TO BE OK - COMMUNICATIONS BAD.	
335	1301	D COY	CP	A.CONTACT 10 PL. B.301225H. C.298828. D.2 VC IN GREENS, HO CHI MINH SANDALS. E.UNKNOWN. F.2 VC KIA (BC), 1 AK47 AND 1 RPG2 LAUNCHER. G.10 PL FOLLOWED UP BY 2 VC FROM NORTH TO SOUTH REAR MG ENGAGED VC.	PASSED TO TF
336	1230	D COY	CP	A.CONTACT 12 PL. B.301200H. C.308839. D.2 ENEMY IN BLACK AND KHAKI (MIXTURE). E.LF SUSPECTED. F.1 EN KIA (BC) 1 EN WIA BLOODTRAIL. 1 AK47, 1 PACK RICE AND FOOD. G.VC APPROACHED FROM NW - EAST. ENEMY WITHDREW NORTHWEST.	PASSED TO TF
337	1315	W COY	CP	3 PL AT 349787. ENEMY OBSERVED HAS BEEN SIGHTED GETTING OUT OF A TREE IMMEDIATELY TO MY WEST. 3 PL HAS BEEN WARNED.	
338	1355	CP	TF	REF 3/V COY CONTACT. CONTACT BROKEN. LOCATED A SMALL CAMP IN BAMBOO NEAR CREEK. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. SWEEPING AREA NOW.	
339	1357	V COY	CP	V COY HAS TAKEN NO CASUALTIES. RAN INTO A SMALL CAMP IN BAMBOO. CURRENTLY INVESTIGATING FURTHER	
340	1420	V COY	CP	A.CONTACT 3 PL. B.301333H. C.261792. D. ESTIMATED 5 ARMED WITH 1 MG, AK47 AND 1 RPG. E.NOT KNOWN. B.NIL. G.NORTH.	PASSED TO TF.
341	1420	V COY	CP	SITREP. 3 PL ON APPROACHING AT 261792 FIRED ON FROM NORTHERN BANK. APPROX 5 ENEMY 1 MG REST AK47. ALSO RPG2. POSSIBLY 2IC 3 PL HAS BULLET WOUND IN LEG.	PASSED TO S3.
342	1424	W COY	CP	3 PL HAVE RETURNED TO W COY LOCATION. 3 PL AFFIRM TRACK LEADS TO AREA DISCUSSED WITH CO. W COY ARE MOVING IN 15 MINS.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
343	1427	V COY	CP	1 PL LOCATED CAMP FOOD ON TABLE, CLOTHING IN CAMP, SIZE OF CAMP NOT YET KNOWN.	PASSED TO TF
344	1445	V COY	CP	CONTACT 1 ENEMY BC - IN CAMP	PASSED TO TF
345	1446	B COY	CP	CONTACT. 4 PL IN CONTACT	PASSED TO TF
346	1454	B COY	CP	1 EN KIA BC, 1 AK47 CAPTURED - ONLY ONE ENEMY ENTERED AMBUSH.	PASSED TO TF
347	1502	B COY	CP	A.CONTACT 4 PL. B.301445H. C.272794. D.1 VC IN BLACK. E.NOT KNOWN. F.1 VC KIA BC 1 AK47, 1 PACK AND DOCUS. G.NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST.	PASSED TO TF
348	1514	B COY	CP	4 PL HAVE FOUND A FURTHER PACK DURING THE SWEEP. IT CONTAINED RICE, CLOTHING AND BATTERIES.	PASSED TO TF
349	1515	V COY	CP	WE HAVE CLEARED CAMP ON SOUTH SIDE WHICH IS NEW. ON THE NORTH SIDE THERE IS A NUMBER OF OPEN CACHES.	
350	1645	V COY	CP	A.INSTALLATION REPORT. B.TRENCHED CAMP. C.301330H. D.261792 TO 261793. E.FRESHLY DUG PERIMETER TRENCH WITH 14 SHELTER BAYS. OHC ON 3 SMALL BUNKERS. F.PLATOON. G.OCCUPIED. H.1 B40 ROCKET AND MOTOR, 2 PACKS, 1 CACHE, 100 LBS RICE, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, PERSONAL DOCUMENTS ON BODY, MEAL IN PREPARATION. I.NORTH ACROSS STREAM, THEN EAST AND WEST ON MAIN TRAIL.	PASSED TO TF
351	1745	D COY	CO	TOMORROW 10 PL BACK INTO AREA OF TODAYS CONTACT. AFTER T31 LEAVES HQ AND 11 PL JOIN 10 PL AND PUSH FURTHER. 12 PL REMAIN IN BASE. IF WE CAN FIND ANYTHING, WILL LEAVE 10 PL IN AMBUSH OVERNIGHT.	
352	1746	V COY	CO	TOMORROW 2 AND 3 PL WILL REMAIN IN THEIR LOCATIONS. 1 PL MOVE EAST IN MORNING AND THEN MOVE WEST IN AFTERNOON// SUGGEST TO WEST TASK//I WILL RESTRICT MOVEMENT EAST HOWEVER I AM SUSPECT OF GROUND IN THAT DIRECTION. VC KILLED WAS MEDIC.	
353	1840	V COY	CP	LOCATED FURTHER SMALL CACHE: 8 TINS COOKING OIL, 8 TINS EGG POWDER.	PASSED TO TF
354	1900	CO	W COY	REF YOUR TASKS TOMORROW - AS SUGGESTED - TRACK TO YOUR NORTH AND GENERAL AREA TO YOUR SOUTH WEST.	
355	2000	CP	ALL STAS	SITREP. ALPHA. ONE. AT 0940 HRS AT 298828 10 PL CONTACTED 2 VC. ENEMY WITHDREW WEST WITH UNKNOWN CAS. FRIENDLY CAS 1 WIA. TWO. AT 1200 HRS AT 308839 12 PL CONTACTED 2 VC RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA BC, 1 VC WIA BT, 1 AK47 AND 1 PACK RECOVERED. THREE. AT 1225 HRS AT 298828 10 PL CONTACTED 2 VC RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA BC, 1 AK47 AND 1 RPG2 RECOVERED. FOUR. AT 1333 HRS AT 261792 3/V COY CONTACTED AN ESTIMATED 5 VC ARMED WITH 1 MG, AK47 AND RPG. RESULTS 1 VC KIA BC. ENEMY WITHDREW NORTH. FIVE. AT 1330 HRS AT 261792 V COY LOCATED A CAMP CONSISTING OF 3 SMALL BUNKERS AND A FRESHLY DUG PERIMETER TRENCH WITH 14 SHELTER BAYS. 1RPG2 ROUND, 1 RKG 3T GRENADE AND 100 LBS RICE. TWO. NIGHT LOCATIONS. B COY FSPB DYKE; 4 PL 271794; 6 PL 277829; D COY AND T34 296826; V COY 261792; 2/V COY 261792; W COY 358787; PTL 61A 275804; EMPEROR 2 AND 23 236776; EMPEROR 21 222778; EMPEROR 22 219785.	
356	2215	TF	CP	RIVER PATROL BOATS WILL BE ENGAGING PERSONNEL ON BEACH AT 197795.	PASSED TO B/1 RAR.
	31 JAN 69				
357	0915	V COY	CP	AT 263792 1 PL LOCATED UNDERGROUND CACHES SEEMED TO HAVE BEEN EMPTIED IN LAST FORTNIGHT	
358	0915	DCOY	CP	10 PL IN CONTACT 50 METRES FROM THIS LOC. 1 VC.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

RCDIG1030200

Date.....31.JAN.69.....

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPERATIONS LOG

Sheet No.....24.....

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
359	0939	W COY	CP	200 METRES NORTHEAST ENEMY HAVE PASSED THRU IN PL STRENGTH. ONE LOT OF SIGN 4-5 DAYS. TRACKS NORTH TO SOUTH. ALSO 300 METRES SO THEAST I PL HAVE HEARD NOISE NEARBY. SIGN PRECLUDES LP AT MOMENT. ONCE SIGN AND NOISE SORTED OUT WOULD LIKE POSSUM TO FIND LP FOR US.	
360	0941	CO	W COY	SUGGEST YOU AMBUSH TRACK TO NORTH//ENEMY APPEAR TO BE MOVING AWAY AND SOUTH INTO OTHER STAGING AREAS.	
361	0953	D COY	CP	A.CONTACT IO PL. B.310915H. C.297826. D.I VC DRESSED IN GREENS, CAMOFLAGE, AUTOMATIC WEAPON. E.UNKNOWN. F.NEGATIVE RESULTS. G.SOUTH TO NORTH. H.I VC OPENED FIRE ON LEADING SCOUT. FIRE RETURNED IMMEDIATELY. SWEEP CONTINUES.	PASSED TO TF.
362	1023	D COY	CP	IO PL IN CONTACT APPROX 300 METRES NORTH OF LAST LOCSTAT.	
363	1105	D COY	CP	AT LEAST I BUNKER IN THE AREA - II PL IS MOVING TO HIGH GROUND TO CLEAR BUNKER.	
364	1026	D COY	CP	IO PL HAVE SUSTAINED 2 OWN WIA.	DUSTOFF WARNED.
365	1038	D COY	CP	IO PL - 2 OWN KIA, 2 OWN WIA. SUSPECTED PINNED DOWN - II AND HQ MOVING UP. ALL CAS HAVE TO BE BROUGHT BACK TO D COY FOR DUSTOFF.	PASSED TO TF.
366	1050	V COY	CP	I PL AT 264792 LOCATED 2 SMALL CACHES CONTAINING FOOD, DRIED FISH, COOKING OIL, FEMALE CLOTHING, 4 POTS AND SOME DOCUS. IN V COY LOC 50 LBS SALT.	
367	1100	D COY	CP	5-10 VC. QUIET LAST 15 MINUTES. PLATOONS BEING DEPLOYED. - 30-40 MINUTES BEFORE AREA CLEARED.	
368	1106	CP	TF	SITREP. AT THIS STAGE ENEMY STRENGTH ESTIMATED FROM 5-10. ONE BUNKER HAS BEEN LOCATED. II PL ARE MOVING TO HIGH GROUND TO GIVE SUPPORT. ANOTHER 30-40 MINUTES BEFORE AREA IS CLEARED.	
369	1118	V COY	CP	I PL AT 265790. CAMP EXTENDS SOUTH ACROSS RIVER. MORE CLOTHING, I 60MM MORTAR BOMB, 12 LB RICE, SPICE, TINS COOKING OIL, COOKING UTENSILS. CAMP ABANDONED YESTERDAY.	PASSED TO TF
370	1120	D COY	CP	CAS CONFIRMED AS 2 KIA, 2 WIA	NO CHANGE FROM LAST REPORT.
371	1235	D COY	CP	A.CONTACT. B.311020H. C.300830. D.5-10 VC IN GREEN AND CAMOFLAGE. E.NOT KNOWN. F.NO RESULT. G.ENEMY ASSUMED TO WITHDRAW WEST. H.ENEMY ENGAGED IO PL WITH AK47, RPG2 AND CLAYMORE.	PASSED TO TF
372	1255	B COY	CP	4 PL CAN HEAR NOVEMENT TO THE SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. HE WILL REMAIN IN HIS PRESENT LOCATION.	
373	1450	W COY	CP	SUSPICOUS NO SES TO SOUTH. INVESTIGATED. 2 PERSONS RECENTLY MOVED TO SOUTHWEST, 3 PL SEARCHING FURTHER TO SOUTHWEST. REQUEST POSSUM 20 VR TO SOUTHWEST WHEN AVAILABLE.	POSSUM LOOKED, NTR.
374	1545	V COY	CP	5IA AT 256792 HAVE FOUND RECENTLY VACATED TUNNEL/CAMP COMPLEX.	PASSED TO TF
375	1555	V COY	CP	A.INSTALLATION REPORT. B.CAMP WITH BUNKERS. C.311015H BY I PL. D.265790. E.OLD BUNKERS IN DILAPIDATED CONDITION BEING USED BY A SMALL PARTY. 3 SMALL CACHED LOCATED CONTAINING 15 LBS RICE, QTY DRIED PRAWNS, TINNED MILK, OIL, COOKING GEAR AND CLOTHING ABANDONED SOME FEMALE CLOTHING FOUND. G.SQUAD. G.VACATED HASTILY YESTERDAY AFTERNOON. MEAL LEFT COOKING. H.NIL. I.EAST AND WEST. J.I 60MM MORTAR BOMB BY ENTRANCE BUT NOT RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP.	PASSED TO TF.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Date...31 JAN 69.....

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) OPERATIONS LOG

Sheet No...25.....

Serial	Time	From	To	Message or Detail	Action/Remarks
376	1600	V COY	CP	A. INSTALLATION REPORT. B. TUNNELS AND CAMP. C. 311535H BY 5IA. D. 255792. E. 6 TUNNEL ENTRANCES IN SOUTH BANK OF CREEK. CAMP ON BANK ABOVE TUNNELS. F. SQUAD. G. NOT USED FOR AT LEAST I WEEK. TUNNELS YET TO BE CHECKED. WILL BE CHECKED TOMORROW BY ENGINEERS. I. EAST - WEST ON NORTH BANK. J. NIL. K. NIL AS YET.	PASSED TO TF.
377	1646	D COY	CP	II PL IN CONTACT.	PASSED TO TF
378	1652	D COY	CP	II PL. I VC WHO HAS GONE TO GROUND.	
379	1704	D COY	CP	II PL CONTACTED 2 VC IN BLACK. ENEMY OPENED FIRE SIMULTANIOUSLY WITH II PL. ENEMY WITHDREW TO THE WEST. SWEEP CURRENTLY IN PROGRESS.	PASSED TO TF
380	1722	D COY	CP	HIT SECOND SENTRY POST WHERE IO PL HAD CONTACT THE OTHER DAY. CONSOLIDATE II PL IN THIS LOC AND PUSH I2 PL OUT FOR QUICK RECCE TO WEST - HAVE RUN OUT OF TIME AND THERE FORE NO TIME TO REACH OBJECTIVE SEEN BY BC THIS MORNING.	FOR CO.
381	1712	CP	TF	REQUEST AO SHERMAN BE EXTENTED TO INCLUDE AREA OF 340786, 369761 AND 375783.	APPROVED 1720 HRS.
382	1722	W COY	CP	2 PL SAW SIGNS OF MOVEMENT MADE IN SAND LAST NIGHT OR EARLY THIS MORNING BUT CANNOT TELL HOW MANY OR DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT. FOR IO: NO SIGN OF MOVEMENT ON SAS REPORTS.	
383	1735	D COY	CP	A. CONTACT II PL. B. 311645H. C. 298829. D. 2 VC DRESSED IN BALCK AND AK47. E. UNKNOWN. F. NO RESULTS. G. VC WITHDREW WEST. H. II PL AND VC FIRED SIMULTANEOUSLY AND SWEEP REVEALED NOTHING.	PASSED TO TF.
384	1804	CO	W COY	PLAN A GOOD SEARCH AROUND YOUR AREA TOMORROW//2 C/S LOOK AT 3679 AND 3678 AND THEN 3478.//GET A GROUP TO LOOK AT 3577 TOMORROW IF POSSIBLE BUT BE ON A PZ TOMORROW NIGHT.	
385	1925	V COY	CP	FUTURE INTENTIONS: IN MORNING I PL WILL CHECK OU AREA TO NORTH, NORTHEAST, THEN AFTERNOON WILL RELIEVE 2 PL IN AMBUSH, AND 2 PL WILL RELIEVE 3 PL AND 3 PL WILL BE FREE TO MOVE AROUND TO WEST.	
386	1930	D COY	CP	FUTURE INTENTIONS: HQ AND I2 PL WILL MOVE TO INVESTIGATE AREA FURTHER NORTH FROM II PL - BY FIRST CARRYING OUT A WESTERN HOOK ACROSS CREEK AND ALONG HIGHER GROUND. IO PL WILL REMAIN IN LOCATION.	
387	1935	W COY	CP	FUTURE INTENTIONS: ONE C/S MOVING TO 3679 AND RECCE IN FORCE. ONE C/S MOVING TO 3577 NORTHERN PART OF WHICH THERE A ARE TUNNELS REPORTED. VIV 352777.	
388	2030	CP	ALL STAS	SITREP. ALPHA. ONE. AT 0915 HRS AT 297826 IO PL CONTACTED I VC DRESSED IN CAMOUFLAGE GREENS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ENEMY MOVED FROM SOUTH TO NORTH. TWO. AT 1015 HRS AT 265790 1/V COY FOUND 3 CACHES IN A CAMP WHICH CONTAINED FOOD, CLOTHING I X 60MM MORTAR BOMB AND DOCUMENTS. CAMP HAD BEEN ABANDONED YESTERDAY. THREE. AT 1020 HRS AT 300830 IO/D COY CONTACTED 5 TO IO VC DRESSED IN CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORMS. ENEMY ENGAGED IO PL WITH CLAYMORES, AK47 AND RPG2. ENEMY CAS UNKNOWN, OWN CAS 2 KIA AND 2 WIA. FOUR. AT 1535 HRS 5IA FOUND TUNNELS AND A CAMP AT 255792. TUNNEL ENTRANCES WERE IN SOUTH BANK OF CREEK AND CAMP WAS ON THE BANK ABOVE THEM. THE CAMP HAS NOT BEEN USED FOR AT LEAST I WEEK AND THE TUNNELS WILL BE CHECKED BY ENGINEERS TOMORROW. A TRACK RUNS EAST-WEST ON THE NORTH BANK OF THE CREEK. FIVE. AT 1645 HRS AT 298829 II/BCOY CONTACTED 2 VC DRESSED IN BLACK ARMED WITH AK47. VC WITHDREW WEST WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. SIX. AT 301445H AT 272794 4/B COY CONTACTED I VC RESULTING IN I VC KIA (BC) I AK47, I PACK AND D PACK AND DOCUMENTS RECOVERED. BRAVO. NIGHT LOCATIONS. B COY FSPB DYKE; 5 PL 275794; C/S 24 275803; D COY 296826; II PL 298830; V COY 261792; 2/V COY 258786; W COY 358787; B/I RAR 236776; 5/B/I RAR 219785; 6/B/I RAR 229782.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

C

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

C DIARY 4

CONFIDENTIAL

R569-1-11

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

17 Jan 69

ANNEX C ENCL 1

Op Instr 1/69 (OP NORUYA)

To: Officer Commanding Reaction Coy

Reference: A. HQ 1 ATF Op Instr 78/68 dated 28 Dec 68.

B. Maps (1) VIETNAM series L7014 sheet 6430 3 SE and SW (1:25000)

(2) BARIA (Special) Edition 1 (1:10000)

1. Sit.

a. En Forces

(1) En Units which are known, or suspected to be in PHUOC TUY Province are as follows:-

(a) D445 Bn : str 275
(b) D440 Bn : str 200 plus (suspected)
(c) C25 District Coy : str 70
(d) C41 District Coy : str 70
(e) C23 XUAN MOC Pl : str 35
(f) Elms 74 NVA Arty Regt : str NOT known.

(2) En Sp Wpns

(a) 82mm mor confirmed : 4
(b) 82mm mor unconfirmed : 4
(c) 60mm mor : 10
(d) 75mm RR : 4
(e) 57mm RR : 2

(3) En Aim

To capture Province HQ. This aim is politically orientated and is designed to:-

(a) Demonstrate to the world, that the VC are able to capture Province Capitals at will, thereby proving American claims of VC weakness and lack of popular sp, to be false.

(b) Demonstrate to the local population the ineffectiveness of the SAIGON Government

b. Friendly Forces

(1) ARVN posts are loc as follows:-

(a) RF posts at YS 377611 and YS 378610
(b) A PF post is loc at YS 378608.

(2) Strs, wpns, disposns by ni and by day and tasks are NOT known.

(3) All ARVN in BARIA are comd by SECTOR HQ.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

c. Atts and Dets

(1) Under comd from issue of codeword "DEADLY MUSTER":-

one tp, C Sqn 1 Armd Regt

one tp, A Sqn 3 Cav Regt and two mor APC's

FO Party 104 Fd Bty

MFCs

two mini teams 1 Fd Sqn

(2) In DS from issue of codeword "DEADLY MUSTER":-

104 Fd Bty , 12 Fd Regt

one H13, 161 (Indep) Recce Flt

(3) In sp :-

Arty aval

2. Msn

To relieve BARIA in the event of an en attack.

3. Execution

a. When warned to assume the responsibility for relief of BARIA, you are to:-

(1) Effect liaison with sub-units under comd or in DS.

(2) Effect liaison with the Bn LO at SECTOR HQ, or if the LO is not in posn, direct with SECTOR HQ.

(3) Carry out route recce and recce of the vital points.

(4) Effect the nec Admin preparation.

(5) Bring your coy group to 30 min notice.

(6) Issue orders.

b. On receipt of codeword DEADLY MUSTER grouping is to be effected.

c. On receipt of codeword RINGERS CURSE you are to move with maximum speed to secure vital points in BARIA in the following priority:- (see para 3a (2))

Priority 1: Province HQ

2: Sector HQ

3: 155MM gun posn

4: SONG DINH Br

5: National Police HQ

In conjunction with pri 1, you are to evacuate the AUST Surgical team from BARIA Hospital and the Province Chief, to a safe area.

d. Be prepared to release tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt less one sect to 4 RAR NUI DAT, on receipt of codeword JACKEROO HOP.

 e. In the

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

e. In the event you cannot secure the vital points you are to be prepared to secure a bn assy area in the vicinity of the STADIUM YS 384621.

f. Co-ord Instrs

(1) Degree of Readiness: The coy gp is to come to 30 mins notice on the assumption of Reaction Tasks.

(2) Assy area

(a) Coy gp less tp C Sqn 1 Armd Regt and two mor APCs : Coy area

(b) Two mor APCs : Mor lines. When loading is complete the APCs are to move to the Coy area.

(c) Tp C Sqn 1 Armd Regt: WESTERN end of Kangaroo Pad.

(3) Route: You are to take the most direct route cross country via the paddy fields to the WEST and SW of NUI DAT. You must be able to recognise your route by ni. You are NOT to use Route 2.

(4) Rules of Engagement

(a) Minimum damage is to be caused to buildings, consistent with achieving the msn as soon as possible, and with the security of the force.

(b) Care must be taken to avoid inflicting Civ cas; nevertheless the rapid securing of vital points is NOT to be prejudiced by undue caution since the ultimate safety of civs depends on the early development of ops to clear the town of VC

(c) Air sp, arty and mors are NOT to be used unless approved by Bn HQ, and then only with the agreement of the Province Chief.

(5) RV: Unless otherwise directed, as soon as possible after carrying out your priority 1 tasks, you are to RV at Sector HQ where you will be briefed by the Bn LO and Sector and Province reps.

4. Admin and Log

a. Dress and eqpt: Steel helmets and flak jackets are to be worn.

b. Rat: 3 days carried on the man.

c. Ammo

(1) If you wish, you may off load the first line carried on the APCs prior to their departure.

/4. (2) Additional

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

(2) Additional flares maybe carried as required.

d. Med

(1) A sect of APCs will remain under comd for casevac.

(2) DUSTOFF normal.

e. Special Eqpt

(1) You should carry one starlight scope per pl.

(2) You should carry sufficient torches with each pl to be used as nec.

5. Comd and Sig

a. Reaction Coy remains under comd of 4 RAR.

b. Radio : 4 RAR SOI apply.

c. Liaison : 4 RAR will loc an LO at Sector HQ.

d. Codewords

Codeword	Meaning	Issued by
DEADLY MUSTER	Grouping to be effected	Bn HQ
RINGERS CURSE	Move to BARIA	Bn HQ
JACKEROO HOP	Release tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt less one sect	Bn HQ

Lt Col
(L R GREVILLE)
CO 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Distribution:

B Coy
C Coy
D Coy
V Coy
W Coy
Sp Coy
Mor Pl
Aslt Pnr Pl
Atk Pl
Admin Coy
C Sqn 1 Armd Regt
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt
104 Fd Bty
1 Fd Sqn
161 (Indep) Recce Flt
HQ 1 ATF
CO
Ops Offr
CP Duty Offr
Bn LO
Comds Diary (4)
File (3)
Spare

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

C Diary

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

31 Jan 69

R569-1-11

Op Instr 2/69

ANNEX C Encl 2

To: Officer Commanding

Reaction Coy.

Ref A: HQ 1 ATF Op Instr 78/68 dated 28 Dec 68.
B: Maps (1) VIETNAM Series L7014 Sheet 6430 III SE and SW (1:25000).
(2) Long DIEN (Special) Edition 1 (1:10000).

1. Sit

a. En Forces

No change from Op Instr 1/69.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) ARVN posts are loc as follows:-

(a) RF posts ar YS431596, YS436594, YS432596.

(b) PF posts at YS448598, YS428595, YS411609, YS446594.

(2) Strs, wpns, disposns by day and ni are NOT known.

(3) All ARVN in LONG DIEN comd by the District Chief LONG DIEN.

c. Atts and Dets

(1)	Under Comd from issue of Codeword "DEADLY MUSTER"	one tp C Sqn 1 Armd Regt one tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt and two mor APCs FO party 104 Fd Bty MFCs two mini teams, 1 Fd Sqn.
(2)	In DS from issue of Codeword "DEADLY MUSTER"	104 Fd Bty, 12 Fd Regt one H13, 161 (indep) Recce Flt.
(3)	In sp	Arty aval.

2. Msn

To relieve LONG DIEN in the event of an en attack.

3. Execution

a. When warned to assume responsibility for the relief of LONG DIEN, you are to :-

(1) Effect liaison with sub units under comd or in DS.

(2) Effect liaison with the Bn LO at Sector HQ (BARIA) and with the District Chief at LONG DIEN.

(3) Carry out route recce, recce of RV and recce of the Market Place (Vital Point in LONG DIEN).

(4) Effect the nec admin preparation.

(5) Bring your coy group to 30 mins notice.

(6) Issue orders.

2/b.On receipt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

b. On receipt of codeword DEADLY MUSTER, grouping is to be effected.

c. On receipt of the codeword RINGERS CURSE you are to move with maximum speed to RV with Province/Sector/District reps who will brief you on the current sit. From the RV you are to move into LONG DIEN and secure the area of the Market Place.

d. Be prepared to release tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt less one sect to 4 RAR NUI DAT, on receipt of codeword JACKEROO HOP.

e. In the event you can NOT secure the Market Place, you are to be prepared to secure a bn assy area in the vicinity of crossroads YS427607.

f. Co-ord Instrs

(1) Degree of readiness. Coy gp on 30 mins notice.

(2) Assy area.

(a) Coy gp less tp C Sqn 1 Armd Regt and two mor APCs: Coy area.

(b) Two mor APCs: mor lines. When loading is complete the APCs are to move to the coy loc.

(c) Tp C Sqn 1 Armd Regt: WESTERN end of KANGAROO Pad.

(3) Route. You are to take the most direct route cross country to the RV. The route selected must be recognizable by ni.

(4) Rules of Engagement.

(a) Minimum damage is to be caused to buildings consistent with achieving the msn as soon as possible, and with the security of the force.

(b) Care must be taken to avoid inflicting civ cas, nevertheless, the rapid securing of vital points is NOT to be prejudicial by undue caution since the ultimate safety of civ depends upon the early development of ops to clear the town of VC.

(c) Air sp, arty and mors are NOT to be used unless approved by Bn HQ, and then only with the agreement of the province chief.

(5) RV. Cross rds YS427607.

4. Admin and Log

a. Dress and eqpt. Steel helmets and flak jackets are to be worn.

b. Rat. 3 days on the man.

c. Ammo. (1) You may off load the 1st line carried by the APCs prior to their departure.

(2) Additional flares may be carried as required.

d. Med

(1) A sect of APCs will remain under comd, for casevac.

(2) DUSTOFF - normal.

e. Special eqpt

(1) You should carry one starlight scope per pl.

(2) Additional torches should be carried with each pl.

3./5.Comd and Sig

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

5. Comd and Sig

a. Reaction coy remain under comd 4 RAR.

b. Radio: 4 RAR SOI's apply.

c. Liaison: 4 RAR will loc a LO at sector HQ.

d. Codewords.

Codeword	Meaning	Issued by
DEADLY MUSTER	Grouping to be effected	Bn HQ
RINGERS CURSE	Move to LONG DIEN	Bn HQ
JACKEROO HOP	Release tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt less one sect.	Bn HQ

Lt Col
(I R GREVILLE)
CO 4 R.A.R/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Distribution

B Coy
C Coy
D Coy
V Coy
W Coy
Sp Coy
Mor Pl
Aslt Pnr Pl
A tk Pl
Admin Coy
C Sqn 1 Armd Regt
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt
104 Fd Bty
1 Fd Sqn
161 (Indep) Recce Flt
HQ 1 ATF
CO
Ops Offr
CP Duty Offr
Bn LO
Comds Diary (4)
File (3)
Spare

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No

R569-1-11

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

31 Jan 69.

Op Instr 3/69

To: Officer Commanding
Reaction Coy.

ANNEX C Encl 3

Reference: A. HQ 1 ATF Op Instr 78/68 dated 28 Dec 68

B. Maps (1) VIETNAM Series L7014 sheet 6430 3 SE and SW (1: 25000)

(2) DAT DO (Special) Edition 1 (1: 10000)

1. Sit

a. En Forces

NO change from Op Instr 1/69.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) ARVN posts are loc as follows:-

(a) RF post at YS 477597

(b) PF posts at YS 489601 YS 499607 YS 487612

(2) Strs, wpns, disposns by day and by ni are NOT known.

(3) All ARVN in DAT DO comd by the District Chief DAT DO.

c. Atts and Dets

(1) Under comd from issue of codeword "DEADLY MUSTER":

One tp C Sqn 1 Armd Regt
One tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt and two mor APC's
FO party 104 Fd Bty
Two mini teams 1 Fd Sqn

(2) In DS from issue of codeword "DEADLY MUSTER":
104 Fd Bty
12 Fd Regt
One H13, 161 (Indep) Recce Flt

(3) In sp:
Arty aval

2. Msn

To relieve DAT DO in the event of an en attack.

/2. Execution

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

3. Execution

a. When warned to assume responsibilty for the relief of DAT DO, you are to:-

(1) Effect liaison with sub-units under comd or in DS.

(2) Effect liaison with the Bn LO at Sector HQ and the District Chief.at DAT DO.

(3) Carry out route recce and recce of the Military Post at YS 476597. The Military Post is the vital point in DAT DO.

(4) Carry out the nec Admin preparation.

(5) Bring your coy gp to 30 min notice.

(6) Issue orders.

b. On receipt of codework DEADLY MUSTER, grouping is to be effected.

c. On receipt of the codeword RINGERS CURSE you are to move with maximum speed to RV with Province/Sector/District reps who will brief you on the current sit. From the RV you are to move to DAT DO and assist in securing the Military Post at YS 476597.

d. Be prepared to release tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt less one sect, to 4 RAR NUI DAT, on receipt of the codework JACKEROO HOP.

e. In the event you can NOT secure the Military Post, you are to return to the HORSESHOE and await further orders.

f. Coord Instrs.

(1) Degree of readiness. Coy gp on 30 mins notice.

(2) Assy Area.

(a) Coy gp less tp C Sqn 1 Armd Regt and two mor APC's: Mor lines.

(b) Two mor APC's: Mor lines. When loading is complete, the APC's are to report to the Coy area .

(c) Tp C Sqn 1 Armd Regt: C Sqn area.

(3) Route. You are to take the most direct route cross country to the RV. Unless you can find some other crossing points you will have to use brs at YS 464656 and YS 488633. These could be mined or ambushed. The route selected must be recognizable by ni.

(4) Rules of Engagement.

(a) Minimum damage is to be caused to buildings consistent with achieving the msn as soon as possible and with the security of the force.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

(b) Care must be taken to avoid inflicting civ cas; nevertheless the rapid securing of vital points is NOT to be prejudiced by undue caution since the ultimate safety of civs defends upon the early development of ops to clear the town of en.

(c) Air sp, arty and mors are NOT to be used unless approved by Bn HQ, and then only with the agreement of the Province Chief.

(5) RV: is the HORSESHOE.

4. Admin and Log

a. Dress and Eqpt. Steel helmets and flak jackets are to be worn.

b. Rat. 3 days carried on the man.

c. Ammo.

(1) You may off load the lst line on the APC's prior to their departure.

(2) Additional flares may be carried as required.

d. Med.

(1) A sect of APC's will remain under comd for casevac.

(2) DUSTOFF - normal.

e. Special Eqpt.

(1) You should carry one starlightscope per pl.

(2) Additional torches should be carried.

5. Comd and Sig.

a. Reaction coy remain under comd 4 RAR.

b. Radio: 4 RAR SOI apply

c. Liaison: 4 RAR will have a LO at Sector HQ (BARIA)

d. Codewords:-

Codeword	Meaning	Issued by
DEADLY MUSTER	Grouping to be effected	Bn HQ
RINGERS CURSE	Move to DAT DO	Bn HQ
JACKEROO HOP	Release tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt less one sect	

Lt Col
(L R GREVILLE)
CO 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Distribution:

B Coy	Mor Pl	104 Fd Bty	CP Duty Offrs
C Coy	Aslt Pnr Pl	1 Fd Sqn	Bn LO
D Coy	Atk Pl	161 (Indep) Recce Flt	Comds Diary (4)
V Coy	Admin Coy	HQ 1 ATF	File (3)
W Coy	C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	CO	Spare
Sp Coy	A Sqn 3 Cav Regt	Ops Offr	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Conds Diary (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of 7 copies.

R569-1-11

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

26 Jan 69

Distribution : See below

ANNEX C ENCL 4

OP INSTR 3/69

RELIEF OF DAT DO

Amendt No 1

Para 3 (f) (2) (a) line 2:- Delete: "Mor lines".
Insert: "Coy lines".

for Lt Col
(L R Greville)
CO 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Distribution:

As for Op Instr 3/69.

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

D

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No 73 of 87 Copies

DISTRICT CHIEF
DAT DO Sub Sector

181200H Jan 69

ANNEX D Encl 1

OPO 1/69 (TOAN TRANG)

Reference: Map VIETNAM 6430 II South West
6430 II South East
6429 I North West
6429 I North East

Time zone used throughout this order = HOTEL.

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces - See Intelligence - Annex 'A'

b. Friendly Forces -

(1) 4th Battalion remains NUI DAT

(2) 2/48 ARVN Battalion remains DAT DO

(3) 586 Co (RF) - under Sector arrangements provides blocking positions in AO TROY during daylight hours D Day

c. Troops Taking Part

(1) 1st Co 2/48 ARVN

Under Command from 191630H - Fire Control Party
Liaison Officer B Co 4th Battalion
Interpreter 4th Battalion
Combat Engineer Team 1st Field Squadron

(2) W Co 4th Battalion

Under Command from 200600H - Mortar Section 4th Battalion
Tracker Team and dog 4th Battalion
Combat Engineer Team 1st Field Squadron
Liaison Officer 2/48 ARVN (Deployed by UHID with CHIEU HOI) on completion of W Co insertion

(3) In Direct Support - Section 104 Battery at HORSESHOE
One H13, 161 Recce Flight

(4) In General Support - Split battery 155mm Artillery from DAT DO

(5) In General Reserve - 4th Battalion minus W Co.

2. MISSION. The Combined Force is to conduct Recce in Force Operations in AO HANNIBAL.

3. EXECUTION

a. General Outline - The operation is to be conducted in 5 phases

(1) Phase 1 - Airmobile assault into respective AO

(2) Phase 2 - Sweep SOUTH by Co 4th Battalion against blocking positions established by Co 2/48 ARVN. 586 RF Co will provide blocking positions to the EAST

(3) Phase 3 - Recon in Force in AO's CAESAR and BRUTUS

(4) Phase 4 - Airmobile extraction of the force

(5) Phase 5 - Road extraction of Artillery from HORSESHOE

.../2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

b. 1st Co 2/48 ARVN

(1) Phase 1 - Airmobile assault from DAT DO PZ into LZ area YS 583588

(2) Phase 2 - Establish blocking positions in area Grid 5758, 5858

(3) Phase 3 - Recon in Force in AO BRUTUS

(4) Phase 4 - Airmobile extraction from AO BRUTUS

c. W Co 4th Battalion

(1) Phase 1 - Airmobile assault from KANGAROO PZ into LZ area YS 562614

(2) Phase 2 - Rapid sweep SOUTH through AO CAESAR to area 500 metres NORTH of Southern boundary

(3) Phase 3 - Recon in Force in AO CAESAR

(4) Phase 4 - Airmobile extraction from AO CAESAR

d. Mortar Platoon

(1) Grouping

(i) One section under command W Co 4th Battalion from 200600H

(ii) Mobile Fire Controllers deployed with 1st Co 2/48 ARVN and W Co 4th Battalion

(2) Tasks

(i) Fly in after w Co 4th Battion fly in complete and base plate position secured

(ii) Phase 2 and Phase 3, fire support as required

e. Tracker Platoon

(1) Grouping

1 Section with dog under command W Co 4th Battalion from 200600H

(2) Tasks

As directed by W Co 4th Battalion

f. Artillery. Insertion Fire plan issued separately

g. Engineers

(1) Grouping

(i) One section under OP con 1st Co 2/48 ARVN from 191630H

(ii) One section under command W Co 4th Battalion from 200600H

(2) Tasks. Engineer tasks as ordered

h. Aviation

(1) RAAF Airmobile Co for insertion 20 Jan and extraction 23 Jan. Air planning tables issued separately

(2) One H13, 161 Recce Flight in Direct Support for period of the operation. Call forward from LUSCOMBE

.../3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

i. Co-ordinating Instructions

(1) Annex 'B' shows AOs and boundaries

(2) Deployment commences 200900H with lift of 1st Co 2/48 ARVN from DAT DO

(3) Order of fly in:-

1st Co 2/48 ARVN
W Co 4th Battalion
Mortar Section 4th Battalion
Liaison Officer and Chieu Hoi from DAT DO to W Co

(4) Operation concludes AM 23 Jan 69

(5) Insertion fire plan issued separately

(6) Psychological Operations Voice aircraft and leaflet drops in AO HANNIBAL and Grid 5659, 5759, 5760, 5860 under Sector arrangements commencing 211000H

(7) Ltl 23 is to be closed from 0600 hrs until 1400 hrs on D Day. Thereafter open only for vehicles during duration of Operation [illegible] 1/69.

(8) Timings - Summary of Timings

(i) 4th Battalion Tactical Headquarters moves to DAT DO 191630H

(ii) Rebroadcast Team deployed to HORSESHOE 191630H

(iii) 1st Co 2/48 ARVN attached Combat Engineer Team moves to DAT DO 191630H

(iv) Liaison Officer for 1st Co moves to DAT DO 191630H

(v) Airmobile Assault Commences 200900H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. General Outline. Both forces are to deploy with two days maintenance from own resources. Thereafter resupply by air from NUI DAT will be undertaken, all common user items for both forces to be provided from and accounted for by 4th Battalion. An AQ representative deploys with the Tactical Headquarters

b. Ammunition

(1) Normal first line or basic load to be carried

(2) Reserves of common lines to be held readily available at EAGLE FARM NUI DAT for both forces

(3) Mortar Ammunition

(i) 81mm Mortar. 100 rounds HE, 5 WP and 30 illuminating per mortar to be carried. One first line reserve to be held at EAGLE FARM, NUI DAT

(ii) 60 mm Mortar. (2/48 ARVN). As laid down by CO 2/48 ARVN Battalion. Reserve from 2/48 ARVN Battalion to be held at District Headquarters, DAT DO

(4) Explosives, Packs and Flamethrowers, are to be held at EAGLE FARM, NUI DAT for both forces

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

c. Rations

(1) Both forces to deploy with 2 days combat rations from parent unit resources

(2) Thereafter resupply for both forces from 4th Battalion resources

d. Water

(1) All personnel to deploy with full water bottles

(2) Resupply requirements for both forces from 4th Battalion resources

e. Medical

(1) Normal DUSTOFF procedures for both forces. 2/48 ARVN personnel to be evacuated to 36 EVAC, VUNG TAU

(2) Anti-malarial and anti-mite precautions applicable to each force are to be observed

f. Dress

Identification

(1) 1st Co 2/48 ARVN. Coloured scarf to be worn at all times

(2) W Co 4th Battalion. White identification bands on hats. To be displayed when in danger of friendly force contact

g. Resupply requests

(1) For all common user items, all requests through Tac HQ to 4th Battalion

(2) 1st Co 2/48 ARVN requests for special items to be submitted through own channels.

5. COMMAND AND SIGNALS

a. Command of the operation will be exercised jointly through District Chief DAT DO Sub Sector, CO 2/48 ARVN Battalion, CO 4th Battalion

b. Command for Phase 1 - The airmobile insertion of the force and for Phase 4 - The airmobile extraction of the force, will be exercised by CO 4th Battalion

c. Command for Phase 5 - Road extraction of Section of 104 Battery from HORSE-SHOE - CO 4th Battalion

d. A Tactical Headquarters will be established at DAT DO compound, Commanded by the District Chief DAT DO Sub Sector. 2/48 ARVN and 4th Battalion will be represented at the Tactical Headquarters

e. Taetical Headquarters opens 200830H. 4th Battalion call sign 69

f. 4th Battalion HQ remains NUI DAT

g. Liaison Officer with 1st Co 2/48 ARVN call sign 9E

h. All stations open on nets at 200800H

i. Frequency for DUSTOFF and Resupply 49.10 mcs

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

j. Nicknames

Nickname	Meaning	Issued By
DOWN BOY	Fly in complete	1st Co 2/48 W Co
HOUND DOG	Moving into AO	" "
BIG CATCH	In block positions	1st Co 2/48 ARVN.

Major TRAN DAC LOC
DISTRICT CHIEF DAT DO

Sub Sector

Annexes =

A - Intelligence Annex

P - AOs and boundaries

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Annex A to Operational Order

INTELLIGENCE ANNEX

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

a. For several weeks significant enemy forces have been suspected to be operating from base camps in the area of the eastern LONG GREEN. Visual Recconnaissance has located more than normal track activity and continuing agent reports have indicated that a company of D445 Bn, elements of 3 Bn 74 NVA Arty Regt and C 23 XUYEN MOC Platoon are conducting cadre training courses in an area bounded by Route 23 in the NORTH, SONG RAI in the EAST, the 58 NORTHINGS in the SOUTH and the 56 EASTING in the WEST

b. On 16 Jan 69 two HOI CHANS at DAT DO revealed that they had been members of porter parties supplying rice from an area EAST of HOI MY (Grid 5055) and LO GOM (Grid 5154) to C2 Company D445 Bn which they indicated was located in Grid Squares 5760, 5860

c. It is assessed that the forces in the area are re-training and building up food supplies while simultaneously conducting reconnaissance of DAT DO and LONG DIEN for a possible attack. There is evidence that other companies of D445, possibly supported by elements of D440 could deploy rapidly to this area to support such an offensive operation

d. C2 Coy of D445 is suspected to be approximately 70 strong and armed with 1 X 60mm mortar and 5 X B40 and RPD in addition to normal small arms. Soldiers of C2 Coy do not dress in any regular uniform and can be expected to wear any combination of military or civilian dress found in III CTZ. No standard pattern of footwear is worn and steel helmets have been reported but none actually found. More than likely it is the plastic or cane pith helmet

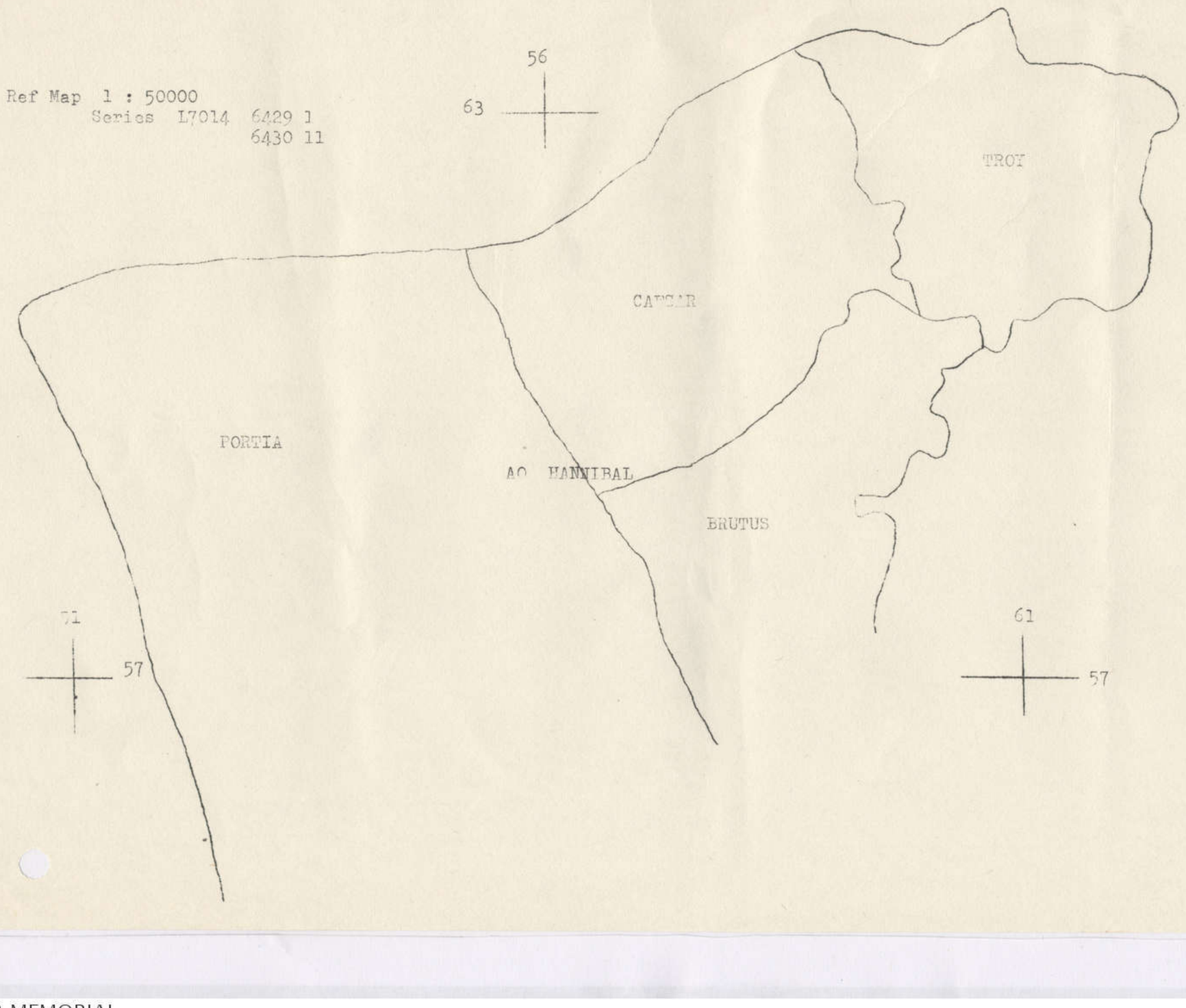
e. C23 XUYEN MOC Platoon is believed to be 35 strong however little is known of the detailed organisation of the platoon. The unit has recently been censored by the VC BA LONG province committee for lack of agressiveness

f. If elements of 74 NVA Arty Regt are contacted they are unlikely to be in greater than company strength. Although their major weapons are 122mm rockets according to their ORBAT they are more likely to be equipped with over calibre 107mm rockets and a small number of RPD LMG.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

ANNEX P To Operational Order

Ref Map 1 : 50000
Series L7014 6429 1
6430 11



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

H

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES Serial V1/69

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

BY ANNEX H Encl 1

LIEUTENANT COLONEL L R GREVILLE

COMMANDING OFFICER

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

NUI DAT

3 JAN 69 RO Nos V1 - V2

RO NO	TITLE
V1	SECURITY OF WEAPONS
V2	VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL

NOTICES

1 ATF SUNDAY SERVICES
CHAPLAINCY COVERAGE
LOCATION OF CHAPLAINS

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

V.1 SECURITY OF WEAPONS

1. An unacceptable number of weapons are being reported as lost or surplus/deficient by units in 1 ATF.

2. Units are to take action to reduce loss of weapons. The personal responsibility of each member to look after his own weapon is to be stressed. Attention is drawn to 1 ATF Routine Order 53/68.

3. A common cause of weapon discrepancies is that of soldiers taking away the wrong weapon after a visit to the ASCO Canteen. Weapons are to remain with the member at all times when visiting the canteen. There is no requirement for weapons to be left outside and this practice is to cease.

V2. VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL

2376 Lt Col L R GREVILLE qualified for the above medal on 9 Nov 68.

2Lt
Asst Adjt
4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

NOTICES

1 ATF SUNDAY CHURCH SERVICES

	TF	1RAR/5RAR	4 RAR	9 RAR	H'SHOE
CE	0815	0730	0900	0930	1330
RC	1630	0930	0815	0730	1330
PD	1030	0900	0945	0815	1330

CHAPLAINCY COVERAGE

The 1 ATF chaplains provide chaplaincy coverage to units as follows:

Chap L NYMAN	1 ATF HQ Units A Sqn 3 Cav Regt 104 Sig Sqn 8 Fd Amb 1 Aust CA UNIT
Chap J TINKLER	1 RAR 161 (Indep) Recce Flt
Chap J McELVENEY	9 RAR 1 ARU C Sqn 1 Armd Regt 106 Fd Wksps
Chap I CLIFT	12 Fd Regt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Chap I	GRAHAM	4 RAR TFMA
Chap G	WIDDISON	1 Fd Sqn Det 17 Const Sqn 2 SAS Sqn
Chap H	VERCOE	ANZAC Bn

In denominational matters, the appropriate chaplain will be called in to minister the needs of his church members.

LOCATION OF CHAPLAINS

Chap J	TINKLER	RC	1 RAR (Phone Emperor-rear)
Chap I	GRAHAM	PD	4 RAR (Phone Erudite-Echelon)
Chap J	McELVENEY	CE	9 RAR (Phone Endurance-Echelon)
Chap I	CLIFT	PD	12 Fd Regt(Phone Enterprise)
Chap G	WIDDISON	RC	1 Fd Sqnu (Phone Elevate)
Chap L	NYMAN	CE	HQ 1 ATF (Phone Ebony 172)
Chap H	VERCOE (NZ)	CE	4 RAR (Phone Erudite-Echelon)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

C DIARY
(4)

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES Serial V2/69

BY

LIEUTENANT COLONEL L R GREVILLE

ANNEX H ENCL 2

COMMANDING OFFICER

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

NUI DAT

7 JAN 69 RO Nos V3 - V5

RO NO	TITLE
V3	ADMINISTRATION OF COMMAND
V4	AMMUNITION IN TENTS
V5	ALLOTMENT OF LOCAL OVERSEAS (VIETNAM) ALLOWANCE

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

V3 ADMINISTRATION OF COMMAND

Whilst 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn is deployed on operations out of NUI DAT base, the officer holding the appointment of Officer Commanding Administrative Company, is appointed to Administer Command, for disciplinary purposes, of all AUSTRALIAN members of 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn remaining in NUI DAT base.

V4 AMMUNITION IN TENTS

1. During a recent fire in 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn lines there was danger to the personnel fighting the fire due to ammunition exploding.

2. All ranks are to be reminded of the contents of para 44 of 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn Fire Orders which states:

> "Ammunition is to be kept in basic web equipment near either entrance to the tent for ease of removal in case of fire. Under no circumstances are grenades or explosives to be kept in a tent but are to be stored in a waterproof container in either a fighting pit or ammo bay.".

V5 ALLOTMENT OF LOCAL OVERSEAS (VIETNAM) ALLOWANCE

1. Instances are still occuring where members are alloting all or part of their local overseas (Vietnam) allowance to bank accounts.

2. This is contrary to the provision of FI's for the PMF regarding the calculation of minimum drawing rate. In addition the allowance is made to reimburse the member the increase costs in Vietnam and therefore should not need to be allotted.

3. Coy pay reps are to ensure that members do not allot any of their local overseas allowance.

2Lt
Asst Adjt
4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

R54-1-10

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

4 Jan 69

Distribution: See below

ANNEX H encl 3

POST OPERATION ADMINISTRATION - OP "GOODWOOD"

General

1. It is anticipated that the unit will return to NUI DAT at or about 13 Jan and redeploy again at the end of January. Attention will be directed to the fol while the unit is in base.

a. Normal coy post op admin incl med and dental checks.

b. Area and def maint of the base.

c. Social engagements.

d. Completion of courses commenced prior to the present op.

e. Change of comd in four of the Aust coys.

f. Limited rest at the BADCOE Annex.

2. Admin may coincide with Phase 2 ops involving coys. Details of ops will be issued separately.

Area Maint

3. This is a pressing problem. Coys are to make every endeavour to clean, maintain and reconstruct their areas in the limited time aval. The main attention is to be directed to:

a. Destruction of old posns that are currently collapsing and rebuilding on a scale to be promulgated by 4 RAR.

b. Maintenance of perimeter wire.

c. Hygiene; particular attention is to be paid to cookhouses, SAL Blocks and latrines.

d. Disposal of rubbish and surplus stores.

e. Controlled burning to get rid of leaves (hours of burning are - 0700 - 0900 hrs daily only).

f. Disposal of old, US or surplus ammo, explosives and pyrotechnics.

g. Renewing of sand bags in tent lines and bunkers.

A co-ordinated Emu Bob under arrangement of the Bn 2IC will be conducted shortly after the unit returns to base. Separate instructions to be issued.

"Q" Admin

4. This is in two parts

Part A: All Australian coys will conduct 100% stocktakes at coy level inclusive of B Coy. HO/TO certificates in respect of C, D, Sp and Admin Coys will be rendered to the QM prior to redeployment. Other sub accounts (viz Sp Coy pls and Messes) will conduct stocktakes counting particularly con and attractive stores.

...../2. Part B

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Part B: NZ Coys.

a. V and W Coys will conduct a 100% stocktake of all Class A stores and submit stocktake sheets to Admin Offr, NZ Component by 18 Jan 69.

b. Two Monthly Q Internal check Report will be submitted by Capt B C CUDBY by 18 Jan 69.

Stocktaking where possible is to be carried out on 15 Jan by all coys.

5. In addition V and C Coy will arrange the handover of the HORSESHOE feature when details of changeover dates are promulgated. The QM is to ensure a stores check is carried out prior to the changeover.

"A" Admin

6. The aspects involved are:

a. Vaccinations: Coys are to liaise with the RAP for details regarding cholera and plague booster needles.

b. Dental : B, C and D Coys have yet to be dentally examined. Checks will take place in the morning, surgery and urgent repair work in the afternoon. Timings are at Annex "A".

c. Personal Administration: Completion of RTA pro-forma as previously distributed.

SA Inspection

7. All coy SA and crew served wpns will be inspected by the RAEME det. The same routine applies as for previous inspections. Timings at Annex "A".

Unit Courses

8. Courses that have not been completed will re-commence. Separate instructions will be issued.

Allocation of the BADCOE Annex

9. B Coy and an "ad hoc" coy of all soldiers involved on courses will attend the BADCOE CLUB. The tentative timings to be confirmed are:

16 - 18 Jan B Coy

23 - 25 Jan Course personnel.

OC Sp Coy is responsible for the comd organisation regarding the course personnel. 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Admin instruction V12/69 dated Jan 69 refers regarding occupation and admin while at the BADCOE CLUB. Coys are responsible for arranging their own tpt through the Tpt pl.

Social Functions.

10. Unit social functions are as follows:

a. Coy post op barbecues - 13/15 Jan

b. Bn celebrations marking Xmas, New Year, Australia Day and Bn 5th Birthday - 25 Jan.

c. Offrs and Sgts Mess functions.

11. Coy barbecues are to be held as shown below.

...../3. D day

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

D day B Coy, Sp Coy

D + 1 C Coy, D Coy and Admin Coy

D + 2 W Coy

(D Day is the day the unit reassembles in NUI DAT)
Coys are responsible for liaising with the Ops Offr for assistance on perimeter defence where required,

Conclusion

12. It must be borne in mind by all ranks that, though the unit is on a temporary respite from ops, every endeavour must be made to bring unit and personnel admin up to date. The unit has four months "in theatre" remaining and in that time the administrative workload is going to increase. The tidier the house now, the more efficient the changeover will be later this year

8Maj
(ATA MATAIRA)
2IC 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)

Annex: A. Post Administrative Time Schedule

Distribution:

B Coy (5)
C Coy (5)
D Coy (5)
V Coy (5)
W Coy (5)
Sp Coy (8)
Admin Coy (5)
NZ Component (2)
Sect 33 Dental Unit
1 ATF
CO
2IC
Adjt
QM
RSM
Offrs Mess
Sgts Mess
Comds Diary (4)
File
Spare

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Annex "A" to 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
R54-1-10 dated Jan 69

POST ADMINISTRATIVE TIME SCHEDULE

Day	Coy Barbecues	Dental Checks	Stocktake Badcoe Club SA		Inspection Emu Bob
D day	B/Sp	-	-	-	-
D + 1	C/D/Admin	B	-	-	All coys
D + 2	W	D	All Aust Coys	-	Admin
D + 3	-	C	-	B	Sp
D + 4	-	C	-	B	Sp pls
D + 5	-	D	Sp Coy pls	B	C
D + 6	-	D	-	-	B
D + 7	-	-	-	-	-
D + 8	-	-	-	-	-
D + 9	-	-	-	-	W
D + 10	-	-	-	Course pers	D
D + 11	-	-	-	Course pers	-
D + 12	Battalion Celebrations			Course pers	
D + 13	Battalion Orders				
D + 14	Battalion Redeploys				
D + 15	-	-	-	-	-

D day: is the day the unit reassembles in NUI DAT; it is assumed to be 13 Jan

Notes

1. All timings are subj to confirmation and amendment.

2. Separate instructions will be promulgated on unit celebrations, orders and redeployment.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

13 Jan 69

R98-4-1

Distribution: See below.

ANNEX H Encl 4

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn DUTIES - 13/27 Jan 69

1. Duties are in two parts.

a. Part 1 - 1 ATF Duties.

b. Part 2 - 4 RAR Duties.

2. 1 ATF Duties consist of:

a. The Ready Reaction Coy: Coy HQ and 2 Pls at 30 mins notice to move.

b. Cavmobile Protection

(1) A Pl of 1 Offr and 18 OR.

(2) Gunship escorts of 5 OR.

c. Mobile Check Pionts: 1 ATF GS Instr refers.

Both commitments of (b) and (c) above will be produced by the Coy rostered as Ready Reaction Coy. The roster is at Annex A.

3. 4 RAR Duties consist of:

a. TAOR Ptls as per 1 ATF patrol programme.

b. RSM'S Work Party; size and composition as directed by 4 RAR.

4. The roster is at Annex "A".

5. The roster is subject to change.

Lt Col
(L R GREVILLE)
CO 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Annex

"A" 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) DUTY ROSTER.

Distribution

B Coy	(5)	CO		Comds Diary	(4)
C Coy	(5)	2IC		Spare	(5)
D Coy	(5)	Ops Offr		File	
W Coy	(5)	OC Admin Coy			
Sp Coy	(8)	Adjt			
Admin Coy	(5)	RSM			
CP	(2)	Offrs Mess			
1 ATF	(2)	Sgts Mess			

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Annex A to 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)
Bn R98-4-1 dated 13 Jan 69

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) DUTY ROSTER

Date	Ready Reaction Coy	Cavmobile Escort	TAOR Ptls	RSM Work Parties
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
13 Jan	C Coy	Rear Details	Rear Details	Rear Details
14 Jan	C Coy	C Coy	W Coy	W Coy
15 Jan	C Coy	C Coy	W Coy	B Coy
16 Jan	C Coy	C Coy	W Coy	W Coy
17 Jan	C Coy	C Coy	W Coy	D Coy
18 Jan	B Coy	B Coy	W Coy	W Coy
19 Jan	B Coy	B Coy	D Coy	C Coy
20 Jan	B Coy	B Coy	D Coy	W Coy
21 Jan	B Coy	B Coy	D Coy	Sp Coy
22 Jan	B Coy	B Coy	C Coy	D Coy
23 Jan	D Coy	D Coy	C Coy	B Coy
24 Jan	D Coy	D Coy	C Coy	Admin Coy
25 Jan	D Coy	D Coy	B Coy	C Coy
26 Jan	D Coy	D Coy	B Coy	W Coy
27 Jan	D Coy	D Coy	Rear Details	Rear Details

1. The Ready Reaction Coy mounts at 0600hrs on the date shown. C Coy initially assumes responsibility at 1600hrs on the date shown.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES Serial V3/69

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

BY

ANNEX H Encl 5

LIEUTENANT COLONEL L R GREVILLE

COMMANDING OFFICER

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

NUI DAT

14 JAN 69 RO Nos V6 - V12

RO NO	TITLE
V6	ROAD COURTESY
V7	DRESS ON LEAVE SVN
V8	SAFETY - GRENADES
V9	BURNING OF REFUSE
V10	HAIRCUTS
V11	APPROVAL TO CARRY OVER ARL
V12	SAFETY - GPMG M60 STOPPAGES

NOTICES

RESULTS OF AFV SWIMMING CARNIVAL 5 JAN 69

HONOURS AND AWARDS

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

V6 ROAD COURTESY

1. Complaints are frequently received about the poor standard of road courtesy and the disregard for traffic regulations shown by Australian drivers. Some have come from the Vietnamese people and authorities while others have come from members of the Australian forces.

2. All members must be aware of the harm done by such actions. It only takes one man's foolish actions to undo the good will created by hundreds and to bring all Australians into disrapute.

3. It is the duty of all drivers to obey traffic regulations and to show courtesy on the roads. It is the duty of all Officers and NCOs to be alert to the conduct of drivers and passengers and to take action against those who disregard traffic regulations and road courtesy.

4. Provost patrols are being intensified and particular attention will be paid to free running vehicles.

V7 DRESS ON LEAVE SVN

1. All members of 1 ATF who are leaving the theatre on RTA or R and R are to be inspected by an Officer of HQ 1 ATF at LUSCOMBE airfield before departure. Any member who is improperly dressed or whose dress is not up to standard will be returned to his unit.

V8 SAFETY - GRENADES

1. Reproduced below is the text of a signal received from HQ AFV dealing with safety hazards in the carriage of grenades. The attention of all personnel should be drawn to this matter.

ONE(.) SERIOUS INCIDENTS HAVE OCCURRED INVOLVING HE AND WP HAND GRENADES WHEREIN SERIOUS INJURIES WERE INFLICTED UPON INDIVIDUALS AND DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT (.)

TWO(.) INVESTIGATIONS REVEALED THAT GRENADES ARE BEING CARRIED BY PERSONNEL AND IN VEHICLES AND ARMY AIRCRAFT WITH THE SAFETY PINS NOT PROPERLY SPREAD (.) SAFETY PINS ARE KNOWN TO BECOME WEAKENED AND CORRODED AFTER BEING HANDLED AND CARRIED CONTINUOUSLY(.)

THREE(.) GRENADES WHICH ARE CARRIED BY INDIVIDUALS OR IN VEHICLES AND ARMY AIRCRAFT MUST BE FREQUENTLY CHECKED FOR CLN

ALPHA(.) SUFFICENT SPREAD OF SAFETY PINS TO PREVENT ACCIDENTAL REMOVAL (.)

BRAVO(.) WEAKENED OR DAMAGED SAFETY PINS AND HANDLES(.)

FOUR(.) REQUEST THIS INFORMATION BE DISSEMINATED TO THE LOWEST USER LEVEL

2. It is considered that even with the introduction of the XM61 grenade these safety measures are still necessary and important.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

V9 BURNING OF REFUSE

1. Instances are occurring where office, CP refuse is not being fully destroyed by burning.

2. Personnel who are detailed to burn refuse will ensure that all rubbish etc is fully burnt.

V10 HAIRCUTS

1. It has become apparent that hair is being cut too infrequently. Sub-units are to ensure that all members have their hair cut often enough to maintain a neat and tidy appearance.

V11 APPROVAL TO CARRY OVER ARL

1. Approval has been given for the undermentioned members to carry forward these credits.

Authority - HQ E Comd 487 - E11 - 145 till Dec 69

218033	Pte	L R	SPRATT	5 Days
2789013	"	G E	GLOVER	6 "
2789175	"	W	SOBCZYK	6 "

HQ E COMD 487 - E11 - 69 (A2) till 31 Dec 69

3793304	Pte	T G	BERRICK	5½ Days
3792763	"	I M	WILLIAMS	6 "

HQ E Comd 487 - E11 - 145 till Dec 69

2789060	Pte	T J	PETERS	6 "
2789053	"	C J	NELSON	6 "
61846	"	J B	WRIGLEY	3½ "

HQ E Comd 487 - E11 - 69 till Dec 69

548794	Pte	R A	ALLISON	5 "
217928	"	R J	BONNER	11½ "
61850	"	B R	BUTLER	3 "
217914	"	A L	DI PEDE	2½ "

HQ E Comd 487 - E11 - 151 till Dec 69

2789638	Pte	K E	ANSTEE	3 "
3793648	"	J H	BELL	3 "
5715805	"	W W	BENNETT	3 "
2789400	"	D J	BOWDEN	3 "
3793815	"	GGC	BRIFFA	3 "
3793716	"	G H	BROWN	3 "
5715823	"	P	BURTON	3 "
2790113	"	R J	CARLTON	3 "
5715819	"	M J	CEBALO	3 "
4719817	"	G	CHEETHAM	3 "
2789787	"	J P	CIOCARELLI	3 "
2789825	"	G L	CONDON	3 "
6709120	"	L A	DRAKE	3 "
2789475	"	D W	EVANS	3 "
1201633	"	C J	FAHY	2 "
2789485	"	R J	FOWLER	3 "
2790051	"	T E	FRENCH	3 "
2789523	"	G R	GRIFFITH	2 "
3793588	"	R J	HIDGCOCK	3 "
2789565	"	G	KEARNES	3 "
2789579	"	G J	LANE	3 "

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

4719959	Pte	R D	MASON	3	Days
3793432	"	D G	MATTHEWS	3	"
4719970	"	G J	NICHOLSON	3	"
5715929	"	A M	PURDIE	3	"
3793803	"	L K	ROBERTS	2½	"
1734362	"	D R	TAYLOR	3	"

487 - E11 - 69 (A2) till Dec 69

156504	Pte	G W	BEH	3	"

V12 SAFETY - GPMG M60 STOPPAGES

1. When a GPMG M60 suffers a stoppage with a round in the breech there is a danger, after prolonged firing, of the round being exploded by the heat of the chamber.

2. When a GPMG suffers a stoppage for any reason the firer is to keep his head away from the gun until he has ensured the chamber is clear.

Capt
(N J UNDERWOOD)
Adjt 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

NOTICES

RESULTS OF AFV SWIMMING CARNIVAL 5 JAN 69

Teams: 4 RAR - 1st
12 Fd Regt - 2nd
ENGRS - 3rd

Individual:

50 metres Breaststroke - 1st Pte Jones B Coy
50 " Butterfly - 2nd Pte Byrom D Coy
50 " Backstroke - 1st Pte Byrom D Coy
Individual Medley - 1st Pte Byrom D Coy
100 " Backstroke - 1st Pte Byrom D Coy
Diving - 2nd Maj Morrison Admin Coy

Relays:

Medley Relay - 1st 4 RAR (Pte Byrom (D Coy)
(Pte Wykes (B Coy)
(Pte Symington (Sp Coy)

Freestyle Relay - 2nd 4 RAR (Pte Byrom (D Coy)
(Lcpl Carmody (Sp Coy)
(Pte Flack (C Coy)
(Cpl Rendell (C Coy)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

HONOURS AND AWARDS

1. Following awards approved New Years Honours List:

CB 376 Maj Gen Robert William KNIGHTS Aust Staff Corps GOC S Comd

CBE 352003 Maj Gen Norman Alfred VICKERY MBE ED ACMF Gen List CMFM

OBE 412 Col John Knowles LYNCH Aust Staff Corps D QTG AHQ
275649 Lt Col Gordon Lindsay MAITLAND ED RA Inf ACMF E Comd HQ COMMZ
340094 Col Ewan Leorard DEANE RAADC DDDS AHQ

MBE 237590 Maj Norman James SPRINGTHORPE RAAOC DOS AHQ
22172 WO2 Aubrey Raymond MAXFIELD RA Inf 8 RAR
267154 Maj Allan Ronald WILSON ED RAA ACMF N Comd 11 Fd Regt
17539 Maj William Edward James SMITH Aust Staff Corps Specialist
22691 WO1 William Shaw NICKSTEAD RAE CRE C Comd
211677 WO1 Lance William FUTCHER RAE HQ S Comd
3103334 Capt Norman Hugh GOW ED RAEME ACMF HQ CRAEME 3 Div

BEM 8931 Pte MAE VERAVE RA Inf 1 PIR
541086 WO2 Robert George ARMITAGE RA Inf 5 RAR
372824 Sgt John Edward RAY RA Inf ACMF S Comd 5 RVR
29761 Sgt (T/WO2) Francis Charles JOHNSTON RAE 32 Small Ships Sqn
28374 Sgt Colin James KENDALL RAADC 2B Med and Dent Stores Dep
517764 Sgt William Frederick THIRLEY RA Inf ACMF W Comd 16 RWAR
37436 Sgt (T/WO2) Joseph Harold HARLOW RAEME 1 Armd Regt LAD
F65001 Sgt Margaret Veronica ALLEN WRAAC T Comd Wksp

ARRC F1477 Capt Amy Magot PITTENDREIGH RAANC DADANS HQ W Comd

R98-4-1

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

17 Jan 69

Distri`ution: See below

ANNEX H Enc 16

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) DUTY ROSTER

17 - 27 JAN 69

1. The duty roster covers both 1 ATF and 4 RAR/NZ duties.

2. 1 ATF Duties consist of:-

a. The Ready Reaction Coy:- Coy HQ and 3 pls at 30 mins notice to move.

b. Cavmobile Protection.

(1) A pl of 1 Offr and 18 OR.

(2) Gunship escorts of 5 OR.

c. Mobile Check Points:- Provided by the Ready Reaction Coy. 1 ATF GS Instr 14/68 refers.

d. Engr Work Party:- NCO and 19 OR for Engineer works.

3. 4 RAR Duties consist of:-

a. TAOR Ptls as per 1 ATF patrol programme.

b. RSM'S Work Party:- Size and composition as directed by 4 RAR.

4. The roster is at Annex A. It cancels the previous roster issued on 13 Jan 69.

5. The new roster is subject to change.

Lt Col
(LR GREVILLE)
CO 4RAR/NZ (ANZAC)Bn

Annex
'A' 4RAR/NZ (ANZAC) DUTY ROSTER.

DISTRIBUTION

B Coy (5)	Ops Offr
C Coy (5)	OC Admin Coy
D Coy (5)	Adjt
W Coy (5)	RSM
Sp Coy(8)	Offrs Mess
Admin Coy (5)	Sgts Mess
CP (2)	Comds Diary (4)
1ATF (2)	Spare (5)
CO	File
2IC	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Annex 'A' to 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
R98-1-1 dated Jan 69

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn DUTY ROSTER

17 - 27 JAN 69

Note: The Ready Reaction Coy mounts at 0600hrs on the dates shown.

Date	Reaction Coy	Cavmobile	TAOR Ptls	RSM Work Parties (incl Engrs)	Bn Ops	Badcoe Club	Bn Birthday etc Celebrations	Extra Dep Committments	Remarks
17 Jan	C Coy	W Coy	W Coy	C Coy	D Coy	B Coy until 1200hrs		V Coy-W Coy B Coy-D Coy(1)	(1) Until 1200hrs
18 Jan	C Coy	W Coy	W Coy	B Coy	D Coy	-		V Coy - W Coy	
19 Jan	B Coy	D Coy (11 Pl)	C Coy	C Coy	D Coy			V Coy-W Coy	
20 Jan	B Coy	C Coy	C Coy	Sp Coy	D Coy/W Coy				
21 Jan	B Coy	C Coy	C Coy	Sp Coy	W Coy				
22 Jan	C Coy	D Coy	B Coy	D Coy	W Coy				
23 Jan	D Coy	B Coy	B Coy	Sp/Admin Coy	W Coy	Course Pers		V Coy-Admin Coy	
24 Jan	C Coy	B Coy	B Coy	C Coy	-	Course Pers	W Coy, D Coy Sp Coy		
25 Jan	W Coy	D Coy	D Coy	W Coy	-	Course Pers	B Coy, C Coy Admin Coy	B Coy-Sp Coy C Coy-D Coy V Coy-W Coy	
26 Jan	D Coy	W Coy	B Coy	C Coy	-			V Coy-Admin Coy	
27 Jan	W Coy	B Coy	Rear Details	C Coy	-			V Coy-Rear Details	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

R54-1-10

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

[illegible] Jan 69

Distribution : See below

ANNEX H ENCL 7

SOCIAL FUNCTIONS : 4 RAR/NZ

Reference A. 4 RAR R54-1-10 dated 9 Jan 69.
B. Conference Coy Reps/Bn 2IC on 19 Jan 69.

GENERAL

1. Social functions in the form of a barbecue/buffet will be held in the unit to celebrate the following occasions:-

Australia Day	(26 Jan69)
Battalions 5th Anniversary	(1 Feb 69)
Xmas and New Year Day	(All Aust Coys)

Celebration of Australia Day and the Bn Birthday earlier than the statutory day is necessitated by the fact that operational deployment may not see the maximum number of troops in base over these dates.

2. Celebrations will be on a Coy basis, no organised activity on a unit level being planned. Where Coys wish to play sport or engage in other activities, this should be arranged between Coys.

3. Coys, less V and W, holding their functions on the allocated days, will conform to "Stand Down" timings and routine. Essential duties are to conform to normal work day timings and routine.

ALLOCATION OF DATES AND TIMINGS

4. The following allocation is made :-

a.	Thur 23 Jan	W Coy	1700hrs
b.	Fri 24 Jan	D COY	1700hrs
		Sp Coy	1630hrs
c.	Sat 25 Jan	B Coy	1700hrs
		C Coy	1700hrs
		Admin Coy	1800hrs
		Offr Mess	1200hrs
d.	Tue 28 Jan	V Coy	1700hrs

EXPENDITURE

5. a. For B,C,D,Sp and Admin Coys.

The $1.00 per head already remaining from the Xmas/New Year grant from DPRI is to be used for any extra messing and ale. Coys to effect liasion with DPRI Sgt direct.

For V and W Coy

b. A grant of $1.00 per head is authorised from the ANZAC FUND. For W Coy, the grant of $1.00 per head from the ANZAC FUND previously allotted for the last post operation barbecue is to be used for this function.

CATERING

6. Foodstuffs purchased by the Catering WO for Xmas and New Year is to be used by all Coys less V and W Coys. Purchases for V and W are to be met from $1.00 per head grant.

...2 / Coy Canteens

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

COMPANY CANTEENS

7. For those Coys holding functions on the respective days, Canteens may be opened at the following times:-

1200 - 1300 hrs.

1630 - 1730 hrs.

1930 - 2130 hrs.

It is essential that Coys closely supervise the opening of the Canteen from 1200 - 1300hrs and that patronage is limited exclusively to the Coy concerned.

BANDS

8. OC Admin Coy is requested to provide the Band, mounted on a truck, 2½ ton, and play prior to or during each Coy barbecue/buffet.

COMMANDING OFFICER's VISITS

9. It should be anticipated that the Commanding Officer will visit each Coy function on 23 and 25 Jan 69.

OFFICERS MESS FUNCTION

10. Separate details for this function follows.

Maj
(ATA HATAIRA)
2IC 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Distribution:

B Coy (3)
C Coy (3)
D Coy (3)
V Coy (3)
W Coy (3)
Sp Coy (5)
Admin Coy(3)
NZ Component (2)
CO
2IC (2)
Ops Offr
Adjt
Asst Adjt
RSM
QM
WO Caterer
DPRI Sgt
Padre VERCOE
" GRAHAM
Capt GILHAM
Secretary Offr Mess
Secretary Sgts Mess
33 Sect Dental Unit (4 RAR/NZ)
Comd Dairy (4)
File
Spare
10

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

ANNEX H
ENCL 8

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR PLANNING TABLE

DATE 20-1-69

Serial	Unit	PZ	Freq	C/S	PZ Time	LZ	Freq	C/s	Complete Time	PAX	Sorties	Aircraft	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)
1	CO and Party	EAGLE FARM	47.50	95	0815	-	-	-	1025	5	-	C & C	
2	2/48 ARVN + ADV.	DAT DO YS476599	47.50	69	0900	YS583588	-	-	0905	70	8	8	CA - LFT 7 ARVN 1 AUST 9 ARVN/ SLICK
3	2/48 ARVN + ADV	"	"	"	0910	"	47.50	9E	0915	60	8	8	7 ARVN 1 AUST 8 ARVN / SLICK
4	W COY	KANGA	"	95	0935	YS560614	-	-	0945	56	8	8	CA - LFT
5	"	"	"	"	0955	"	47.50	7	1005	56	8	8	
6	"	"	"	"	1015	"	"	"	1025	19	3	3	
7	SECTOR	DAT DO YS476599	"	69	1015	"	"	"	1020	3	1	1	
8	MORTAR SECTION	EAGLE FARM	"	95	TBA	TBA	"	"	TBA	9 400 lb	2	2	
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2700 lb	3	3	3 x 900 lb slung loads

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

CONFIDENTIAL

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

R569-1-57

31 Jan 69

PLANNING DIRECTIVE AND DRAFT ORDER - OP MORUYA

ANNEX H ENCL 9

Reference A: HQ 1 ATF Op Instr 78/68.

B: Maps (1) VIETNAM Series L7014 Sheet 6430 III SE and SW (1 : 25000).

(2) BARIA (Special) Edition 1 (1 : 10000).

(3) LONG DIEN (Special) Edition 1 (1 : 10000).

(4) DAT DO (Special) Edition 1 (1 : 10000).

C: 4 RAR Op Instrs 1/69, 2/69, 3/69, Op MORUYA.

Situation

1. En Forces - see Op Instr 1/69 Op MORUYA.

2. Friendly Forces - see Op Instrs 1/69, 2/69, 3/69,

a. Additional ARVN posts as follows:-

(1) BARIA: YS382639, YS448593, YS356615, YS335613, YS303610, YS294617, YS268688, YS303562, YS378608, YS379571, YS368618.

(2) LONG DIEN: YS423573, YS431547, YS452583, YS466595, YS448598, YS405605, YS466596, YS448496, YS394504.

(3) DAT DO: YS584637, YS599638, YS502557, YS510549, YS515535.

3. Atts and Dets

a. Under comd from issue of codeword JACKEROO HOP.

(1) Aval elms, C Sqn 1 Armd Regt.

(2) Aval elms, A Sqn 3 Cav Regt.

(3) Two mini teams, 1 Fd Sqn.

(4) One engr combat team, 1 Fd Sqn.

b. In DS on receipt of codeword JACKEROO HOP.

(1) 104 Fd Bty, 12 Fd Regt.

(2) One H13, 161 (Indep) Recce Flt.

c. In Sp - Arty aval.

Mission

4. 4 RAR will clear BARIA or LONG DIEN or DAT DO of en.

Execution

5. Gen Outline: A bn op in two phases:-

a. Phase 1: Movement of Reaction Coy to secure vital pionts (see Op Instrs 1/69, 2/69, 3/69).

../b

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

b. Phase 2: Movement of the remainder of the Bn and deployment on tasks to:-

(1) Clear the town of en.

(2) Ambush en withdrawal routes.

6. Reaction Coy Grouping and tasks as given in Op Instrs 1/69, 2/69, 3/69.

a. ___ Coy

(1) Grouping: Under comd on receipt of codeword JACKEROO HOP. Elms C Sqn 1 Armd Regt; elms A Sqn 3 Cav Regt; FO Party, 104 Fd Bty; Combat Engr team, 1 Fd Sqn; MFC's.

(2) Tasks

(a) Secure Bn assy area.

(b) Aslt Coy.

b. ___ Coy

(1) Grouping: Under comd on receipt of codeword JACKEROO HOP. Elms A Sqn 3 Cav Regt; FO Party, 104 Fd Bty; one mini team, 1 Fd Sqn; MFC's.

(2) Tasks

(a) Ambush en withdrawal routes.

c. ___ Coy

(1) Grouping: Under comd on receipt of codeword JACKEROO HOP. FO Party, 104 Fd Bty; one mini team, 1 Fd Sqn; MFC's.

(2) Task

(a) Reserve Coy.

d. Mor Pl

(1) Grouping

(a) Provide two MFC's to each rifle Coy.

(b) On receipt of codeword DEADLY MUSTER, one sect under comd reaction Coy.

(2) Tasks

(a) One sect in action: NUI DAT.

(b) One sect in action: HORSESHOE.

(c) One sect, less wpns. protection for Tac HQ if deployed.

e. Asslt Pnr Pl

(1) Grouping

(a) One sect under comd HORSESHOE Coy.

.../(b)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

(b) One sect on standby at NUI DAT.

(2) Tasks

(a) Pl minus two sects protection for Tac HQ if deployed.

(b) Standby sect: on call to aslt Coy or Reaction Coy. Be prepared to assist with flamethrowers and mine detect -ing eqpt.

f. A tk Pl

(1) Tasks

(a) Be prepared to assist aslt Coy or reaction Coy with 106mm RCL, or 90mm RCL in a building or bunker busting role.

(b) Be prepared to be deployed in sp of ambush Coy.

g. C Sqn 1 Armd Regt

(1) Grouping

(a) One tp under comd Reaction Coy on receipt of code-word DEADLY MUSTER.

(b) Remaining elms aval under comd 4 RAR on receipt of codeword JACKEROO HOP.

(2) Tasks

(a) Convoy protection en route to threatened town.

(b) Fire sp in the neutralisation or destruction of en wpns or posns.

h. A Sqn 3 Cav Regt

(1) Grouping

(a) On receipt of codeword DEADLY MUSTER, one tp and two mor APC's under comd of the reaction Coy.

(b) On receipt of codeword JACKEROO HOP; one tp less one sect revert to under comd 4 RAR.
Aval elms A Sqn 3 Cav Regt under comd 4 RAR.

(2) Tasks

(a) Phase 1: one tp move Reaction Coy to its required loc.

(b) Phase 2: assist in moving other elms of 4 RAR to required locs, then other tasks as required.

i. 104 Fd Bty

(1) Grouping: FO Parties - No change.

...../(2) Tasks

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

(2) Tasks

(a) Fire sp as required. Before firing into a built up area, the Province Chief's clearance is required.

j. 1 Fd Sqn

(1) Grouping

(a) One combat engr team under comd of Coy on receipt of codeword JACKEROO HOP.

(b) Two mini teams under comd of the Reaction Coy on receipt of codeword DEADLY MUSTER.

(c) One mini team each to two Coys on receipt of codeword JACKEROO HOP.

(2) Tasks

(a) Clear mines and booby traps as required.

(b) Road and culvert reconstruction.

(c) Other engr tasks as required.

k. 161 (Indep) Recce Flt

(1) Grouping

(a) On receipt of codeword DEADLY MUSTER, one H 13 in DS the Reaction Coy.

(b) On receipt of codeword JACKEROO HOP; one H 13 in DS 4 RAR.

(2) Tasks

(a) Remain on call at LUSCOMBE.

(b) Air tasks as directed.

Coord Instrs

7. Degree of Readiness: on receipt of codeword DEADLY MUSTER, Bn less Reaction Coy is on 30 mins notice to move.

8. Movement and Routes: a Movement Plan will be promulgated when details of Tpt aval is known.

9. Assy Areas

a. BARIA: area of SPORTS STADIUM - YS385623.

b. LONG DIEN: area to NORTH and NE of crossroads - YS428607.

c. DAT DO: HORSESHOE HILL.

10. Rules of Engagement: no change from Op Instr 1/69.

..../Admin & Log

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Admin and Log

11. Rat: 3 days carried on the man. Resup as normal from NUI DAT.

12. Fuel: Sufficient quantities of flame thrower mixture are to be ready for preparation.

13. Special Eqpt: Steel helmets are to be worn unless otherwise ordered. QM is to advise on quantity of flak jackets held, and the qty avbl outside Bn resources at short notice.

Comd and Sig

14. Op will be conducted by 4 RAR under comd of HQ 1 ATF.

15. Loc of Bn HQ: any changes will be promulgated.

16. Radio: 4 RAR SOI apply.

17. Codewords: see below.

Codeword	Meaning	Issued By
DEADLY MUSTER	(1) Reaction Coy grouping effected.	Bn HQ
	( ) Bn less Reaction Coy comes to 30 mins notice to move.	
RINGERS CURSE	Reaction Coy moves to secure vital points.	Bn HQ
JACKEROO HOP	(1) Bn less Reaction Coy effects grouping.	Bn HQ
	(2) Tpt A Sqn 3 Cav Regt is prepared to revert to comd 4 RAR.	

for. Lt Col
(L R GREVILLE)
CO 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Distribution

B Coy	C Sqn 1 Armd R gt	CO
C Coy	A Sqn 3 Cav Regt	2IC
D Coy	104 Fd Bty, 12 Fd Regt	Ops Offr
V Coy	1 Fd Sqn	Adjt
W Coy	161 (Indep) Recce Flt	IO
Sp Coy	HQ 1 ATF	OC Admin Coy
Mor Pl		Comds Diary (4)
Sig Pl		File (3)
Aslt Pnr Pl		Spare (5)
A tk Pl		
Admin Coy		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

COMD DIARY (4)

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

Serial V4/69

BY

LIEUTENANT COLONEL L R GREVILLE

COMMANDING OFFICER

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

ANNEX H ENCL 10

NUI DAT

21 JAN 69

RO Nos V13 - V20

RO NO	TITLE
V13	ADMINISTRATION OF PALUDRINE AND DAPSONE
V14	RAP TIMINGS
V15	OUT OF BOUNDS AREAS
V16	PERSONNEL AUTHORISED TO LIGHT IMMERSION HEATERS
V17	AMF OFFICERS' PROMOTION EXAMINATIONS - 1969 SUBJECT 3H - MILITARY HISTORY
V18	HANDLING OF CLAYMORE MINES - AMENDMENT TO CLAYMORE PAMPHLET
V19	UNIT RETURNS OF AMMUNITION
V20	PETS

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

V13 ADMINISTRATION OF PALUDRINE AND DAPSONE

1. Officers and NCOs nominated to issue paludrine and dapsone are to excercise striot supervision of the issue and taking of paludrine and dapsone. When available an officer is to issue paludrine and dapsone; NCOs will only be nominated to issue paludrine and dapsone in the absence of an officer.

2. In 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn, paludrine is to be taken by all members, once in the morning and once in the evening, at specified times. Dapsone is to be taken in addition to paludrine in the morning.

3. The taking of these tablets is to be supervised by an officer or nominated NCO in the absence of an officer, and recorded by him in the platoon or sub-unit roll book.

4. Dapsone is NOT to be taken after the commencement of the RTA course of chloroquine and primiquine. Paludrine continues to be taken after the commencement of the chloroquine/primiquine course until the member leaves Vietnam.

5. Where, for any reason whatsoever, no paludrine/dapsone parade or issue is held, it remains the responsibility of each member of the battalion to take two paludrine tablets and one dapsone tablet per day at the specified times.

6. Any member who contracts malaria and by his own admission states that he did not receive or take paludrine and dapsone, on a particular occasion(s), will be charged with an offence under this order.

7. This order is to be promulgated at regular intervals to all members and to all reinforcements/replacements on march in to 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn.

8. Routine Order V133/68 is cancelled.

V14 RAP TIMINGS

1. The following timings will be adhered to by all members of 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn:

a. Battalion on Operations:

Treatment Parade and RMOs Parade	0745 Hrs
R & R and RTA Medicals	1315 "
Blood Tests	1400 " (Except Saturday)
Treatment Parade	1545 Hrs

b. Battalion in NUI DAT Base:

Sick Parade (Sp, Bn HQ, Admin)	0745 Hrs
RMOs Parade (Personnel will report to Sick Parade first)	0815 "
R & R and RTA Medicals	1315 "
Treatment Parade	1330 "
Blood Tests	1400 " (Except Saturday)
Treatment Parade	1545 Hrs

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

c. Battalion Standown and Sundays:

RMOs and Treatment Parade 0845 Hrs

V15 OUT OF BOUNDS AREAS

1. All personnel are reminded that the Sp Coy Orderly Room is out of bounds to all ranks except when on duty.

V16 PERSONNEL AUTHORISED TO LIGHT IMMERSION HEATERS

1. As accidents have occurred when unqualified personnel have attempted to light immersion heaters, only personnel who have been passed as qualified by 33657 WO2 J.R. PEILE will light these heaters.

V17 AMF OFFICERS' PROMOTION EXAMINATIONS - 1969
SUBJECT 3H - MILITARY HISTORY

Reference: ARO 140/68 of 16 Dec 68.

1. Attached as Annex A are details of the campaigns and references for the above examinations.

V18 HANDLING OF CLAYMORE MINES - AMENDMENT TO CLAYMORE PAMPHLET

References: A. Field Engineering and Mine Warfare Pamphlet No 10 (Aust) - Mine Anti-Personnel M18A1 (Claymore) 1966.

B. AFV (Army Component) Routine Orders Part 1 No 128 dated 9 Dec 68.

1. Annex A combines details of two amendments to reference A. The amendments, which are to be issued seperately by AHQ, apply to AFV.

2. Sub-units are to amend copies of reference A in accordance with Annex A to this Order.

3. Reference B is cancelled.

V19 UNIT RETURNS OF AMMUNITION

1. In recent weeks there have been two incidents concerning quantities of mixed ammunition being returned. In the first, two American soldiers were killed, and only luck prevented fatalities in the second case, which concerned 1 ATF units.

2. There is considerable danger involved when small arms ammunition is mixed with grenades, detonating cord, blasting caps, claymore leads and other forms of explosives.

3. Future unit returns are to be inspected in unit lines before the consignment is moved to the Ammunition Point to ensure the following:

a. Bags of small arms ammunition have no extraneous items.

b. Explosives or other items of ammunition are packed seperately and securely.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

V20 PETS (1 ATF RO Part 1 113/68)

1. Because of the risk of infection and for reasons of hygiene no pets are to be kept by members of 1 ATF.

2. Any stray cat or dog seen within the 1 ATF base area should be caught and secured and Det AFV Pro Unit notified.

Capt
(N J UNDERWOOD)
Adjt 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

ANNEX A TO
4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
RO V17/69
DATED 21 JAN 69

AMF OFFICERS' PROMOTION EXAMINATIONS - 1969

SUBJECT 3H - MILITARY HISTORY

Conduct of Examinations

1. The examination in Subject 3H, Military History is to be conducted on 13 Jul 69 in accordance with the instructions contained in the Promotion Manual, (1968), Chapter 3, Annex F.

Campaigns for Study

2. The campaigns and references prescribed for 1969 are:

a. Detailed Study:

New Guinea 1942 - 43

References

(1) Keogh: "South West Pacific 1941 - 1945". This book is the primary reference and should be studied with a view to understanding in general terms the rival strategies, tactical operations needed to gain the strategic aims, and the logistic problems encountered and surmounted, or which remained problems during the campaign.

(2) Dudley McCarthy: "South West Pacific Area - First Year - Kokoda to Wau". This book should be treated as a secondary reference and used only to amplify those subjects which are dealt with in the primary text.

b. General Study for Comparison:

(1) France and Germany 1944 - 45:

"Normandy to the Baltic", Montgomery (as for 2a(1)). "Struggle for Europe", Wilmot (as for 2a(2)).

(2) 1914 - 18 War - Western Front:

"The First Forty Days in 1914", Robertson (as for 2a(1)).

Study Guide

3. Candidates are advised to begin their studies in accordance with the study guide prepared for the 1968 examination, published in ARO 15/68.

4. A study guide for the 1969 examination will be published as an amendment to this ARO in due course.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

ANNEX A TO
4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
RO V18/69
DATED 21 JAN 69

HANDLING OF CLAYMORE MINES
AMENDMENT TO CLAYMORE PAMPHLET

SECTION 4 - DESCRIPTION - MINE AND ACCESSORIES

1. Para 25. insert new sub-para e:

"Either of the electrical impulses described in sub-paragraph a, can fire the mine. If the handle is not fully depressed, only one impulse is produced and the mechanism remains in an unstable "cocked" state, in which it is extremely sensitive to shocks. When it is in this state a sharp knock will cause the release of the second impulse which will fire the mine.

WARNING - When the device is operated, it must be squeezed to its fullest extent to ensure that both firing impulses are produced."

SECTION 6 - ARMING, FIRING AND DISARMING

2. Under heading insert:

"WARNING: MINES ANTI-PERSONNEL M18A1 (CLAYMORE) MUST BE HANDLED WITH CARE AT ALL TIMES, THE DETONATORS ARE PARTICULARLY SENSITIVE TO MECHANICAL SHOCK, FRICTION, STATIC ELECTRICITY AND HIGH TEMPERATURES AND THE FIRING DEVICE IS PARTCULARLY SENSITIVE TO MECHANICAL SHOCK AND FRICTION."

3. Para 34b line 2. delete "45 in",
insert "800 mils (45 degrees)".

4. Para 34i. at end insert:

"WARNING: ENSURE THAT MINE DETONATOR WELL IS CLEAR OF OBSTRUCTION OR FOREIGN MATTER".

5. Para 34j line 1. delete "the legs nearest" and
insert "a stake near".

6. Para 34k. at end of warning, insert:

"SCREW IN ADAPTOR FINGER-TIGHT ONLY".

7. Para 36c. amend to read:

"Remove combination shorting plug-dust covers from test set and plug of blasting cap assembly".

8. Para 36d. delete all detail, and insert:

"Insert plug of blasting cap assembly into test set".

9. Para 36f. insert additional sentence:

"It is important to ensure that the firing handle is fully depressed. (See Section 4, Sub-paragraph 25e.)".

SECTION 7 - NON-ELECTRIC FIRING

10. Para 42c, lines 2 and 3. delete last sentence, and insert:

"Draw the detonator up into the adaptor. Ensure detonator well is free of obstruction and foreign matter, then screw the adaptor into the detonator well".

11. Para 45a, line 2. delete "and replace adaptor in mine".

insert "and replace adaptor/shipping plug in mine".

..../2.ANNEX

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

ANNEX A - LESSON 1 - DESCRIPTION AND EFFECTS

12. Para 6b. insert additional sentence:

"Explain the dangers of incomplete operation".

ANNEX B - LESSON 2 - ARMING, NEUTRALIZING, DISARMING

13. Under heading insert:

"WARNING: MINES ANTI-PERSONNEL M18A1 (CLAYMORE) MUST BE HANDLED WITH CARE AT ALL TIMES, THE DETONATORS ARE PARTICULARLY SENSITIVE TO MECHANICAL SHOCK, FRICTION, STATIC ELECTRICITY AND HIGH TEMPERATURE AND THE FIRING DEVICE IS PARTICULARLY SENSITIVE TO MECHANICAL SHOCK AND FRICTION".

14. Para 11d, line 1.amend to read:

"Switch safety bail to ARMED and fully depress exploder"

15. Para 13d, line 1. delete "legs nearest well selected"

insert "a stake near the detonator well selected".

16. Para 13f. delete all detail, and insert:

"Ensure that detonator well is free of obstruction and foreign matter, then screw adaptor into detonator well".

17. Para 14. insert ne sub-para f, before "Note".

"In the event of a misfire, fully actuate the exploder with a quick hand clenching action again and if necessary repeat the firing drill with another exploder before treating the mine as a blind".

18. Para 16a, line 2. delete "Replace adaptor in mine", and

insert "Replace adaptor/shipping plug in mine".

ANNEX C - LESSON 3 - PRACTICAL ARMING, NEUTRALIZING, DISARMING

19. Under heading insert:

"WARNING: MINES ANTI-PERSONNELL M18A1 (CLAYMORE) MUST BE HANDLED WITH CARE AT ALL TIMES. THE DETONATORS ARE PARTICULARLY SENSITIVE TO MECHANICAL SHOCK, FRICTION, STATIC ELECTRICITY AND HIGH TEMPERATURE AND THE FIRING DEVICE IS PARTICULARLY SENSITIVE TO MECHANICAL SHOCK AND FRICTION".

20. Para 11a. insert additional sentence:

"Stress that the handle must be fully depressed".

Figure 13, Page 43.

21. Diagram 3. It is pointed out that the wire in Diagram 3 should not now be shown wound round the leg of the mine, but wound round a stake.

22. Diagram 4. It is pointed out that the shorting plug on the firing wire should be depicted as a 2-pin plug as is shown on the Mine Satchel Instruction Sheet.

23. These diagram changes are to be incorporated in amendment No 2 (still in preperation).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No 21 of 34 Copies

R569-1-39

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

22 Jan 69

Distribution: See below

ANNEX H Encl 11

LESSONS LEARNT - COMMANDER'S ANALYSIS

OPERATION GOODWOOD 11 DEC 68 - 13 JAN 69

References: A. 1 ATF SOP Chap 3 Annex B Appendix 4.

B. 1 ATF OPO 72/68 dated 30 Nov 68.

C. 1 ATF Ops 20 dated 10 Dec 68.

D. 1 ATF Frag O No 5 1 ATF OPO 72/68 dated 25 Dec 68.

E. Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000
Sheets 64304

Name and type of Operation

Operation Goodwood

1. Defence in AO KILCOY, RIF in AO WARRAGUL.

Date of Operation

2. 110700H Dec 68 - 131800H Jan 69.

Location

3. AO KILCOY 11 - 27 Dec 68.
AO WARRAGUL 27 Dec 68 - 13 Jan 69.

Command Head Quarters

4. 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) under Comd 1 ATF.

Lessons Learnt

Route Protection

5. The prevention of route interdiction by VC forces at night is complicated by RF/PF posts which have a tendency to clear by fire any areas they do not physically dominate. Close coordination with these posts is necessary but even so it is wise to place ambushes approxiamately 400 metres away from these posts astride the most likely VC approach and withdrawal routes. It is not possible to prevent completely route interdiction in most areas. The aim there-fore should be to minimise damage to main highways caused by VC action.

Passage of Information

6. When friendly patrols are returning to a company harbour, commanders at all levels must ensure that everyone is aware the patrol is approaching. Failure to check the passage of information can and will result in clashes.

.../7 Searching

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Searching of Caches

7. Once a cache is located time must be taken to conduct a detailed search for further caches. Troops must be prepared to dig as frequently major caches are located beneath a smaller cache. During Op Goodwood C Coy 4 RAR found a small cache and on completion of demolition a larger cache was discovered.

Use of Arty/Mor in Contacts

8. Discipline must be exercised in the use of Arty/Mor support when in contact with the VC. Nothing is achieved by firing large concentrations in a fleeting engagement. It is impossible in most cases to predict accurately enemy withdrawal routes once visual contact is lost and follow up is slowed down by excess use of supporting fire.

Clearing Of Bunker Systems

9. a. Once located tight control must be exercised to ensure:-

(1) Movement is slow and methodical.

(2) Infantry SA weapons giving covering fire are always available to troops moving.

(3) Orders are understood completely as each task is completed.

(4) No bunkers are overlooked.

(5) Good recce beforehand to ascertain whether occupied or not will allow Comds to plan properly and result in maximum success.

b. If occupied the Comd on the ground must decide whether he can clear it without fire Sp from Arty, air strikes, etc. If not then rapid movement out to safety distance occurs ASP so that full use can be made of Sp elms while the camp is still occupied.

c. It was found difficult later in the operation when bunker systems had been subject to air strikes and Arty to re locate them due to heavy undergrowth and deadfall. Further, the extent of the bombed area made precise location difficult.

d. Signs suggesting present occupation of a system are many. The best appear to be:-

(1) Fresh latrines.

(2) Noise and movement.

(3) Cooking

(4) Fresh track activity.

Commander's Analysis

10. 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) was allotted the task of II FFV and 1 ATF Reserve. To enable this to occur it was necessary for the battalion to concentrate in a defensive position by night.

11. Other tasks allocated included:-

a. Domination of AO KILCOY, and

b. Decrease enemy ability to interdict Route 15.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

12. Due to the battalions main task it was difficult to dominate the AO and Route 15 by night. Also because of the lack of patrolling by night of RF and PF posts in the area, the enemy's ability to interdict Route 15 was not seriously reduced.

13. By day domination of the AO was achieved by fighting patrols up to platoon strength. Combined daylight operations with APC's worked well although visible results affecting the enemy were not great.

14. The second phase of the operation involved RIF in AO WARRAGUL with a view to destroying enemy assets located. Destruction was carried out on all assets, bunkers, etc., found in the early stages but installations located in the last 2-3 days could not be destroyed in situ and were marked down for air strikes in the near future. Some located on the last day were not fully searched.

15. Some larger installations were located towards the end of the operation and insufficient time was available for detailed searching.

Lt Col
(L R GREVILLE)
CO 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Annexs

Annex A - Operational Statistics AO KILCOY 11 - 27 Dec 68.
Annex B - Operational Statistics AO WARRAGUL 27 Dec 68 - 13 Jan 69.

Distribution:

B Coy	(2)
C Coy	(2)
D Coy	(2)
V Coy	(2)
W Coy	(2)
Sp Coy	(2)
Admin Coy	(2)
1 ATF	(4)
Comd Diary	(4)
Float	
File	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Annex A to 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
R569-1-39 dated 22 Jan 69.

STATISTICS AO KILCOY 11 - 27 Dec 68

1. Contacts: total 13.

B Coy - 5.

C Coy - 2.

D Coy - 6.

2. Installations: 3 bunkers were located.

3. Equipment Captured

2 - AK 47.
1 - SKS.
1 - M1 Carbine.
1 - M1 Rifle.
1 - PPSH.
1 - Chicom claymore.
Qty medical supplies
Small qty docds.

4. Casualties

VC	KIA - 12	
	WIA - 1	
Qwn	KIA - 1	
	WIA - 7	(2 in APC's)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Annex B to 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
R569-1-39 dated 12 Jan 69.

STATISTICS AO WARRAGUL

27 Dec 68 - 13 Jan 69

Contacts

1. Total 13. B Coy - 5; C Coy - 1; D Coy - 5 W Coy - 2.

Installations

2. 30 separate installations were located consisting of a total of 297 bunkers. 77 bunkers were destroyed and the majority of the remainder were rendered unserviceable by Air/Arty.

Equipment Captured

3. 7 - AK 47.
1 - M1 Carbine barrel and parts.
1 - Field telephone.
13 packs.
45 lbs explosive.
Qty medical supplies and drugs.
71 - 81 mm mortar rounds.
77 - 57 mm RCL rounds.
5 - 75 mm RCL rounds.
87 grenades.
2 Books 82 mm mortar range tables.
1 - 82 mm mortar plotting board.
1 - compass.
Qty docus
Qty SA ammo.

Casualties

4. VC KIA (BC) - 9.
KIA (Poss) - 3.
WIA (BT) - 2.

Own KIA - 1.
WIA - 1 (Accidentally)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

Serial V5/69

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

BY

LIEUTENANT COLONEL L R GREVILLE

COMMANDING OFFICER

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

ANNEX H ENCL 12

NUI DAT

25 JAN 69

RO Nos V21 - V32

RO NO	TITLE
V21	SAFETY - GPMG M60 STOPPAGES
V22	EXTRA REGIMENTAL APPOINTMENTS
V23	ADMINISTRATION - NEW ZEALAND PERSONNEL - SUPPORT COMPANY
V24	LOSS OF ISSUE WRIST WATCHES
V25	UNDELIVERABLE MAIL
V26	PARCELS TO AUSTRALIA - INSPECTION
V27	VEHICLE MOVEMENT BY NIGHT WITHIN 1 ATF BASE
V28	DANGERS OF AEROSOL INSECT SPRAY
V29	CONTROL OF AMMUNITION AND EXPLOSIVES
V30	DRESS
V31	FIRE RESTRICTIONS - 1 ATF
V32	QUALIFICATIONS FOR GROUP 6 MILITARY SKILL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

V21 SAFETY - GPMG M60 STOPPAGES

1. When a GPMG suffers a stoppage with a round in the breech there is a danger, after prolonged firing, of the round being exploded by the heat of the chamber.

2. When a GPMG suffers a stoppage for any reason the firer is to keep his head away from the gun until he has ensured the chamber is clear. Furthermore, the gun is to be pointed in a safe direction until the stoppage is cleared.

3. Routine Order V12/69 is cancelled.

V22 EXTRA REGIMENTAL APPOINTMENTS

1. With effect from promulgation of this order, the following regimental appointments will apply within 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn.

a. Messes

(1) Officers Mess

President	Maj	ATA	MATAIRA
Secretary	2Lt	T R	COOTES
Treasurer	Capt	K	WENDON
Asst Treasurer/Secretary	Capt	B J	AVERY
Silver Member	Maj	BDV	LINDSAY
Messing Member/Bar Offr	Lt	M J	KEATING
Wines Member	Maj	M	CRAWFORD
Housing/Property Member	2Lt	J A	PIETZNER

(2) Sergeants Mess

Supervising Officer	Maj	BDV	LINDSAY
President	WO1	A C	TOGHILL
Secretary	WO2	F D	TILLBROOK
Treasurer	Sgt	G N	HUISH

b. Regimental Audit Board

President	Maj	M C	MORRISON
Members	Capt	N S	KIDD
	Lt	K R	BENIER
	2Lt	T R	COOTES
	2Lt	G J	KENDRICK

c. Regimental Funds Committee

President	Maj	ATA	MATAIRA
Secretary	2Lt	J A	PIETZNER
Treasurer	Sgt	N J	KINNANE
Members	One OR nominated by each coy		
Account Supervising Offr	Capt	B	DYER

...../2. d. Internal Checking

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

d. Internal Checking Officers

POL and Transport	Capt J R BRETT
Rations	Capt B P CUDBY
Part 1 Main Q	Capt D M CHAMBERS

e. Miscellaneous

Unit Safety Officer	Maj JPA DEIGHTON
Unit Fire Officer	2Lt T R COOTES
Asst Fire Officer	Lt M J KEATING
Unit Fire NCO	Cpl K J THORNHILL
Unit Families Liaison Offr	Lt M J KEATING
Unit Security Officer	Maj ATA MATAIRA
Asst Security Officer	Capt D D McKENZIE
Unit PRO/Army Newspaper Rep	Capt D D McKENZIE
Unit Historian	Capt D D McKENZIE
Band Officer	Maj BDV LINDSAY
Hospital Visiting Officer	Ssgt CAD HALE
Bn Sports Officer	Maj ATA MATAIRA
Coy Sports Officers	Coy 2ICs
Supervisor Unit Newsletter	Maj BDV LINDSAY

V23 ADMINISTRATION - NEW ZEALAND PERSONNEL - SUPPORT COMPANY

1. NZ mortar and assault pioneer platoon personnel detached from V and W Coys to Sp Coy are to be administered as follows:

a. Specific NZ requirements such as NZ administration and discipline is to be co-ordinated by the NZ Coy concerned through the NZ Officer in Sp Coy. ie 2IC Sp Coy.

b. For all other general Aust/NZ administration, Sp Coy are to administer the NZ personnel.

V24 LOSS OF ISSUE WRIST WATCHES

1. Army wristwatches are issued to protect civilian wristwatches. They are to be treated as for any other equipment of an attractive nature.

2. Recently there has been an excessive number of wristwatches lost - in most cases attributed to "lost on operations" without supporting witnesses or factual details.

3. With effect from the issue of this order personnel who lose a wristwatch on issue to them can expect to pay the cost of the wristwatch.

4. The cost of the issue WATCH WRIST GS with Nylon Band is $15.

V25 UNDELIVERABLE MAIL

1. Any item of mail if insufficiently addressed or on which the address is not legible is to be endorsed accordingly and returned to AFPO 4 by the unit postal orderly.

...../3. Mail which

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

2. Mail which cannot be delivered because the addressee is not known or is no longer serving with the unit is to be redirected to the members new address if known or returned to AFPO4.

3. Any other undeliverable mail items are to be held in the AFPO4 "dead letter box" for 7 days for perusual by unit postal orderlies. Items which have not been delivered after 7 days are to be listed, detailing as much information as is likely to assist in identification, and local units and all other AFPOs advised.

4. 7 days after the circulation of the information referred to in para 3, mail items so listed and not claimed are to be regarded as unclaimed mail; bundled up, suitably endorsed and forwarded to AFPO1.

V26 PARCELS TO AUSTRALIA - INSPECTION

1. The contents of all parcels sent from members of 1 ATF to Australia, are to be inspected by an officer prior to the members signing the declaration, and the parcel being sealed. The officer is to check the contents against the customs declaration, and if necessary will either:

a. Amend the declaration to agree with the contents, or

b. Amend the contents, by removing some items, to agree with the declaration.

2. After the inspection, and in the presence of the inspecting officer, the parcel will be sealed and the declaration attached to it. The member is then to sign the declaration. The officer is then to countersign the declaration with his No, Rank, Name and Unit.

3. Once the parcel has been sealed it is not to be returned to the owner, but kept in the orderly room until the normal postal run takes it to AFPO4.

4. 1 ATF members are not to attempt to post parcels at AFPOs as individuals, nor are the staff at AFPO4 to accept such parcels.

V27 VEHICLE MOVEMENT BY NIGHT WITHIN 1 ATF BASE

1. There is to be no vehicle movement within the 1 ATF Base between the hours of 1900 hrs and 0600 hrs unless approval has previously been obtained through 1 ATF CP Duty Officer. Approval will only be given where an urgent requirement exists.

2. Vehicles moving at night will use sidelights only; Headlights are not to be used.

V28 DANGERS OF AEROSOL INSECT SPRAY

1. Excessive use of aerosol insect spray, in a confined space can be lethal. One occasion occurred in which the member concerned, had he not received prompt medical attention, would have died.

2. Members are not to use aerosol insect spray in confined spaces in excessive quantities.

3. However the use of aerosol insect spray in the crew compartment of Centurion tanks is approved, as long as the ventilation system is operating correctly.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

V29 CONTROL OF AMMUNITION AND EXPLOSIVES

1. No member of 1 ATF while in Nui Dat is to have in his possession (on his person or in his lines) any more ammunition or explosives than his sub-unit considers necessary for his own protection or his role in base defence.

2. After operations all ammunition and explosives held by members are to be checked. Unserviceable items are to be withdrawn and destroyed. Any serviceable items in excess of the quantities required by para 1 are to be withdrawn from the member and stored under unit arrangements.

3. Prior to RTA, a member is to return all ammunition, exploxives and surplus equipment and clothing to his sub-unit. The disposal of these items is to be in accordance with current instructions. Great care is to be exercised in checking clothing and equipment for explosives prior to destruction by fire.

V30 DRESS

1. Between 1830 hrs and 0630 hrs members of 1 ATF are to wear long trousers and long sleeve shirts with sleeves rolled down and buttoned at the wrist.

V31 FIRE RESTRICTIONS - 1 ATF

1. The following fire restrictions apply within 1 ATF:

a. Open fires are to be lit only between 0700 and 0900 hrs.

b. Fires are not to be lit upwind of nearby tentage.

c. No fire is to be lit within 50 feet of tentage.

d. Rubbish is to be burnt in approved incinerators. All incinerators must be fitted with a spark arrestor.

e. Fires may be lit in approved incinerators at any time during the day.

f. Leaves are not to be burnt indiscriminately throughout sub-unit areas. They are to be collected and burnt either in safe areas or unit incinerators.

g. All burning off is to be supervised by at least an NCO.

h. Under no circumstances is petrol to be used when burning rubbish or burning off.

i. All tentage within 100 metres of burningoff fires is to be picqueted by a fire party equipped with suitable fire equipment. The fire party is to remain in the vicinity of the tents until the person responsible for the supervision of the task is satisfied that there is no possibility of fire outbreaks.

2. All units are to ensure that all fire fighting equipment is checked for serviceability at least once a week. Any shortage of fire fighting equipment, including extinguisher refills, is to be reported to the Unit Fire Officer. At the same time sub-units are to take necessary action to obtain the deficient equipment. Shortages of equipment are to be reported to HQ 1 ATF by the Unit Fire Officer.

3. Where loss or damage to stores and equipment is caused by fire the coy is to advise Bn HQ ASP. This report is to contain information as detailed in MBI 129-6 paragraph 42b.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

V32 QUALIFICATION FOR GPOUP 6 MILITARY SKILL

1. The following personnel have qualified in First Aid to the required standard of Gpoup 6 Mil Skill:

1732518 Pte N J KELLY - D Coy
7136 Pte J W CHAPMAN - D Coy
39193 Lcpl G C FAULKHEAD - D Coy
548794 Pte R A ALLISON - D Coy
5713990 Lcpl J M WILLIAMS - D Coy
216423 Pte A V BROMBILL - 33 Dent Unit

Capt
(N J UNDERWOOD)
Adjt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

ANNEX H
ENCL 13

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR PLANNING TABLE

DATE 27 Jan 69

rial	Unit	PZ	Freq	C/S	PZ Time	LZ	Freq	C/S	Complete Time	PAX	Sorties	Ac	Remarks
a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(N)
	4 RAR	E/F	49.10	95	0745H					5		C & C	
1	4 RAR B Coy/Pnr/ Tac HQ/Arty	KANGA	49.10	95A	0800H	DYKE	49.10	1	0815H	56	8	8	
	1 RAR C Coy	YS2380	49.10	4	0815H	KANGA	49.10	95A	0830H	56	8	8	
2	4 RAR B Coy	KANGA	49.10	95A	0830H	DYKE	49.10	1	0845H	56	8	8	
	1 RAR C Coy	YS2380	49.10	4	0845H	KANGA	49.10	95A	0900H	31	4	4	
3	4 RAR B Coy Bn HQ	KANGA	49.10	95A	0900H	DYKE	49.10	2	0915H	49 1 Stores	8	8	
	1 RAR A Coy	DYKE	49.10	2	REFUEL 0915H	KANGA	49.10	95A	0930H	56	8	8	
4	4 RAR Bn HQ/Sp Coy	KANGA	49.10	95A	0945H	DYKE	49.10	2	1000H	56	8	8	
	1 RAR A Coy	DYKE	49.10	2	1000H	KANGA	49.10	95A	1015H	50	7	7	
5	4 RAR W Coy	KANGA	49.10	95A	1015H	YS2380	49.10	4	1030H	56	8	8	
	1 RAR D Coy	YS2380	49.10	4	1030	KANGA	49.10	95A	1045H	45	7	7	
6	4 RAR W Coy	KANGA	49.10	95A	1045H	YS2380	49.10	7	1100H	52	8	8	
	1 RAR D Coy	YS2380	49.10	7	1100H	KANGA	49.10	95A	1115H	56	8	8	
7	4 RAR	E/F	49.10	95	0900H	DYKE	49.10	ANZAC 2	1030H		1	1	1. Pig Pen. 6000lb slung B/L from 1 RAR 32 PAX from YS2575 E/F. Emperor 2 on 49.10

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES Serial V6/69

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

BY

LIEUTENANT COLONEL L R GREVILLE

COMMANDING OFFICER

4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

NUI DAT

31 JAN 69

ANNEX H Encl 14

RO Nos V33 - V34

RO No	TITLE
V33	DRESS - WEARING OF SHIRTS
V34	QUALIFICATION FOR GROUP 9 MILITARY SKILL

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

V33 DRESS - WEARING OF SHIRTS

1. The peak of the malarial period has now passed and because of this, together with the additional anti-malaria precautions which have been taken, the incidence of malaria has almost disappeared. This will remain so only as long as all necessary precautions continue to be taken.

2. With the change of season it is now possible to relax the requirement to wear shirts. Effective from 25 Dec 68 shirts may be removed when members are working in the open during daylight hours in Nui Dat.

3. Long trousers and boots are to be worn even when shirts are removed. Outside Nui Dat, shirts are to be worn at all times and members who work indoors are to remain fully clothed.

4. It is anticipated that this relaxation will continue to apply until the commencement of the next wet season.

5. 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn RO No V109 para 5(c) is cancelled.

V34 QUALIFICATIONS FOR GROUP 9 MILITARY SKILL

1. The following personnel have qualified in First Aid to the required standard of Group 9 Mil Skill:

1732535	Lcpl	G	A	SPIERS	- Sp Coy
2785576	Lcpl	P	M	WALKEDEN	- Sp Coy
5714750	Pte	A	E	NEWINGTON	- Sp Coy

Lt
(M J KEATING)
Asst Adjt
4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

10(4)

ANNEX I ENCL I

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT
2 Jan 69

R617/1/4

Distribution below

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME
FOR PERIOD 050800H TO 120800H JAN 69

1. Units are reminded that one copy only of unit task table for the following week is required at HQ 1 ATF by 1000H each Wednesday.

2. In future submissions, units are to provide for closer surveillance of inter-unit patrol zone boundaries. This will require prior planning and co-ordination with units whose patrol zones are adjacent.

3. 9 RAR are requested to provide clearance to 500 metres SOUTH of the boundary between ROD and FRED for 4 RAR Patrol 4367/69.

4. V Coy, HORSESHOE HILL, has approval to patrol SOUTH of LTL 23 for serials 15/69 and 19/69.

M G Barwick Capt
for (J.D. KELDIE)
Maj
GSO2 (Ops)

Distribution:

C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	(3)
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt	(2)
12 Fd Regt	(9)
1 Fd Sqn	(3)
21 Sp Tp	(2)
Det 17 Const Sqn	(2)
104 Sig Sqn	(2)
547 Sig Tp	
1 RAR	(11)
4 RAR	(26)
9 RAR	(11)
2 SAS Sqn	
161 (Indep) Recce Flt	
1 ARU	(2)
HORSESHOE Coy	(5)
TFMA	(3)
HQ Coy	(2)
106 Fd Wksps	
1 Aust CA Unit	
CP	
Arty Tac	
GSO2 (Ops)	
FATOC	
Diary	(2)
Spares	(5)
File	

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 050800H TO 120800H JAN 69

A.	Patrol Serial No	1 RAR 9/69	10/69	11/69	12/69
B.	Sub-unit to provide	B Coy/17 Const	Sp Coy	Sp Coy	2 SAS Sqn
C.	Callsign and Frequency	24 55.55	92J 55.55	92J 55.55	54 55.55
D.	Controlled by	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR
E.	Task	Recce and obsn vic YS455705	Early wng YS431683	Early wng YS431683	Recce and obsn vic YS408668
F.	Strength	5	5	5	5
G.	Date/Time Out	051300H	051845H	061845H	071300H
H.	Date/Time In	071130H	060700H	070700H	091200H
J.	Route	TBA	-	-	TBA
K.	LZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
L.	PZ (if required)	-	-	-	-
M.	Remarks	Search GS YS4570	FORT COURAGE	FORT COURAGE	Search GS YS4067

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	13/69	14/69	15/69	16/69	17/69
B.	C Coy/17 Const/A Sqn	Sp Coy	Sp Coy	A Coy/A Sqn	D Coy/17 Const
C.	34 55.55	92J 55.55	92J 55.55	14 55.55	44 55.55
D.	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR
E.	Recce and obsn vic YS465711	Early wng YS431683	Early wng YS431683	Recce and obsn vic YS454697	Recce and obsn vic YS390696
F.	5	5	5	5	5
G.	071330H	071845H	081845H	091315H	091245H
H.	091135H	080700H	090700H	111145H	111130H
J.	TBA	-	-	TBA	TBA
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	Search GS YS4671	FORT COURAGE	FORT COURAGE	Search GS YS4569	Search GS YS3969

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	18/69	19/69	20/69	21/69
B.	Sp Coy	Sp Coy	2 SAS Sqn	Sp Coy
C.	92J 55.55	92J 55.55	54 55.55	92J 55.55
D.	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR
E.	Early wng YS431683	Early wng YS431683	Recce and obsn vic YS455711	Early wng YS431683
F.	5	5	5	5
G.	091845H	101845H	111245H	111845H
H.	100700H	110700H	131100H	120700H
J.	-	-	TBA	-
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	FORT COURAGE	FORT COURAGE	Search GS YS4571 (Southern half only)	FORT COURAGE

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	4 RAR 4356/69	4357/69	4358/69	4359/69	4360/69
B.	W Coy	TFMA	D Coy	106 Fd Wksps	Admin Coy
C.	11 61.20	12 61.20	13 61.20	14 61.20	11 61.20
D.	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear
E.	Recce and obsn in WALLY. Ni loc vic YS494690	Recce and obsn in STAN. Ni loc vic YS467688	Recce and obsn in CARL. Ni loc vic YS500674	Recce and obsn in TED. Ni loc YS475667	Recce and obsn in NOEL. Ni loc vic YS486688
F.	1 and 6	1 and 6	1 and 6	1 and 6	1 and 6
G.	051300H	051530H	061500H	061600H	071330H
H.	061130H	060900H	070930H	070830H	081000H
J.	Via B Coy	Via V Coy	Via TL 52	Via TL 52	Via TL 52
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	Parent unit to provide own tpt and escort	See ptl 4361/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	4361/69	4362/69	4363/69	4364/69	4365/69
B.	12 Fd Regt	B Coy	104 Sig Sqn	C Coy	TFMA
C.	12 61.20	13 61.20	14 61.20	11 61.20	12 61.20
D.	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear
E.	Recce and obsn on NUI DAT II. Ni loc vic YS484683	Ambush ck junc SUIO DA BANG YS474674	Ni obsn in ROD. Ni loc vic YS489666	Recce and obsn in ALAN. Ni loc vic YS481680	Early wng in STAN. Ni loc vic YS465680
F.	1 and 6	Section	1 and 6	1 and 6	1 and 6
G.	071530H	081530H	081600H	091500H	091545H
H.	080900H	090930H	090830H	101000H	100830H
J.	Via TL 52	Direct	Via TL 52	Direct	Via V Coy
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	Ptls 4360 and 4361 move via TL 52 together to NUI DAT II. Ptl 4360 proceeds to YS486688	-	As for ptl 4359/69	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	4366/69	4367/69	4368/69	4369/69
B.	Sp Coy	106 Fd Wksps	W Coy	12 Fd Regt
C.	13 61.20	14 61.20	11 61.20	12 61.20
D.	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear
E.	Ambush track junction in ROD YS499668	Ni obsn on bdry ROD/FRED. Ni loc vic YS492656	Ambush in STAN at YS464673	Recce and obsn in ROD Ni loc vic YS506661
F.	Section	1 and 6	Section	1 and 6
G.	101700H	101730H	111700H	111400H
H.	110745H	110800H	120800H	120830H
J.	Via TL 52	Via TL 52	Via C Coy	Via TL 52
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	-	1. As for ptl 4359/69 2. Request clearance from 9 RAR along bdry ROD/FRED for 500m in vic YS500674	-	As for ptl 4359/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	H13/69	H14/69	H15/69	H16/69	H17/69
B.	3 Pl	3 Pl	1 Pl	2 Pl	2 Pl
C.	53	53	51	52	52
D.	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP
E.	EW in IAN	EW in VIC	Recce by day - ambush by ni in PETE	EW in JACK	EW in IAN
F.	8	8	1 - 18	8	8
G.	071830H	081800H	091500H	091830H	101800H
H.	080700H	091900H	111030H	100700H	110730H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	Ni loc as selected by Pl comd	As for H9/69	a. As for 11/69 b. Avoid EAST check point	As for H10/69	As for H13/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	H18/69	H19/69	H20/69
B.	Sp Sect	3 Pl	1 Pl
C.	50B	53	51
D.	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP
E.	EW in VIC	Recce by day - ambush by ni in PETE	EW in VIC
F.	8	1 - 18	8
G.	101800H	111500H	111830H
H.	110730H	131030H	120730H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-
M.	As for H9/69	a. As for H11/69 b. Avoid EAST check point	As for H9/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	V Coy H8/69	H9/69	H10/69	H11/69	H12/69
B.	3 Pl	1 Pl	1 Pl	2 Pl	3 Pl.
C.	53	51	51	52	53
D.	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP
E.	Recce by day - ambush by ni in TOM.	EW in VIC	EW in JACK	Recce by day - ambush by ni in VIC	EW in JACK
F.	19	8	8	19	8
G.	051500H	051800H	061900H	071500H	071800H
H.	070930H	060700H	070630H	091000H	080730H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	a. Ambush posns as selected by Pl comd b. Not beyond mor range	Ni loc not EAST of 51 Easting as selected by Pl comd	Ni loc SOUTH of H'shoe as selected by Pl comd	a. Ambush posn as selected by Pl comd b. Notbeyond mor range	Ni loc NORTH of H'shoe as selected by Pl comd

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	9 RAR 13/69	14/69	15/69	16/69	17/69
B.	Admin Coy	1 Fd Sqn	A Coy	1 Fd Sqn	B Coy/C Sqn 1 Armd Regt
C.	10C 60.65	20C 60.65	30C 60.65	10C 60.65	20C 60.65
D.	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear
E.	Recce and obsn vic YS394641	Recce and obsn vic YS412658	Recce and obsn vic YS469658	Recce and obsn vic YS394654	Recce and obsn vic YS389635
F.	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 5	1 : 7 To include one man from C Sqn 1 Armd Regt
G.	051730H	051800H	051800H	061730H	061710H
H.	060815H	060730H	060745H	070815H	070830H
J.	By pass road by veh then as briefed	As for 13/69	Out D Coy In A Coy	As for 13/69	As for 13/69
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	1. Patrol to carry 1 x GPMG and 1 M79 2. To adopt position at last light	As for serial 13/69	As for serial 13/69	As for serial 13/69	1. Patrol to carry 1 x GPMG and 1 x M79 2. To adopt final position at last light 3. Member from C Sqn to attend patrol comds briefing

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	18/69	19/69	20/69	21/69	22/69
B.	Admin Coy/C Sqn	C Coy/C Sqn	BHQ/Sp Coy	1 FD Sqn	1 Fd Sqn
C.	30C 60.65	10C 60.65	20C 60.65	30C 60.65	10C 60.65
D.	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear
E.	Recce and obsn vic YS482658	Recce and obsn vic YS394649	Recce and obsn vic YS401643	Recce and obsn vic YS479652	Recce and obsn vic YS402662
F.	1 : 7 To include one man from C Sqn	1 : 6 To include one man from C Sqn	1 : 6	1 : 5	1 : 7
G.	061730H	071730H	071800H	071730H	081745H
H.	070815H	080815H	080745H	080815H	090800H
J.	Out A Coy In D Coy	As for 13/69	As for 13/69	Out D Coy In A Coy	As for 13/69
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	As for serial 17/69	As for serial 17/69	As for serial 13/69	As for serial 13/69	As for 13/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	23/69	24/69	25/69	26/69	27/69
B.	Admin Coy	D Coy/C Sqn	Sp Coy/Bn HQ	1 Fd Sqn	Admin Coy
C.	20C 60.65	30C 60.65	10C 60.65	10C 60.65	20C 60.65
D.	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear
E.	Recce and obsn vic YS388642	Recce and obsn vic YS486636	Recce and obsn vic YS471655	Recce and obsn vic YS394646	Recce and obsn vic YS407651
F.	1 : 7	1 : 7 To include two men from C Sqn	1 : 6	1 : 5	1 : 5
G.	081710H	081645H	091800H	101730H	101800H
H.	090830H	090845H	100745H	110815H	110745H
J.	As for 13/69	Out D Coy In A Coy	Out D Coy In A Coy	-	-
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	As for serial 13/69	As for serial 17/69	As for serial 13/69	As for 13/69	As for 13/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	28/69	29/69	30/69	31/69
B.	A Coy/C Sqn	BHQ/Sp Coy	Admin Coy	B Coy/C Sqn
C.	30C 60.65	10C 60.65	20C 60.65	30C 60.65
D.	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR REAR	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear
E.	Recce and obsn vic YS477645	Recce and obsn vic YS389664	Recce and obsn vic YS406643	Recce and obsn vic YS486652
F.	1 : 7 To include two men from C Sqn and to include ptl comd	1 : 7	1 : 5	1 : 7 To include two men from C Sqn
G.	101700H	111710H	111800H	111715H
H.	110830H	120830H	120745H	120815H
J.	Out D Coy In A Coy	As for 13/69	As for 13/69	Out A Coy In D Coy
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	As for 17/69. C Sqn to provide ptl comd	As for 13/69	As for 13/69	As for 17/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	1 ARU 6/69	7/69	8/69	9/69	10/69
B.	2 Pl	2 Pl	HQ Pl	HQ Pl	3 Pl
C.	51 67.85	57 67.85	54 67.85	54 67.85	53 67.85
D.	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP
E.	Patrol and ambush in AO ALICE and KARIN	Patrol and ambush in AO NORM and JIM	Obsn and early wng vic YS435638	Obsn and early wng vic YS448641	Obsn and early wng vic YS416695
F.	1 - 18	1 - 18	1 -4	1 - 4	1 - 4
G.	051600H	051600H	071715H	081730H	091600H
H.	071400H	071400H	080730H	090745H	100730H
J.	Through MANDY	Direct	Direct	Direct	Through MANDY
K.	G YS405697	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	1. Dropped off by veh. 2. Clearance to use AO KARIN required from 1 RAR	1. Ni locstat subject to 18 ARVN DIV Range Practice	1. Ni locstat subject to 18 ARVN DIV Range Prac. 2. AO NORM/JIM	1. Ni locstat subject to 18 ARVN DIV Range Prac. 2. AO NORM/JIM	1. Dropped off by veh 2. AO ALICE

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	11/69	12/69	13/69	14/69
B.	3 Pl	HQ Pl	3 Pl	3 Pl
C.	57 67.85	54 67.85	53 67.85	57 67.85
D.	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP
E.	Ambush in vic YS441642	Obsn and early wng vic YS452643	Patrol and ambush in AO ALICE and KARIN	Obsn and early wng AO NORM and JIM
F.	1 - 31	1 - 4	1 - 33	1 - 4
G.	091600H	101700H	111600H	111600H
H.	100730H	110745H	131400H	131400H
J.	Direct	Direct	Through MANDY	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	1. Ni locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div Range Prac 2. AO NORM/JIM	1. Ni locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div Range Prac 2. AO NORM/JIM	1. Dropped off by veh 2. Clearance required from 1 RAR for AO KARIN	1. Ni locstat subject 18 ARVN Div Range Prac

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

CONFIDENTIAL

I

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

R617/1/4

9 Jan 69

Distribution below

ANNEX I Encl 2

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME
FOR PERIOD 120800H TO 190800H JAN 69

1. Attached is 1 ATF Patrol Programme for the period 120800H to 190800H Jan 69.

2. V Coy HORSESHOE HILL Ptl Programme to be issued separately.

W.J. Bourke Capt
for (J.D. KELDIE)
Maj
GSO2 (Ops)

Distribution:

C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	(3)
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt	(2)
12 Fd Regt	(9)
1 Fd Sqn	(3)
21 Sp Tp	(2)
Det 17 Const Sqn	(2)
104 Sig Sqn	(2)
547 Sig Tp	
1 RAR	(11)
4 RAR	(26)
9 RAR	(11)
2 SAS Sqn	
161 (Indep) Recce Flt	
1 ARU	(2)
HORSESHOE Coy	(5)
TFMA	(3)
HQ Coy	(2)
106 Fd Wksps	
1 Aust CA Unit	
CP	
Arty Tac	
GSO2 (Ops)	
FATOC	
Diary	(2)
Spares	(5)
File	

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 120800H TO 190800H JAN 69

A.	Patrol Serial No	1 RAR 20/69	21/69	22/69	23/69
B.	Sub-unit to provide	2 SAS Sqn	Sp Coy	Sp Coy	B Coy/A Sqn
C.	Callsign and Frequency	54 55.55	92J 55.55	92J 55.55	24 55.55
D.	Controlled by	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR
E.	Task	Recce and obsn vic YS455711	Early wng YS431683	Early wng YS431683	Recce and obsn vic YS454697
F.	Strength	5	5	5	5
G.	Date/Time Out	111245H	111845H	121845H	131500H
H.	Date/Time In	131100H	120700H	130700H	140800H
J.	Route	TBA	-	-	TBA
K.	LZ (If required)	-	-	-	-
L.	PZ (If required)	-	-	-	-
M.	Remarks	Search GS YS4571 (Southern half only)	FORT COURAGE	FORT COURAGE	RF/PF take over AO 14 - 31 Jan.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	24/69	25/69	26/69	27/69	28/69
B.	C Coy/17 Const Sqn	Sp Coy	Sp Coy	A Coy/17 Const Sqn	Sp Coy
C.	34 55.55	92J 55.55	92J 55.55	14 55.55	92J 55.55
D.	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR
E.	Recce and obsn vic YS408668	Early wng YS431683	Early wng YS431683	Recce and obsn vic YS390696	Early wng YS431683
F.	5	5	5	5	5
G.	131500H	131845H	141845H	151230H	151845H
H.	151100H	140700H	150700H	171130H	160700H
J.	TBA	-	-	TBA	-
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	Search GS YS4067 ARU to be clear of AO by 1400H	FORT COURAGE	FORT COURAGE	Search GS YS3969	FORT COURAGE

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	29/69	30/69	31/69	32/69
B.	Sp Coy	2 SAS Sqn	Sp Coy	Sp Coy
C.	92J 55.55	54 55.55	92J 55.55	92J 55.55
D.	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR
E.	Early wng YS431683	Recce and obsn vic YS377677	Early wng YS431683	Early wng YS431683
F.	5	5	5	5
G.	161845H	171200H	171845H	181845H
H.	170700H	191130H	180700H	190700H
J.	-	TBA	-	-
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	FORT COURAGE	Search GS YS3867 (Northern half only) By veh to bypass road	FORT COURAGE	FORT COURAGE

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	4 RAR 4370/69	4371/69	4372/69	4373/69	4374/69
B.	D Coy	104 Sig Sqn	Admin Coy	TFMA	4 RAR
C.	13 61.20	14 61.20	11 61.20	12 61.20	TBA
D.	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR
E.	Ni obsn and early wng in STAN. Ni loc vic YS478681	Ni obsn and early wng in ALAN. Ni loc vic YS465665	Early wng in ptl zones STAN/NOEL. Ni loc vic YS475692	Early wng on bdry of ptl zones ROD/CARL. Ni loc vic YS506661	Early wng on bdry 4 RAR/ 1 RAR in STAN. Ni loc vic YS461685
F.	1 and 6	1 and 6	1 and 8	1 and 6	½ pl
G.	121400H	121530H	131200H	131545H	141600H
H.	131000H	130900H	141130H	141000H	150830H
J.	C Coy	Via TL 52	V Coy	Via TL 52	Via V Coy
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	Unit to arrange tpt and escorts	-	As for ptl 4371/69	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	4375/69	4376/69	4377/69	4378/69	4379/69
B.	4 RAR	4 RAR	4 RAR	4 RAR	4 RAR
C.	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA
D.	4 RAR	4 RAR	4 RAR	4 RAR	4 RAR
E.	Ambush in ROD loc YS492671	Ambush at YS463672	Ambush in ptl zone ALAN loc YS482684	Ambush in TED loc YS470662	Recce and obsn in the area of NUI DAT II. Ni loc vic YS484683
F.	½ Pl	Section	Section	½ Pl	Section
G.	141630H	151800H	151530H	161745H	161630H
H.	150815H	160730H	160900H	170815H	170815H
J.	Via TL 52	Via C Coy	Via B Coy	Via TL 52	Via TL 52
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	As for serial 4371/69	-	-	As for ptl 4371/69	1. As for ptl 4371/69 2. Await Route ptl to RV with ptl 4378/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	4380/69	4381/69	4382/69	4383/69
B.	4 RAR	4 RAR	4 RAR	4 RAR
C.	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA
D.	4 RAR	4 RAR	4 RAR	4 RAR
E.	Ambush in ptl zone TED. Loc YS471676	Ambush along SUOI DA BANG at YS457662	Ni ambush in STAN loc YS465680	Recce and ni obsn in ROD. Ni loc vic YS498661
F.	½ Pl	½ Pl	½ Pl	Section
G.	171600H	171815H	181745H	181700H
H.	180930H	180730H	190830H	190815H
J.	Via C Coy	Via TL 52	Via B Coy	Via TL 52
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	-	As for ptl 4371/69	-	As for 4371/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	9 RAR 32/69	33/69	34/69	35/69	36/69
B.	Bn HQ/Sp Coy	A Coy/C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	Admin Coy	B Coy/C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	Admin Coy
C.	10C 60.65	20C 60.65	30C 60.65	10C 60.65	20C 60.65
D.	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear
E.	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS395671	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS395650	Recce and obsn and early wng vic YS487659	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS401637	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS395655
F.	1:6	1:6	1:6	1:6	1:6
G.	121715H	121800H	121800H	131800H	131730H
H.	130830H	130800H	130800H	140800H	140800H
J.	Veh via bypass road Then as briefed	As for serial 32/69	Out B Coy In A Coy	As for 32/69	As for 32/69
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	1. Patrol to carry 1 x M60 and 1 M79 2. To adopt final posn at last light	1. Patrol to carry 1 M60 and 1 M79 2. To adopt final posn at last light 3. To include two members C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	As for serial 32/69	As for 33/69	As for 32/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	37/69	38/69	39/69	40/69	41/69
B.	1 Fd Sqn	C Coy/C Sqn	Sp Coy/Bn HQ	Admin Coy	D Coy/C Sqn
C.	30C 60.65	10C 60.65	20C 60.65	30C 60.65	10C 60.65
D.	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear
E.	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS459641	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS403659	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS400638	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS484650	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS389639
F.	1:6	1:6	1:6	1:6	1:8
G.	131700H	141745H	141745H	141700H	151700H
H.	140845H	150815H	150815H	150830H	160900H
J.	Out A Coy In D Coy	As for 32/69	As for 32/69	Out D Coy In A Coy	As for 32/69
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	9 RAR to liaise direct with 1 ARU	As for 33/69	As for 32/69	As for 32/69	As for 33/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	42/69	43/69	44/69	45/69	46/69
B.	Admin Coy	1 Fd Sqn	A Coy	Bn HQ/Sp Coy/C Sqn	1 Fd Sqn
C.	20C 60.65	30C 60.65	10C 60.65	20C 60.65	30C 60.65
D.	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear
E.	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS392657	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS474648	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS404658	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS404647	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS480641
F.	1:8	1:6	1:5	Sgt:6	1:5
G.	151715H	151700H	161730H	161800H	161700H
H.	160815H	160900H	170815H	170800H	170900H
J.	As for 32/69	As for 32/69	As for 32/69	As for 32/69	Out D Coy In A Coy
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	As for 32/69	As for 32/69	As for 32/69	As for 33/69	As for 32/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	47/69	48/69	49/69	50/69	51/69	52/69
B.	B Coy/C Sqn	Admin Coy	1 Fd Sqn	Sp Coy/Bn HQ	1 Fd Sqn/C Sqn	AdminCoy Composite
C.	10C 60.65	20C 60.65	30C 60.65	10C 60.65	20C 60.65	30C 60.65
D.	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR REar	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear
E.	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS394639	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS408661	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS493647	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS408656	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS398639	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS463655
F.	1:5	1:5	1:6	1:5	1:5	1:6
G.	171730H	171745H	171700H	181745H	181745H	181730H
H.	180830H	180815H	180900H	190815H	190815H	190800H
J.	As for 32/69	As for 32/69	Out D Coy In A Coy	As for 32/69	As for 32/69	Out D Coy In A Coy
K.	-	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-	-
M.	As for 33/69	As for 32/69	As for 32/69	As for 32/69	As for 33/69	As for 32/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	1 ARU 13/69	14/69	15/69	16/69	17/69
B.	3 Pl	3 Pl	HQ Pl	HQ Pl	HQ Pl
C.	53 67.85	57 67.85	54 67.85	54 67.85	54 67.85
D.	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP
E.	Patrol and ambush in AO ALICE and KARIN	Obsn and early wng in AO NORM/JIM	Obsn and early wng in vic YS443638	Obsn and early wng vic YS434635	Obsn and early wng vic YS437643
F.	1:33	1:4	1:4	1:4	1:4
G.	111600H	111600H	131700H	141700H	151730H
H.	131400H	131400H	140745H	150745H	160730H
J.	Through MANDY	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	1. Dropped off by veh 2. Clearance required from 1 RAR for AO KARIN 3. Included in previous Ptl Task Table	1. Ni Locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div Range Prac 2. Included in previous Ptl Task Table	1. AO NORM/JIM 2. Ni Locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div Range Prac	1. AO NORM/JIM 2. Ni Locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div Range Prac	1. AO NORM/JIM 2. Ni Locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div Range Prac

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	18/69	19/69	20/69	21/69
B.	HQ Pl	HQ Pl	HQ Pl	HQ Pl
C.	54 67.85	54 67.85	57 67.85	54 67.85
D.	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP
E.	Obsn and early wng vic YS448645	Obsn and early wng vic YS425698	Obsn and early wng vic YS442642	Obsn and early wng vic YS438639
F.	1:4	1:4	1:4	1:4
G.	161800H	171700H	171745H	181730H
H.	170700H	180745H	180715H	190730H
J.	Direct	Through MANDY	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	1. AO NORM/JIM 2. Ni Locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div Range Prac	1. AO ALICE 2. Dropped off by veh	1. AO NORM/JIM 2. Ni Locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div Range Prac	1. AO NORM/JIM 2. Ni Locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div Range Prac

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	RF 1/69	2/69	3/69	4/69	5/69
B.	RF Ptl School	RF Ptl School	RF Ptl School	RF Ptl School	RF Ptl School
C.	Flighty Sector 1 37.50	Flight Sector 2 37.50	Flighty Sector 3 37.50	Flighty Sector 4 37.50	Flighty Sector 1 37.50
D.	1 ATF	1 ATF	1 ATF	1 ATF	1 ATF
E.	Early wng in BRONX	Early wng in TONY	Early wng in TONY	Patrol and ambush in PHILIP	Early wng in TONY
F.	2 AUST 8 RF	2 AUST 8 RF	2 AUST 8 RF	2 AUST 8 RF	2 AUST 8 RF
G.	140900H	140900H	151530H	151530H	161600H
H.	151500H	151500H	161500H	161500H	171530H
J.	East from YS439700	East from YS445711	East from YS443705	East from YS445715	East from YS440710
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	Ni ambush vic YS465702	Ni ambush vic YS472717	Ni ambush vic YS468705	Ni ambush vic YS472738	Ni ambush vic YS460710

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	6/69	7/69	8/69	9/69	10/69
B.	RF Ptl School	RF Ptl School	RF Ptl School	RF Ptl School	RF Ptl School
C.	Flighty Sector 2 37.50	Flighty Sector 3 37.50	Flighty Sector 4 37.50	Flighty Sector 1 37.50	Flighty Sector 2 37.50
D.	1 ATF	1 ATF	1 ATF	1 ATF	1 ATF
E.	Early wng in PHILIP	Early wng in BRONX	Early wng in TONY	Early wng in PHILIP	Early wng in BRONX
F.	2 AUST 8 RF	2 AUST 8 RF	2 AUST 8 RF	2 AUST 8 RF	2 AUST 8 RF
G.	161600H	171530H	171530H	181600H	181600H
H.	171530H	181500H	181500H	190800H	190800H
J.	East from YS445715	East from YS438697	East from YS446714	East from YS443710	East from YS441703
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	Ni ambush in vic YS480725	Ni Ambush vic YS457704	Ni Ambush vic YS470715	Ni Ambush vic YS470740	Ni Ambush vic YS445705

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

I 0

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

12 Jan 69

R617/1/4

Distribution below

ANNEX I Encl 3

PATROL PROGRAMME - V COY, HORSESHOE

1. Attached is the programme of V Coy ptls for the period 120800H - 190800H Jan 69.

2. V Coy have approval to ptl SOUTH of Route 23 as requested in serials 21/69, 24/69 and 28/69.

W.J. Barwick Capt
for (J.D. KELDIE)
Maj
GSO2 (Ops)

Distribution:

C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	(3)
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt	(2)
12 Fd Regt	(9)
1 Fd Sqn	(3)
21 Sp Tp	(2)
Det 17 Const Sqn	(2)
104 Sig Sqn	(2)
547 Sig Tp	
1 RAR	(11)
4 RAR	(26)
9 RAR	(11)
2 SAS Sqn	
161 (Indep) Recce Flt	
1 ARU	(2)
HORSESHOE Coy	(5)
TFMA	(3)
HQ Coy	(2)
106 Fd Wksps	
1 Aust CA Unit	
CP	
Arty Tac	
GSO2 (Ops)	
FATOC	
Diary	(2)
Spares	(5)
File	

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

CONFIDENTIAL

HORSESHOE PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 120800H JAN TO 190800H JAN 69

A.	Patrol Serial No	20/69	21/69	22/69	23/69
B.	Sub-unit to provide	1 Pl	2 Pl	3 Pl	3 Pl
C.	Callsign and Frequency	51	52	53	53
D.	Controlled by	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP
E.	Task	EW in JACK	Ambush by ni recce by day in PETE	EW in IAN	EW in JACK
F.	Strength	8	1 : 19	8	8
G.	Date/Time Out	121830H	131500H	131830H	141800H
H.	Date/Time In	130700H	151000H	140730H	150700H
J.	Route	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	LZ (If required)	-	-	-	-
L.	PZ (If required)	-	-	-	-
M.	Remarks	Ni loc SOUTH of H'shoe as selected by Pl Comd	Not beyond Mor range		NORTH of Horseshoe

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	24/69	25/69	26/69	27/69	28/69
B.	1 Pl	2 Pl	1 Pl	2 Pl	3 Pl
C.	51	52	51	52	53
D.	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP
E.	Ambush by ni recce by day in PETE	EW in IAN	EW in VIC	EW in JACK	Ambush by ni recce by day in PETE
F.	19	8	8	8	19
G.	151500H	151830H	151800H	161830H	171500H
H.	171030H	160730H	160730H	170700H	191030H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	a. Not beyond mor range b. Incl Sp Sect			SOUTH of Horseshoe	Not beyond mor range

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	29/69	30/69
B.	1 Pl	1 Pl
C.	51	51
D.	V Coy CP	V Coy CP
E.	EW in JACK	EW inVIC
F.	8	8
G.	171830H	181800H
H.	180700H	190730H
J.	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-
L.	-	-
M.	SOUTH of Horseshoe	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT
17 Jan 69

R617/1/4

Distribution below

ANNEX 1 Encl 4

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME
FOR PERIOD 190800H TO 260800H JAN 69

1. Attached is 1 ATF Patrol Programme for the period 190800H to 260800H Jan 69.

2. Approval is given for V Coy serials 31/69, 33/69, 37/69 and 40/69 to patrol SOUTH of Route 23 (inside Mor range less 500 metres).

(J.D. KELDIE)
Maj
GSO2 (Ops)

Distribution:

C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	(3)
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt	(2)
12 Fd Regt	(9)
1 Fd Sqn	(3)
21 Sp Tp	(2)
Det 17 Const Sqn	(2)
104 Sig Sqn	(2)
547 Sig Tp	
1 RAR	(11)
4 RAR	(26)
9 RAR	(11)
2 SAS Sqn	
161 (Indep) Recce Flt	
1 ARU	(2)
HORSESHOE Coy	(5)
TFMA	(3)
HQ Coy	(2)
106 Fd Wksps	
1 Aust CA Unit	
CP	
Arty Tac	
GSO2 (Ops)	
FATOC	
RF Ptl School	
Diary	(2)
Spares	(5)
File	

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 190800H TO 260800H JAN 69

A.	Patrol Serial No	1 RAR 32/69	33/69	34/69	35/69
B.	Sub-Unit to provide	Sp Coy	D Coy/17 Const Sqn	Sp Coy	Sp Coy
C.	Callsign and Frequency	92J 55.55	44 55.55	92J 55.55	92J 55.55
D.	Controlled by	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR
E.	Task	Early wng YS431683	Recce and obsn vic YS377685	Early wng YS431683	Early wng YS431683
F.	Strength	5	5	5	5
G.	Date/Time Out	181845H	191330H	191845H	201845H
H.	Date/Time In	190700H	211100H	200700H	210700H
J.	Route	-	TBA	-	-
K.	LZ (If required)	-	-	-	-
L.	PZ (If required)	-	-	-	-
M.	Remarks	FORT COURAGE	Search GS YS3868	FORT COURAGE	FORT COURAGE

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	36/69	37/69	38/69	39/69	40/69
B.	B Coy/17Const Sqn	Sp Coy	Sp Coy	C Coy/17 Const Sqn	Sp Coy
C.	24 55.55	92J 55.55	92J 55.55	34 55.55	92J 55.55
D.	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR
E.	Recce and obsn vic YS407677	Early wng YS431683	Early wng YS431683	Recce and obsn vic YS379699	Early wng YS431683
F.	5	5	5	5	5
G.	211300H	211845H	221845H	231330H	231845H
H.	231130H	220700H	230700H	251200H	240700H
J.	TBA	-	-	TBA	-
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	Search GS YS4067	FORT COURAGE	FORT COURAGE	Search GS YS3870 ARU Ptl in ALICE ni 23/24	FORT COURAGE

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	41/69
B.	Sp Coy
C.	92J 55.55
D.	1 RAR
E.	Early wng YS431683
F.	5
G.	241845H
H.	250700H
J.	-
K.	-
L.	-
M.	FORT COURAGE

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	4 RAR 4384/69	4385/69	4386/69	4387/69	4388/69
B.	TBN	TBN	TBN	TBN	TBN
C.	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA
D.	4 RAR	4 RAR	4 RAR	4 RAR	4 RAR
E.	Ni obsn and early wng vic YS455676	Ni obsn and early wng in ROD. Ni loc vic YS503662	Ni obsn and early wng in STAN. Ni loc vic YS458686	Ni obsn and early wng in ALAN. Ni loc vic YS486675	Ni obsn and early wng in STAN. Ni loc vic YS463679
F.	½ Pl	½ Pl	½ Pl	½ Pl	½ Pl
G.	191730H	191730H	201630H	201600H	211630H
H.	200800H	200930H	210800H	210930H	220900H
J.	Via B Coy	Via TL 52	Via V Coy	Via TL 52	Via V Coy
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	Coy to organise tpt and escorts	-	Coy to arrange tpt and escorts	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	4389/69	4390/69	4391/69	4392/69	4393/69
B.	TBN	TBN	TBN	TBN	TBN
C.	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA
D.	4 RAR	4 RAR	4 RAR	4 RAR	4 RAR
E.	Ni obsn and early wng vic YS487668	Ni obsn and early wng in vic YS463672	Ni obsn and early wng in TED. Ni loc vic YS480677	Ni obsn and early wng in vic YS458666	Ni obsn and early wng in TED. Ni loc vic YS473674
F.	½ Pl	½ Pl	½ Pl	½ Pl	½ Pl
G.	211700H	221630H	221600H	231700H	231700H
H.	220900H	230830H	230930H	240800H	240900H
J.	Via TL 52	Via B Coy	Via TL 52	Via B Coy	Via TL 52
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	As for Ptl serial 4387/69	-	As for ptl serial 4387/69	-	As for ptl serial 4387/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	4394/69	4395/69	4396/69	4397/69
B.	TBN	TBN	TBN	TBN
C.	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA
D.	4 RAR	4 RAR	4 RAR	4 RAR
E.	Ni obsn and early wng in TED. Ni loc vic YS466669	Ni obsn and early wng in ROD. Ni loc vic YS496663	Ni obsn and early wng in TED. Ni loc vic YS471670	Ni obsn and early wng in NOEL. Ni loc vic YS475692
F.	½ Pl	½ Pl	½ Pl	½ Pl
G.	241600H	241630H	251630H	251200H
H.	250830H	250830H	260900H	261130H
J.	Via B Coy	Via TL 52	Via TL 52	Via V Coy
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	-	As for ptl serial 4387/69	As for ptl serial 4387/69	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	V Coy 31/69	32/69	33/69	34/69	35/69
B.	2 Pl	3 Pl/Sp Sect	1 Pl	2 Pl/Sp Sect	Sp Sect
C.	52	53	51	52	50B
D.	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP
E.	Ambush in PETE	Search Sqs YS5062 E-YS5063	Ambush in PETE	Ambush in IAN vic YS479633	EW in VIC
F.	19	16	19	17	8
G.	191500H	200645H	211400H	211830H	221830H
H.	211000H	201915H	231000H	220730H	230730H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	a. Not beyond Mor range b. Day loc outside curfew zone on 20 Jan	a. Sp Sect under comd b. Comd by 3 Pl Comd	As for 31/69	a. 1 ATF clearance required. b. Sp Sect under comd c. Comd by 2 Pl Comd	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	36/69	37/69	38/69	39/69	40/69	41/69
B.	3 Pl	3 Pl	1 Pl	1 Pl	2 Pl/Sp Sect	3 Pl
C.	53	53	51	51	52	53
D.	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP	V Coy CP
E.	EW in IAN	Ambush in PETE	EW in JACK (South)	EW in VIC	Ambush in PETE	EW in IAN
F.	8	19	8	8	26	8
G.	221830H	231400H	231900H	241830H	251300H	251800H
H.	230730H	251000H	240700H	250700H	271000H	260730H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	As for 31/69	-	-	As for 31/69	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	9 RAR 53/69	54/69	55/69	56/69	57/69
B.	A Coy/C Sqn	Admin Coy	1 Fd Sqn	B Coy/C Sqn	Sp Coy/Bn HQ
C.	10C 60.65	20C 60.65	30C 60.65	10C 60.65	20C 60.65
D.	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear
E.	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS390669	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS384650	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS484638	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS382634	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS407649
F.	1 : 6 incl 2 men C Sqn	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6 Incl 2 men C Sqn	1 : 6
G.	191715H	191700H	191700H	201700H	201800H
H.	200830H	200900H	200845H	210900H	210800H
J.	By veh via by pass road then as briefed	As for 53/69	Out D Coy In A Coy	As for 53/69	As for 53/69
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	1. Ptl to carry 1 M60 2. To adopt final posn at last light	1. Ptl to carry 2 M60 and 1 M79. 2. To adopt final posn at last light	As for 53/69	As for 54/69	As for 53/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	58/69	59/69	60/69	61/69	62/69
B.	Admin Coy	Admin Coy	C Coy/C Sqn	1 Fd Sqn	Bn HQ/Sp Coy
C.	30C 60.65	10 C 60.65	20C 60.65	30C 60.65	10C 60.65
D.	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear
E.	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS491651	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS403658	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS404643	Ambush vic YS497655	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS382657
F.	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6 Incl 2 men C Sqn	Sgt : 7	Sgt : 6
G.	201700H	211745H	211800H	211645H	221645H
H.	210900H	220815H	220800H	220915H	230915H
J.	Out D Coy In A Coy	As for 53/69	As for 53/69	Out A Coy In A Coy	As for 53/69
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	As for serial 53/69	As for serial 53/69	As for serial 53/69	As for serial 54/69	As for serial 54/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	63/69	64/69	65/69	66/69	67/69
B.	D Coy/C Sqn	Admin Coy	1 Fd Sqn	C Coy/C Sqn	Admin Coy
C.	20C 60.65	30C 60.65	10C 60.65	20C 60.65	30C 60.65
D.	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear
E.	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS408652	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS493642	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS386655	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS406636	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS504645
F.	1 : 6 Incl 2 men C Sqn	Sgt : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6 Incl 2 men C Sqn	Sgt : 6
G.	221815H	221645H	231700H	231800H	231615H
H.	230750H	230915H	240900H	240800H	240930H
J.	As for 53/69	Out A Coy In D Coy	As for serial 53/69	As for 53/69	Out D Coy In D Coy
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	As for 53/69	As for 54/69	As for 54/69	As for 53/69	As for 54/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	68/69	69/69	70/69	71/69	72/69	73/69
B.	Admin Coy	Sp Coy/Bn HQ/C Sqn	1 Fd Sqn	D Coy/C Sqn	1 Fd Sqn	Admin Coy/C Sqn
C.	10C 60.65	20C 60.65	30C 60.65	10C 60.65	20C 60.65	30C 60.65
D.	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear
E.	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS399664	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS383647	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS465649	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS384668	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS404647	Ambush vic YS504646.
F.	1 : 6	1 : 6 Incl 2 men C Sqn	1 : 6	1 : 6 Incl 1 man C Sqn	1 : 6	Sgt : 7 Incl 1 man C Sqn
G.	241740H	241645H	241745H	251645H	251750H	251630H
H.	250820H	250900H	250815H	260915H	260800H	260930H
J.	As for 53/69	As for 53/69	Out A Coy In D Coy	As for 53/69	As for 53/69	Out D Coy In A Coy
K.	-	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-	-
M.	As for 53/69	As for 54/69	As for 53/69	As for 54/69	As for 53/69	As for 54/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	1 ARU 22/69	23/69	24/69	25/69	26/69
B.	HQ Pl	HQ Pl	HQ Pl	HQ Pl	1 Pl
C.	54 67.85	54 67.85	54 67.85	54 67.85	51 67.85
D.	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP
E.	Obsn and Early wng vic YS442643	Obsn and early wng vic YS447645	Obsn and early wng vic YS445637	Obsn and early wng vic YS437644	Ambush in vic YS452643
F.	1 - 5	1 - 5	1 - 5	1 - 5	1 - 23
G.	191745H	201730H	211700H	221730H	231600H
H.	201745H	210730H	220800H	230730H	240730H
I.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct	Direct
J.	-	-	-	-	-
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	1. AO NOIM 2. Ni locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div range prac.	1. AO NOHM	1. AO JIM 2. Ni locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div range prac.	1. AO NOHM 2. Ni locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div range prac.	1. AO JIM

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	27/69	28/69	29/69	30/69
B.	1 Pl	HQ Pl	1 Pl	1 Pl
C.	57 67.85	54 67.85	51 67.85	57 67.85
D.	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP
E.	Ambush in vic YS424697	Obsn and early wng in vic YS439638	Ptl and ambush in AO ALICE and KARIN	Ptl and ambush in AO NORM and JIM
F.	1 - 23	1 - 5	1 - 23	1 - 23
G.	231600H	241715H	251600H	251600H
H.	240730H	250745H	271400H	271400H
I.	Through MANDY	Direct	Through MANDY	Direct
J.	-	-	-	-
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	AO ALICE	1. AO JIM 2. Ni locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div range prac.	1. Dropped off by veh. 2. Clearance required from 1 RAR for AO KARIN	1. Ni locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div range prac.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

RCDIG1030200

A.	RF 11/69	12/69	13/69	14/69	15/69
B.	RF Ptl School	RF Ptl School	RF Ptl School	RF Ptl School	RF Ptl School
C.	Flighty Sector 3 37.50	Flighty Sector 4 37.50	Flighty Sector 1 37.50	Flighty Sector 2 37.50	Flighty Sector 3 37.50
D.	1 ATF	1 ATF	1 ATF	1 ATF	1 ATF
E.	Recce and early wng in TONY	Recce and early wng in BRONX	Recce and early wng in PHILIP	Recce and early wng in TONY	Recce and early wng in PHILIP
F.	2 AUST 8 RF	2 AUST 8 RF	2 AUST 8 RF	2 AUST 8 RF	2 AUST 8 RF
G.	190900H	190900H	210930H	210930H	230930H
H.	210900H	210900H	230900H	230900H	250900H
J.	East from YS440710	East from YS439700	East from YS445715	East from YS440710	East from YS443710
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	Ni Ambush vic YS468710	Ni Ambush vic YS457702	Ni Ambush vic YS470730	Ni Ambush vic YS472718	Ni Ambush vic YS472730

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	16/69	17/69	18/69
B.	RF Ptl School	RF Ptl School	RF Ptl School
C.	Flighty Sector 4 37.50	Flighty Sector 1 37.50	Flighty Sector 2 37.50
D.	1 ATF	1 ATF	1 ATF
E.	Recce and early wng in BRONX	Recce and early wng in TONY	Recce and early wng in PHILIP
F.	2 AUST 8 RF	2 AUST 8 RF	2 AUST 8 RF
G.	230930H	250930H	250930H
H.	250900H	270900H	270900H
J.	East from YS441703	East from Route 2	East from Route 2
K.	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-
M.	Ni Ambush vic YS462700	Ni Ambush vic YS465715	Ni Ambush vic YS473744

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

COMDS Diary (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

23 Jan 69

R617/1/4

Distribution below

ANNEX I Encl 5

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME
FOR PERIOD 260800H JAN 69 TO 020800H FEB 69

1. 1 ATF Patrol Programme for above period is attached.

2. 1 RAR resumes responsibility for Patrol Zones BRONX, TONY AND PHILIP, from RF Patrol School at 290900H Jan 69.

3. Clearances are required from adjacent units in those instances where patrols are moving within 500 metres of inter unit boundaries.

4. Horseshoe Hill patrols for 26-28 Jan are not included in this Programme. They will be issued separately.

M.G. Barwick Capt
for (J.D. KELDIE)
Maj
GSO2 OPS

Distribution:

C Sqn 1 Armd Regt (3)
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt (2)
12 Fd Regt (9)
1 Fd Sqn (3)
21 Sp Tp (2)
Det 17 Const Sqn (2)
104 Sig Sqn (2)
547 Sig Tp
1 RAR (11)
4 RAR (26)
9 RAR (11)
2 SAS Sqn
161 (Indep) Recce Flt
1 ARU (2)
HORSESHOE Coy (5)
TFMA (3)
HQ Coy (2)
106 Fd Wksps
1 Aust CA Unit
CP
Arty Tac
GSO2 (Ops)
FATOC
RF Ptl School
Diary (2)
Spares (5)
File

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 260800H JAN TO 020800H FEB 69

A.	Patrol Serial No	1 RAR 42/69	43/69	44/69	45/69
B.	Sub-Unit to Provide	Sp Coy	Sp Coy	Sp Coy	A Coy/17 Const
C.	Callsign and Frequency	92J 55.55	92J 55.55	92J 55.55	14 55.55
D.	Controlled by	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR
E.	Task	Early wng YS431683	Early wng YS431683	Early wng YS431683	Recce and obsn vic YS405699
F.	Strength	5	5	5	5
G.	Date/Time Out	251845H	261845H	271845H	271430H
H.	Date/Time In	260700H	270700H	280700H	291100H
J.	Route	-	-	-	TBA
K.	LZ (If required)	-	-	-	-
L.	PZ (If required)	-	-	-	-
M.	Remarks	FORT COURAGE	FORT COURAGE	FORT COURAGE	Search GS YS4069. ARU to be clear of AO by 271400H.

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	46/69	47/69	48/69	49/69	50/69
B.	Sp Coy	D Coy/17 Const	B Coy	Sp Coy	C Coy
C.	92J 55.55	44 55.55	24 55.55	92J 55.55	34 55.55
D.	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR
E.	Early wng YS431683	Recce and obsn vic YS377701	Recce and obsn vic YS465702	Early wng YS431683	Recce and obsn vic YS458701
F.	5	10	10	5	10
G.	281845H	291300H	291630H	291845H	301600H
H.	290700H	311130H	300800H	300700H	310800H
J.	-	TBA	TBA	-	TBA
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	FORT COURAGE	Search GS YS3870. ARU ni ambush in ALICE 30/31	18 ARVN Div Trg Ptls to be clear of AO by 291000H	FORT COURAGE	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	51/69	52/69	53/69	54/69
B.	Sp Coy	A Coy/17 Const	D Coy	Sp Coy
C.	92J 55.55	14 55.55	44 55.55	92J 55.55
D.	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR
E.	Early wng YS431683	Recce and obsn vic YS390696	Recce and obsn vic YS455705	Early wng YS431683
F.	5	10	10	5
G.	301845H	311300H	311615H	311845H
H.	310700H	021100H	010800H	010800H
J.	-	TBA	TBA	-
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	FORT COURAGE	Search GS YS3969		FORT COURAGE

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	4 RAR 4398/69	4399/69	4400/69	4401/69	4402/69
B.	Admin Coy	12 Fd Regt	B Coy	104 Sig Sqn	W Coy
C.	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA
D.	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear
E.	Ni obsn and early wng in ALAN. Ni loc vic YS485683	Ni obsn and early wng in TED. Ni loc vic YS467663	Ni obsn and early wng in TED. Ni loc vic YS489672	Ni obsn and early wng in STAN. Ni loc vic YS462674	Ni obsn and early wng in ROD. Ni loc vic YS490672
F.	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6
G.	261530H	261700H	271600H	271700H	281630H
H.	271030H	270830H	280900H	280800H	290930H
J.	Via TL 52	Via C Coy	Via C Coy	Via B Coy	Via TL 52
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	Coy to arrange tpt & escorts		-	-	As for serial 4398/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	4403/69	4404/69	4405/69	4406/69	4407/69
B.	TFMA	Sp Coy	106 Fd Wksp	D Coy	12 Fd Regt
C.	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA
D.	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear
E.	Ni obsn and early wng in STAN. Ni loc vic YS468683	Ni obsn and early wng in ALAN. Ni loc vic YS485674	Ni obsn and early wng in STAN. Ni loc vic YS457686	Ni obsn and early wng in NOEL. Ni loc vic YS486689	Ni obsn and early wng Ni loc vic YS458663
F.	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6
G.	281700H	291600H	291700H	301400H	301700H
H.	290830H	300930H	300830H	311100H	310800H
J.	Via V Coy	Via TL 52	Via V Coy	Via V Coy	Via C Coy
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	As for Serial 4398/69	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	4408/69	4409/69	4410/69	4411/69
B.	V Coy	104 Sig Sqn	Admin Coy	TFMA
C.	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA
D.	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear
E.	Ni obsn and early wng in ALAN. Ni loc vic YS476675	Ni obsn and early wng in NOEL. Ni loc vic YS475692	Ni obsn and early wng in TED. Ni loc vic YS479672	Ni obsn and early wng in STAN. Ni loc vic YS454679
F.	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6
G.	311700H	311400H	011700H	011730H
H.	010830H	011100H	020800H	020830H
J.	Via TL 52	Via C Coy	TL 52	Via V Coy
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	As for Serial 4398/69	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	C Coy C1/69	C2/69	C3/69	C4/69	C5/69
B.	8 Pl	8 Pl	9 Pl	9 Pl	7 Pl
C.	31 TBA	31A TBA	33 TBA	33A TBA	31 TBA
D.	C Coy	C Coy	C Coy	C Coy	C Coy
E.	Ambush in FRANK. Ni loc ni one YS512630, ni two YS527647	Ambush in SAM. Ni loc ni 28/29 YS533626, ni loc 29/30 YS532618	Ni ambush in JACK in area YS496637	Search in Ptl zone VIC. Ni loc vic YS522624	Search in ptl zone TOM. Ni loc vic YS513650
F.	½ Pl	½ Pl	½ Pl	½ Pl	½ Pl
G.	281530H	281400H	301700H	301530H	311200H
H.	301100H	300900H	310830H	311130H	011000H
J.	Direct	-	-	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	To carry out search ops between ambushes by day	As for serial C1/69	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	C6/69	C7/69	C8/69
B.	7 Pl	9 Pl	9 Pl
C.	31A TBA	33A TBA	33 TBA
D.	C Coy	C Coy	C Coy
E.	Ni ambush in PETE. Loc vic YS520604	Ni ambush bdry JACK/TOM YS504632	Ni ambush in PETE. Loc vic YS520604
F.	½ Pl	½ Pl	½ Pl
G.	311200H	011730H	011400H
H.	010900H	020930H	020930H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-
M.	1. Lay up during day and recce ambush site. 2. Clearance requested from 1 ATF to move SOUTH of Route 23.	-	As for ptl serial C6/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	9 RAR 74/69	75/69	76/69	77/69	78/69
B.	1 Fd Sqn	A Coy/C Sqn	Admin Coy	Admin Coy	Sp Coy/Bn HQ/C Sqn
C.	10C 60.65	20C 60.65	30C 60.65	10C 60.65	20C 60.65
D.	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear
E.	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS397664	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS394650	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS491657	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS389636	Recce, obsn and early vic YS407643
F.	1 : 6	1 : 6 Incl 2 men C Sqn	1 : 6	1 : 8	1 : 8 Incl 1 man C Sqn
G.	261740H	261740H	261700H	271730H	271815H
H.	270820H	270820H	271700H	280830H	280745H
J.	Via bypass road by veh then as briefed	As for 74/69	Out A Coy In D Coy	As for 74/69	As for 74/69
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	1. Ptl to carry 1 M60 2. To adopt night loc at last light.	As for 74/69	As for 74/69	1. Ptl to carry 2 GPMGs 2. To adopt final night loc at last light.	As for 77/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	79/69	80/69	81/69	82/69	83/69
B.	B Coy/C Sqn	1 Fd Sqn	Admin Coy	C Coy/C Sqn	Admin Coy
C.	30C 60.65	10C 60.65	20C 60.65	30C 60.65	10C 60.65
D.	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear
E.	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS480655	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS395639	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS407662	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS470652	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS394655
F.	1 : 5 Incl 1 man C Sqn	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6 Incl 2 men C Sqn	1 : 6
G.	271730H	281800H	281730H	281745H	291800H
H.	280830H	290800H	290830H	290815H	300800H
J.	Out D Coy In A Coy	As for 74/69	As for 74/69	Out D Coy In A Coy	As for 74/69
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	As for 74/69	As for 74/69	As for 74/69	As for 74/69	As for 74/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	84/69	85/69	86/69	87/69	88/69
B.	Sp Coy/Bn HQ	D Coy/C Sqn	1 Fd Sqn	Admin Coy	A Coy/C Sqn
C.	20C 60.65	30C 60.65	10C 60.65	20C 60,65	30C 60.65
D.	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear
E.	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS407638	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS463643	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS401640	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS404659	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS470633
F.	1 : 7	1 : 6 Incl 2 men C Sqn	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6 Incl 2 men C Sqn
G.	291820H	291730H	301815H	301745H	301700H
H.	300745H	300830H	310800H	310815H	310900H
J.	As for 74/69	Out A Coy In D Coy	As for 74/69	As for 74/69	Out D Coy In A Coy
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	As for 74/69	As for 74/69	As for 74/69	As for 74/69	As for 74/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	89/69	90/69	91/69	92/69	93/69	94/69
B.	1 Fd Sqn/C Sqn	Admin Coy	Sp Coy/Bn HQ/C Sqn	1 Fd Sqn	AdminCoy/C Sqn	B Coy
C.	10C 60.65	20C 60.65	30C 60.65	10C 60.65	20C 60.65	30C 60.65
D.	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear
E.	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS399641	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS407656	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS472658	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS408648	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS390661	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS464658
F.	1 : 7 Incl 1 man C Sqn	1 : 6	1 : 5 Incl 1 man C Sqn	1 : 5	1 : 6 Incl 2 men C Sqn	1 : 5
G.	311800H	311815H	311750H	011830H	011730H	011800H
H.	010800H	010800H	010850H	020745H	020830H	020800H
J.	As for 74/69	As for 74/69	Out D Coy In D Coy	As for 74/69	As for 74/69	Out A Coy In A Coy
K.	-	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-	-
M.	As for 74/69	As for 74/69	As for 74/69	As for 74/69	As for 74/69	As for 74/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	1 ARU 29/69	30/69	31/69	32/69	33/69
B.	1 PL	1 PL	4 PL	4 PL	4 PL
C.	51 67.85	57 67.85	54 67.85	54 67.85	54 67.85
D.	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP
E.	Patrol and Ambush in AO ALICE & KARIN	Patrol and Ambush in AO NORM & JIM	OBSN AND EARLY WNG IN VIC YS437643	OBSN AND EARLY WNG IN VIC YS444640	OBSN AND EARLY WNG IN VIC YS 448646
F.	1 - 23	1 - 23	1 - 5	1 - 5	1 - 5
G.	251600H	251600H	271715H	281730H	291745H
H.	271400H	271400H	280745H	290730H	300730H
J.	THROUGH MANDY	DIRECT	DIRECT	DIRECT	DIRECT
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	1. DROPPED OFF BY VEHICLE 2. CLEARANCE REQUIRED FROM 1 RAR FOR AO KARIN 3. INCLUDED IN PREVIOUS TASK TABLE	1. NI LOCSTAT SUBJECT TO 18 ARVN DIV RANGE PRAC 2. INCLUDED IN PREVIOUS TASK TABLE	1. AO NORM 2. NI LOCSTAT SUBJECT TO 18 ARVN DIV RANGE PRACTICE	1. AO JIM 2. NI LOCSTAT SUBJECT TO 18 ARVN DIV RANGE PRACTICE	1. AO JIM

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	34/69	35/69	36/69	37/69
B.	4 Pl	4 Pl	4 Pl	4 Pl
C.	54 67.85	57 67.85	54 67.85	54 67.85
D	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP
E.	Obsn and early wng in vic YS419691	Obsn and early wng in vic YS440642	Obsn and early wng in vic YS445645	Obsn and early wng in vic YS436638
F.	1 - 5	1 - 5	1 - 5	1 - 5
G.	301700H	301715H	311800H	011700H
H.	310800H	310730H	010715H	020800H
J.	Through MANDY	Direct	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	1. AO ALICE 2. Dropped off by veh	1. AO NORM 2. Ni Locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div Range Prac	1. AO NORM 2. Ni Locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div Range Prac	1. AO NORM 2. Ni Locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div Range Prac

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

FO

CONFIDENTIAL

R617-1-4

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

30 Jan 69

Distribution below:

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME
FOR PERIOD 020800H TO 090800H FEB 69 ANNEX I Encl 6

1. Attached is 1 ATF Patrol Programme for the period 020800H to 090800H Feb 69..

M.G. Barwick Capt
for (J.D. KELDIE)
Maj
GSO2 (Ops)

Distribution:

C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	(3)
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt	(2)
12 Fd Regt	(9)
1 Fd Sqn	(3)
21 Sp Tp	(2)
Det 17 Const	(2)
104 Sig Sqn	(2)
547 Sig Tp	
1 RAR	(11)
4 RAR	(26)
9 RAR	(11)
2 SAS Sqn	
161 (Indep) Recce Flt	
1 ARU	(2)
HORSESHOE Coy	(5)
TFMA	(3)
HQ Coy	(2)
106 Fd Wksps	
1 Aust CA Unit	
CP	
Arty Tac	
GSO2 (Cps)	
FATOC	
Diary	(2)
Spares	(5)
File	

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

CONFIDENTIAL

1 ATF PATROL PROGRAMME FOR PERIOD 020800H FEB TO 090800H FEB 69

A.	Patrol Serial No	1 RAR 56/69	57/69	58/69	59/69
B.	Sub-Unit to provide	B Coy	Sp Coy	C Coy/17 Const	D Coy
C.	Callsign and Frequency	24 55.55	92J 55.55	34 55.55	44 55.55
D.	Controlled by	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR
E.	Task	Recce and obsn vic YS459705	Early wng YS431683	Ambush and recce vic YS408667	Recce and obsn vic YS469705
F.	Strength	10	5	10	5
G.	Date/Time Out	011600H	011845H	021400H	021615H
H.	Date/Time In	020800H	020700H	041000H	030745H
J.	Route	TBA	-	TBA	TBA
K.	LZ (If required)	-	-	-	-
L.	PZ (If required)	-	-	-	-
M.	Remarks	-	FORT COURAGE	ARU Ptl AO ALICE ni 2/3	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	60/69	61/69	62/69	63/69	64/69
B.	Sp Coy	Sp Coy	A Coy	Sp Coy	B Coy/17 Const
C.	92J 55.55	TBA	14 55.55	92J 55.55	24 55.55
D.	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR
E.	Early wng YS431683	RIF AO PHILLIP	Recce and obsn vic YS453696	Early wng YS431683	Recce and obsn vic YS378701
F.	5	Pl	5	5	7
G.	021845H	030700H	031635H	031845H	040700H
H.	030700H	061000H	040800H	040700H	061200H
J.	-	TBA	TBA	-	TBA
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	FORT COURAGE	No firing range 1 & 8 before 031100H	-	FORT COURAGE	ARU Ptl in AO ALICE ni 4/5

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	65/69	66/69	67/69	68/69	69/69
B.	C Coy	Sp Coy	D Coy	Sp Coy	A Coy/17 Const
C.	34 55.55	92J 55.55	44 55.55	92J 55.55	14 55.55
D.	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR
E.	Recce and obsn vic YS448705	Early wng YS431683	Recce and obsn vic YS457698	Early wng YS431683	Recce and obsn vic YS388683
F.	10	5	10	5	7
G.	041620H	041845H	051600H	051845H	061300H
H.	050740H	050700H	060800H	060700H	081130H
J.	-	-	TBA	-	TBA
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	FORT COURAGE	-	FORT COURAGE	ARU Ptl in AO ALICE ni 7/8

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	70/69	71/69	72/69	73/69	74/69
B.	C Coy	Sp Coy	B Coy	Sp Coy	D Coy
C.	34 55.55	92J 55.55	24 55.55	92J 55.55	TBA
D.	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR	1 RAR
E.	Recce and obsn vic YS457704	Early wng YS431683	Recce and obsn vic YS453696	Early wng YS431683	RIF
F.	5	5	5	5	Pl
G.	061615H	061845H	071630H	071845H	
H.	070750H	070700H	080800H	080700H	
J.	TBA	-	TBA	-	
K.	-	-	-	-	
L.	-	-	-	-	
M.	-	FORT COURAGE	-	FORT COURAGE	Details to follow

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	4 RAR 4412/69	4413/69	4414/69	4415/69	4416/69
B.	B Coy	12 Fd Regt	W Coy	104 Sig Sqn	Sp Coy
C.	11,4 RAR Base Defence Net	12, 4 RAR Base Defence Net	11, 4 RAR Base Def Net	12, 4 RAR Base Def Net	11, 4 RAR Base Def Net
D.	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear
E.	Ni obsn and early wng in ROD. Ni loc vic YS498667	Ni obsn and early wng in STAN. Ni loc vic YS457676	Ni obsn and early wng in ALAN. Ni loc vic YS490675	Ni obsn and early wng in TED. Ni loc vic YS465665	Ni obsn and early wng in ALAN. Ni loc vic YS482672
F.	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6
G.	021530H	021700H	031530H	031700H	041600H
H.	030930H	030730H	040900H	040800H	050900H
J.	Via C Coy	Via B Coy	Via B Coy	Via C Coy	Via C Coy
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	4417/69	4418/69	4419/69	4420/69	4421/69
B.	106 Fd Wksp	D Coy	TFMA	V Coy	12 Fd Regt
C.	12, 4 RAR Base Def Net	11, 4 RAR Base Def Net	12, 4 RAR Base Def Net	11, 4 RAR Base Def Net	12, 4 RAR Base Def Net
D.	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear
E.	Ni obsn and early wng in STAN. Ni loc vic YS469686	Ni obsn and early wng in TED. Ni loc vic YS473666	Ni obsn and early wng in STAN. Ni loc vic YS458680	Ni obsn and early wng in NOEL. Ni loc vic YS482686	Ni obsn and early wng in TED. Ni loc vic YS471671
F.	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6
G.	041630H	051630H	051700H	061530H	061630H
H.	050800H	060840H	060800H	070945H	070900H
J.	Via V Coy	Via C Coy	Via V Coy	Via V Coy	Via C Coy
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	4422/69	4423/69	4424/69	4425/69
B.	Admin Coy	106 Fd Wksps	B Coy	TFMA
C.	11, 4 RAR Base Def Net	12, 4 RAR Base Def Net	11, 4 RAR Base Def Net	12, 4 RAR Base Def Net
D.	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR Rear	4 RAR REAR
E.	Ni obsn and early wng in ALAN. Ni loc vic YS480682	Ni obsn and early wng in TED. Ni loc vic YS467673	Ni obsn and early wng in NOEL. Ni loc vic YS482691	Ni obsn and early wng TED. Ni loc vic YS469667
F.	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6
G.	071530H	071700H	081545H	081645H
H.	080900H	080800H	091000H	090815H
J.	Via V Coy	Via C Coy	Via V Coy	Via C Coy
K.	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	C Coy 4 RAR C9/69	C10/69	C11/69	C12/69	C13/69
B.	8 Pl	7 Pl	7 Pl	9 Pl	7 Pl
C.	32 TBA	31 TBA	31A TBA	33 TBA	31 TBA
D.	C Coy	C Coy	C Coy	C Coy	C Coy
E.	Ambush in TOM YS514642	Obsn and Recce in FRANK. N'loc YS511630	Obsn and recce in VIC. N'loc YS521624	Ambush in PETE. Loc YS523604	Recce and obsn in IAN. N, Loc YS482626
F.	Pl	½ Pl	½ Pl	Pl	½ Pl
G.	021630H	031500H	031600H	041130H	051500H
H.	030900H	041130H	041000H	050900H	061000H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	Via VIC	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	Recce and lie up during hours of daylight. Ambush at night.	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	C14/69	C15/69	C16/69	C17/69	C18/69
B.	7 Pl	8 Pl	9 Pl	-	7 Pl
C.	31A TBA	32 TBA	33 TBA	33A TBA	31 TBA
D.	C Coy	C Coy	C Coy	C Coy	C Coy
E.	Recce and obsn in VIC. N'loc vic YS510615	Ambush in PETE. Loc YS516613	Recce and obsn in JACK. N'loc vic YS496637	Recce and obsn in TOM. N'loc vic YS514642	Ambush in PETE. Loc YS508603
F.	½ Pl	Pl	½ Pl	½ Pl	Pl
G.	051730H	061745H	071400H	071500H	081500H
H.	060830H	070900H	080800H	081030H	090730H
J.	Direct	Direct	Direct	-	Via rubber in PETE. YS5160
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	-	-	-	-	-

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	9 RAR 95/69	96/69	97/69	98/69	99/69
B.	Sp Coy/Bn HQ/C Sqn	Admin Coy	1 Fd Sqn	B Coy/C Sqn	Admin Coy
C.	10C 60.65	20C 60.65	30C 60.65	10C 60.65	20C 60.65
D.	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear
E.	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS339664	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS406638	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS488650	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS402622	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS388642
F.	1 : 6 Incl 2 men C Sqn	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6 Incl 2 men C Sqn	1 : 6
G.	021730H	021815H	021830H	031745H	031800H
H.	030830H	030800H	030800H	040800H	040800H
J.	By veh via by pass road then as briefed	As for 95/69	Move by veh to YS486658 then by foot. Pick up from YS489650	As for 95/69	As for 95/69
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	1. Ptl to be in posn at last light. 2. Carry 1 x GPMG M60 and 1 x M79	As for 95/69	As for 95/69	As for 95/69	As for 95/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	100/69	101/69	102/69	103/69	104/69
B.	1 Fd Sqn	C Coy/C Sqn	Sp Coy/Bn HQ	Admin Coy	Admin Coy
C.	30C 60.65	10C 60.65	20C 60.65	30C 60.65	10C 60.65
D.	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear
E.	Recce, obsn and early wng YS479652	Recce, obsn and early wng YS394649	Recce, obsn and early wng YS401636	Recce, obsn and early wng YS486636	Recce, obsn and early wng YS389635
F.	1 : 6	1 : 6 Incl 2 men C Sqn	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6
G.	031730H	041745H	041800H	041800H	051800H
H.	040830H	050815H	050800H	050800H	060815H
J.	Out D Coy In A Coy	As for 95/69	As for 95/69	Move by veh and foot	As for 95/69
K.	-	-	-	YS489650	-
L.	-	-	-	YS488640	-
M.	As for 95/69	As for 95/69	As for 95/69	As for 95/69	As for 95/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	105/69	106/69	107/69	108/69	109/69
B.	1 Fd Sqn	D Coy/C Sqn	Admin Coy	1 Fd Sqn	A Coy/C Sqn
C.	20C 60.65	30C 60.65	10C 60.65	20C 60.65	30C 60.65
D.	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear
E.	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS412658	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS486652	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS402651	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS392639	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS471655
F.	1 : 6	1 : 6 Incl 2 men C Sqn	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6 Incl 2 men C Sqn
G.	051830H	051715H	061815H	061730H	061800H
H.	060800H	060845H	070800H	070830H	070815H
J.	As for 95/69	Out D Coy In A Coy	As for 95/69	As for 95/69	Out A Coy In D Coy
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	As for 95/69	As for 95/69	As for 95/69	As for 95/69	As for 95/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	110/69	111/69	112/69	113/69	114/69	115/69
B.	Sp Coy/Bn HQ/C Sqn	Admin Coy	1 Fd Sqn	Admin Coy	D Coy/C Sqn	C Coy/C Sqn
C.	10C 60.65	20C 60.65	30C 60.65	10C 60.65	20C 60.65	30C 60.65
D.	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear	9 RAR Rear
E.	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS394641	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS400656	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS471655	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS406643	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS394654	Recce, obsn and early wng vic YS482658
F.	1 : 6 Incl 2 men C Sqn	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6	1 : 6 Incl 1 man C Sqn	1 : 6 Incl 1 man C Sqn
G.	071745H	071745H	071745H	081815H	081800H	081715H
H.	080815H	080815H	080830H	090800H	090815H	090845H
J.	As for 95/69	As for 95/69	Out D Coy In D Coy	As for 95/69	As for 95/69	Out D Coy In A Coy
K.	-	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-	-
M.	As for 95/69	As for 95/69	As for 95/69	As for 95/69	As for 95/69	As for 95/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	1 ARU 38/69	39/69	40/69	41/69	42/69
B.	4 Pl	4 Pl	4 Pl	4 Pl	4 Pl
C.	57 67.85	54 67.85	54 67.85	54 67.85	54 67.85
D.	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP
E.	Obsn and early wng in vic YS417698	Obsn and early wng in vic YS442635	Obsn and early wng in vic YS445644	Obsn and early wng in vic YS430702	Obsn and early wng in vic YS438639
F.	1 - 5	1 - 5	1 - 5	1 - 5	1 - 5
G.	021600H	021630H	031730H	041645H	041700H
H.	030830H	030800H	040730H	050800H	050745H
J.	Through MANDY	Direct	Direct	Through MANDY	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	1. AO ALICE 2. Dropped off by vehicle	1. AO JIM 2. Ni Locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div range practice	1. AO NORM 2. Ni Locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div range practice	1. AO ALICE 2. Dropped off by vehicle	1. AO NORM 2. Ni Locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div range practice

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

A.	43/69	44/69	45/69	46/69	47/69
B.	4 Pl	4 Pl	4 Pl	4 Pl	4 Pl
C.	54 67.85	54 67.85	57 67.85	54 67.85	54 67.85
D.	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP	1 ARU CP
E.	Obsn and early wng in vic YS446639	Obsn and early wng in vic YS437635	Obsn and early wng in vic YS418692	Obsn and early wng in vic YS445635	Obsn and early wng in vic YS442642
F.	1 - 5	1 - 5	1 - 5	1 - 5	1 - 5
G.	051715H	061645H	071700H	071700H	081730H
H.	060745H	070800H	080800H	080745H	090730H
J.	Direct	Direct	Through MANDY	Direct	Direct
K.	-	-	-	-	-
L.	-	-	-	-	-
M.	1. AO JIM 2. Ni Locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div range practice	1. AO JIM 2. Ni Locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div range practice	1. AO ALICE 2. Dropped by vehicle	1. AO JIM 2. Ni Locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div range practice	1. AO NORM 2. Ni Locstat subject to 18 ARVN Div range practice

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

M

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

ANNEX M Encl 1

VC INSTALLATION REPORT

1. Report by No 17130 Rank Lt Name M.J. KEATING

2. Report on installation (type) Bunkers at GR 562889 at 1130 hrs on 26 Nov 68.

3. Area covered by installation (in square yards) 5000

4. Defensive Layout (answer following questions and any more detail that can be given)

a. Were there any wpn pits and tunnels?

(1) Wpn pits only. BUNKERS

(2) Tunnels and wpn pits. N/A

(3) Tunnels only. N/A

b. Depth underground of tunnels. N/A

c. Were the tunnels and wpn pits interconnecting. If so to what extent? No.

d. Types of construction used.

(1) Tunnels. Bunkers 6'x8'x4½' with 2' OHP.

(2) Wpn pits. N/A

e. Number of wpn pits and tunnels. 14 Bunkers.

f. Estimated unit or sub unit required to occupythem. 2 Platoons.

g. Direction wpn pits were facing. All round defence.

h. Were the pits?

(1) Individual. No

(2) Two man. Yes

(3) Three man. No

(4) N/A

i. How old were?

(1) Wpn pits. Bunkers approx 6 mths.

(2) Tunnels. N/A

(3) Any other installation. N/A

j. Was the defensive layout near a river, track, road, ford or town. Track running North and West from system.

k. Were there any early warning posts or devices. None seen.

l. Extent and type of booby traps. N/A

m. Destruction action (if any)

Nil

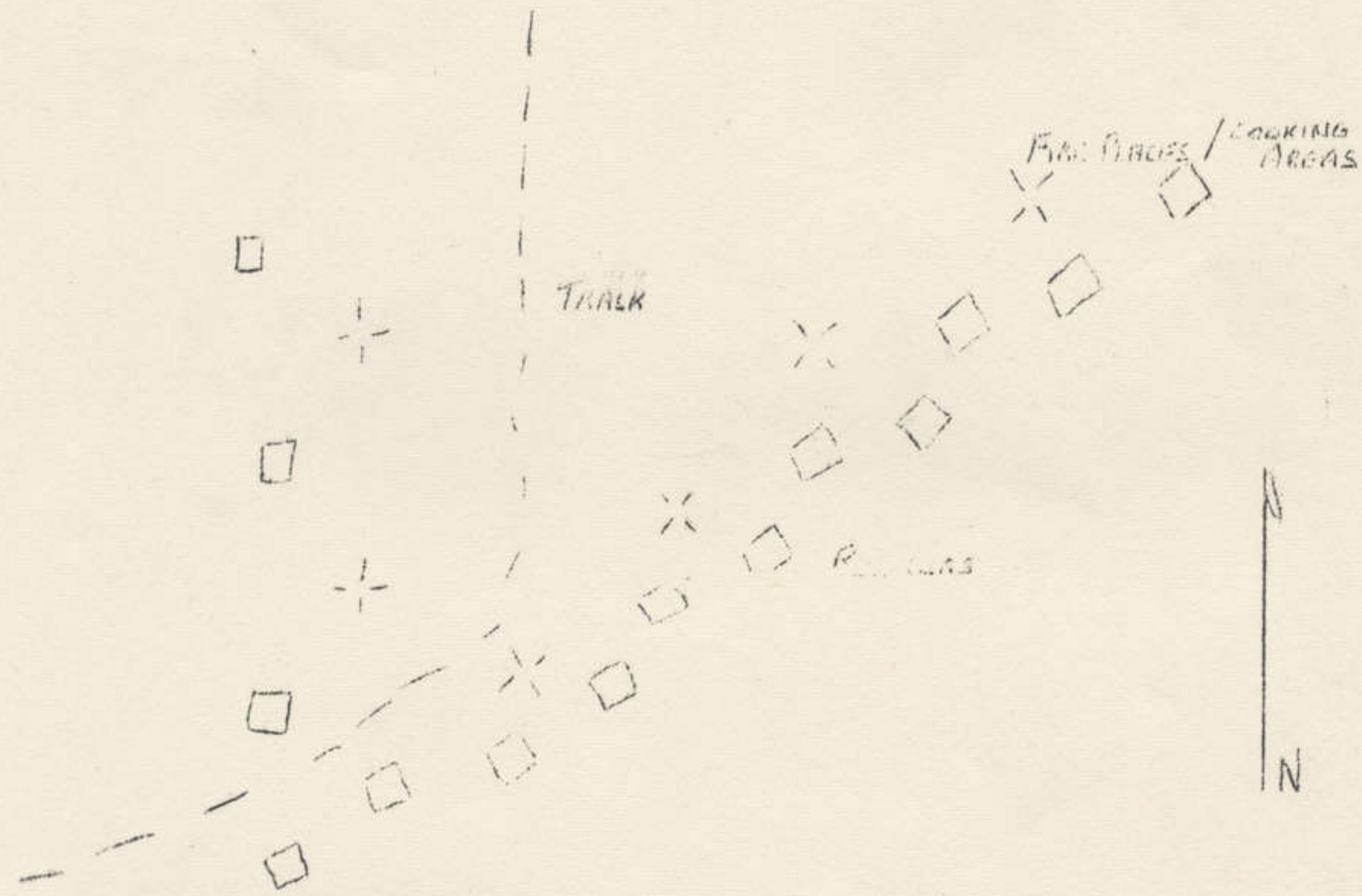
Signed ..... Rank .....

Appointment .....

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

ANNEX A

TO VC INSTALLATION REPORT



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

VC INSTALLATION REPORT

1. Report by No 216170 Rank Lt Name D.R. Graham

2. Report on installation (type) Bunkers at GR 559891 at 1400 hrs on 25 Nov 68.

3. Area covered by installation (in square yards) 6000

4. Defensive layout (answer following questions and any more detail that can be given)

a. Were there any wpn pits and tunnels.
   (1) Wpn pits only. Bunkers.
   (2) Tunnels and wpn pits. N/A
   (3) Tunnels only. N/A

b. Depth underground of tunnels N/A

c. Were the tunnels and wpn pits interconnecting. If so to what extent. No

d. Types of construction used.
   (1) Tunnels.
   (2) Wpn pits. Bunkers 9'x9'x5' with 2½' OHP.

e. Number of wpn pits and tunnels. 16.

f. Estimated unit or sub-unit required to occupy them. Platoon.

g. ,Direction wpn pits were facing. All round defence.

h. Were the pits:
   (1) Individual. No
   (2) Two man. Yes.
   (3) Three man. No
   (4) N/A

i. How old were.
   (1) Wpn pits. Bunkers approx 9 mths.
   (2) Tunnels. N/A
   (3) Any other installation. N/A

j. Was the defensive layout near a river, track, road, ford or town? Tracks running West and South from system.

k. Were there any early warning posts or devices. None seen.

l. Extent and type of booby traps, if any. N/A

m. Destruction action taken (if any)

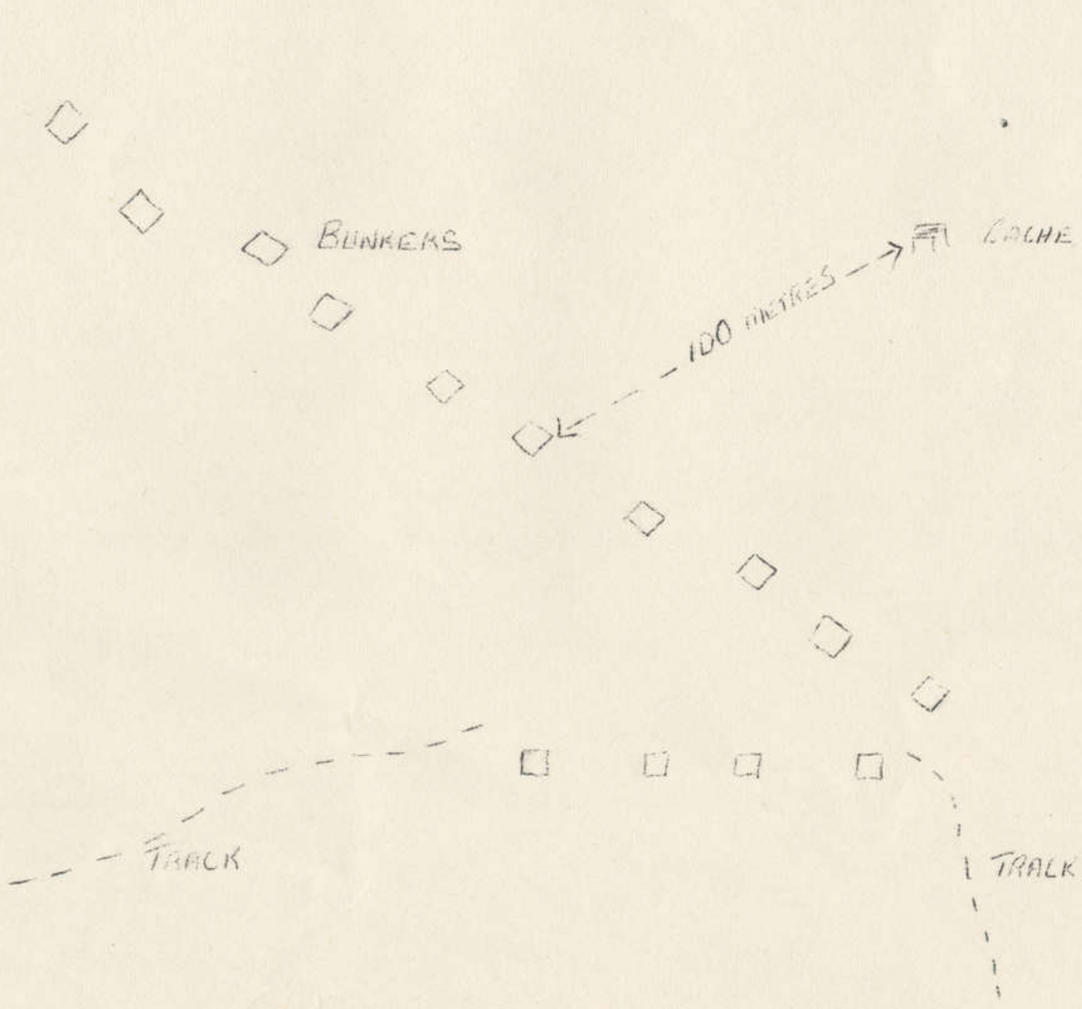
Signed D.R. GRAHAM Rank Lt

Appointment .....

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

ANNEX A

TO VC INSTALLATION REPORT



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

VC INSTALLATION REPORT

1. Report by No 214735 Rank 2Lt Name K.R. BENIER

2. Report on installation (type) Bunkers at GR555887 at 1115 hrs on 25 Nov 68.

3. Area covered by installation (in square yards) 24000

4. Defensive layout (answer following questions and any more detail that can be given)

a. Were there any wpn pits and tunnels?
   (1) Wpn pits only. Bunkers.
   (2) Tunnels and wpn pits. N/A
   (3) Tunnels only. N/A

b. Depth underground of tunnels. N/A

c. Were the tunnels and wpn pits interconnecting. If so to what extent. No.

d. Types of construction used.
   (1) Bunkers. 8'x6'x4½' with 2' OHP.
   (2) Wpn pits. N/A

e. Number of wpn pits andtunnels. 33 Bunkers.

f. Estimated unit or sub-unit required to occupy them. Company.

g. Direction wpn pits were facing. All round defence.

h. Were the pits?
   (1) Individual. No
   (2) Two man. Yes.
   (3) Three man. No
   (4) N/A

i. How old were?
   (1) Wpn pits. Bunkers approx 9 mths.
   (2) Tunnels N/A
   (3) N/A

j. Was the defensive layout near a river, track, road, ford or town. Tracks running East South and South East from system.

k. Were there any early warning posts or devices? None seen.

l. Extent and type of booby traps, if any. N/A

m. Destruction action taken (if any) Nil

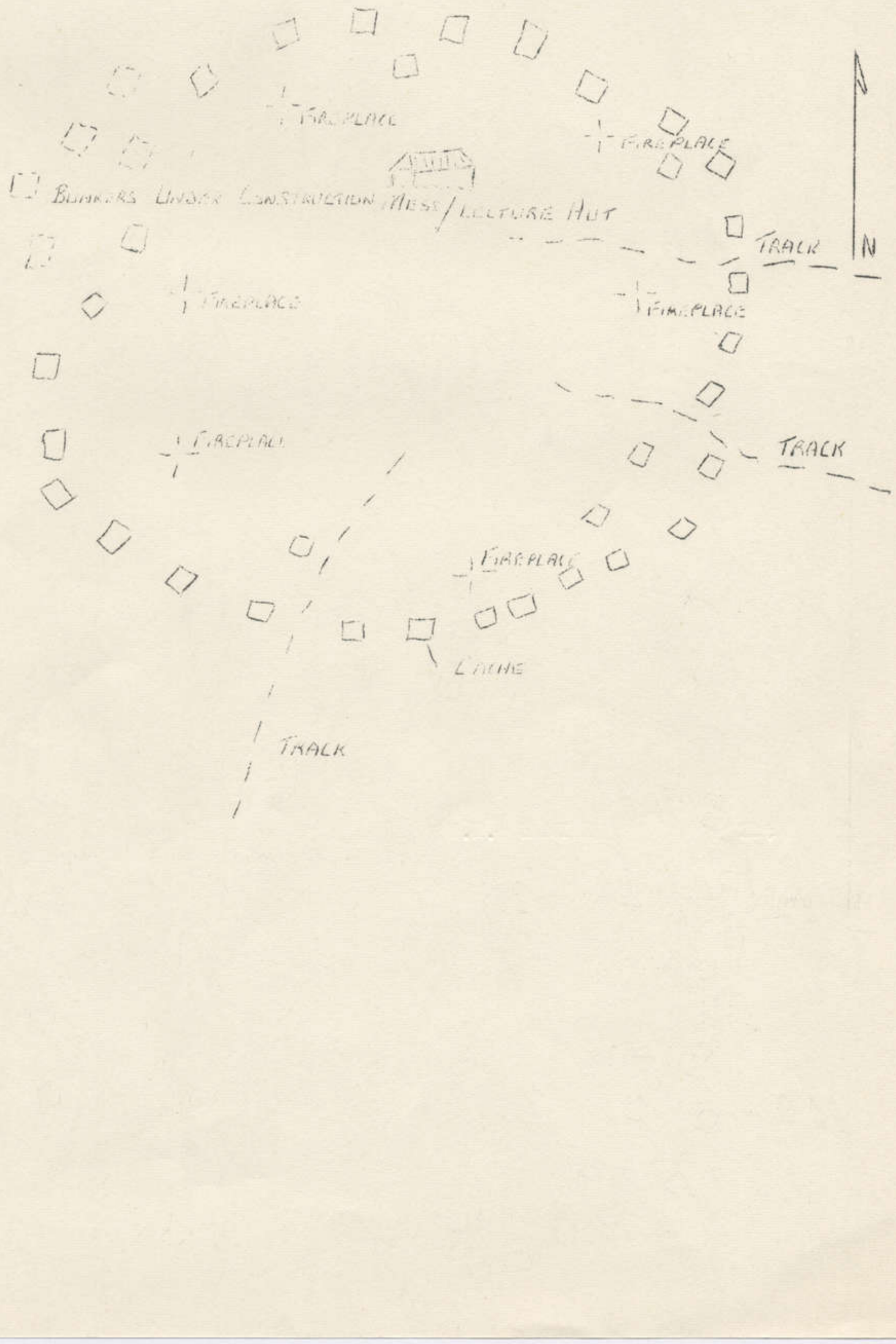
Signed K.R. BENIER Rank 2Lt

Appointment .....

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

ANNEX A

TO VC INSTALLATION REPORT



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

VC INSTALLATION REPORT

1. Report by No 216170 Rank Lt Name D.R. Graham

2. Report on installation (type) Bunkers at GR548886 at 1200 hrs on 28 Nov 68.

3. Area covered by installation (in square yards) 15,000

4. Defensive layout (answer following questions and any more detail that can be given)

a. Were there any wpn pits and tunnels?

(1) Wpn pits only. Bunkers.

(2) Tunnels and wpn pits. N/A

(3) Tunnels only. N/A

b. Depth underground of tunnels. N/A

c. Were the tunnels and wpn pits interconnecting. If so to what extent. No.

d. Types of construction used.

(1) Tunnels. Bunkers 6'x6'x5' with 2'6" OHP.

(2) Wpn pits. N/A

e. Number of wpn pits and tunnels. 17 Bunkers.

f. Estimated unit or sub-unit required to occupy them. Coy (-)

g. Direction wpn pits were facing. All round defence.

h. Were the pits?

(1) Individual. No

(2) Two man. Yes.

(3) Three man. No

(4) N/A

i. How old were?

Wpn pits. Bunkers approximately 9 mths.

Tunnels. N/A

Any other installation. N/A

j. Was the defensive layout near a river, track, road, ford or town. Tracks running North South East and West from system.

k. Were there any early warning posts or devices. None seen.

l. Extent and type of booby traps, if any. N/A

m. Destruction action taken (if any)

Signed D.R. GRAHAM Rank Lt

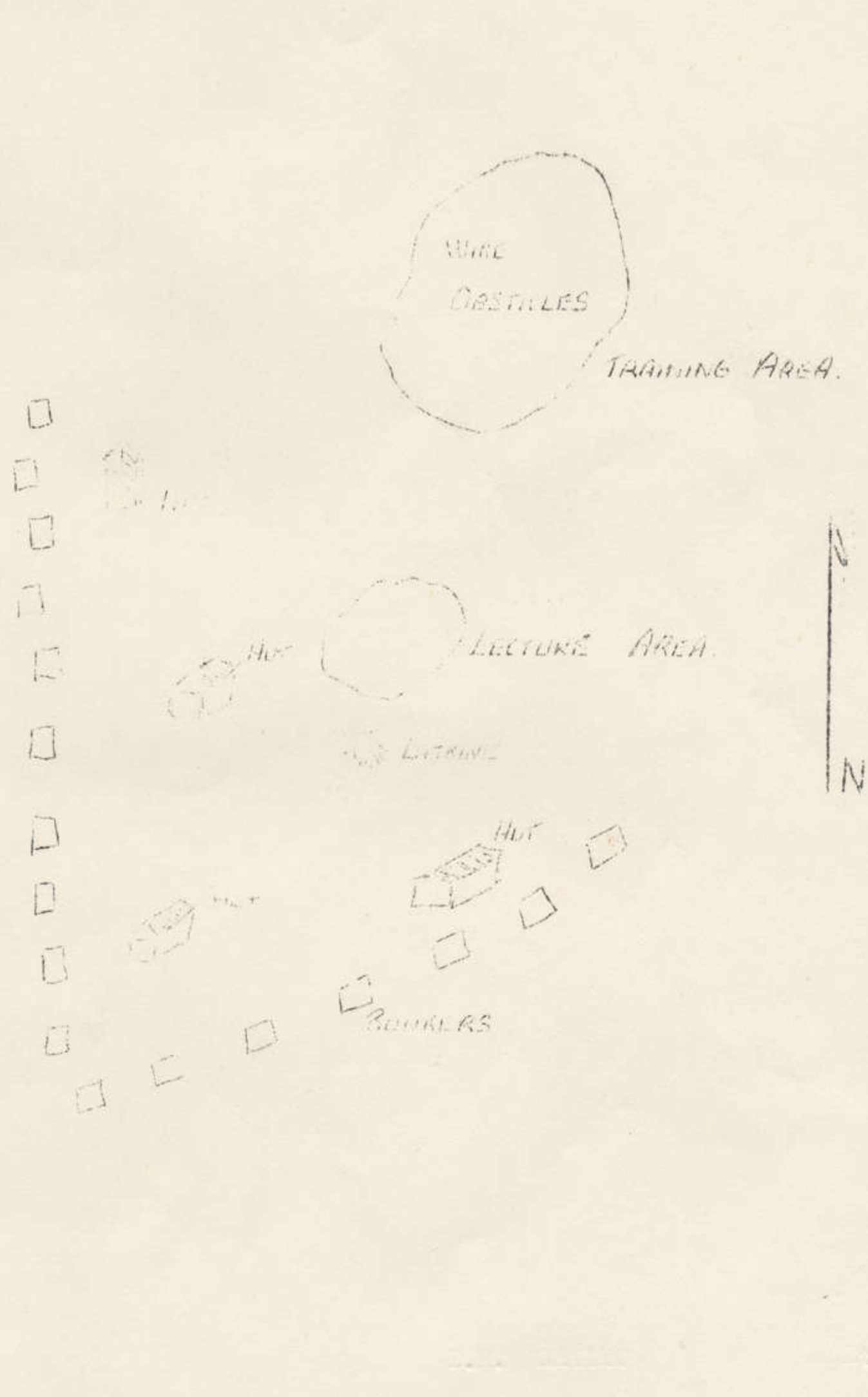
Appointment .....

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

ANNEX A

TO VC INSTALLATION REPORT

By LT. D. R. GRAHAM



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

VC INSTALLATION REPORT

1. Report by No 214735 Rank 2Lt Name K.R. BENIER

2. Report on installation (type) BUNKERS at 556886 at 1430 hrs on 24 Nov 68.

3. Area covered by installation (in square yards) 2600.

4. Defensive layout (answer following questions and any more detail that can be given)

a. Were there any wpn pits and tunnels?
   (1) Wpn pits only. Bunkers
   (2) Tunnels and wpn pits. N/A
   (3) Tunnels only. N/A

b. Depth under-ground of tunnels. N/A

c. Were the tunnels and wpn pits interconnecting. If so to what extent. No

d. Types of construction used:
   (1) Bunkers. 12'x8'x4' with 3' OHP.
   (2) Wpn pits. N/A

e. Number of wpn pits and tunnels. 5 Bunkers.

f. Estimated unit or sub-unit required to occupy them. Platoon.

g. Direction wpn pits were facing. All round defence.

h. Were the pits?
   (1) Individual. No
   (2) Two man. Yes
   (3) Three man. No
   (4) N/A

i. How old were?
   (1) Wpn pits. Bunkers approximately 6 mths.
   (2) N/A
   (3) N/A

j. Was the defensive near a river, track, road, ford or town.
Tracks running North and North-North East from system. Creek running North East to South West on SE side of system.

k. Were there any early warning posts or devices? None seen.

l. Extent and type of booby traps, if any. N/A

m. Destruction action taken, if any. Nil

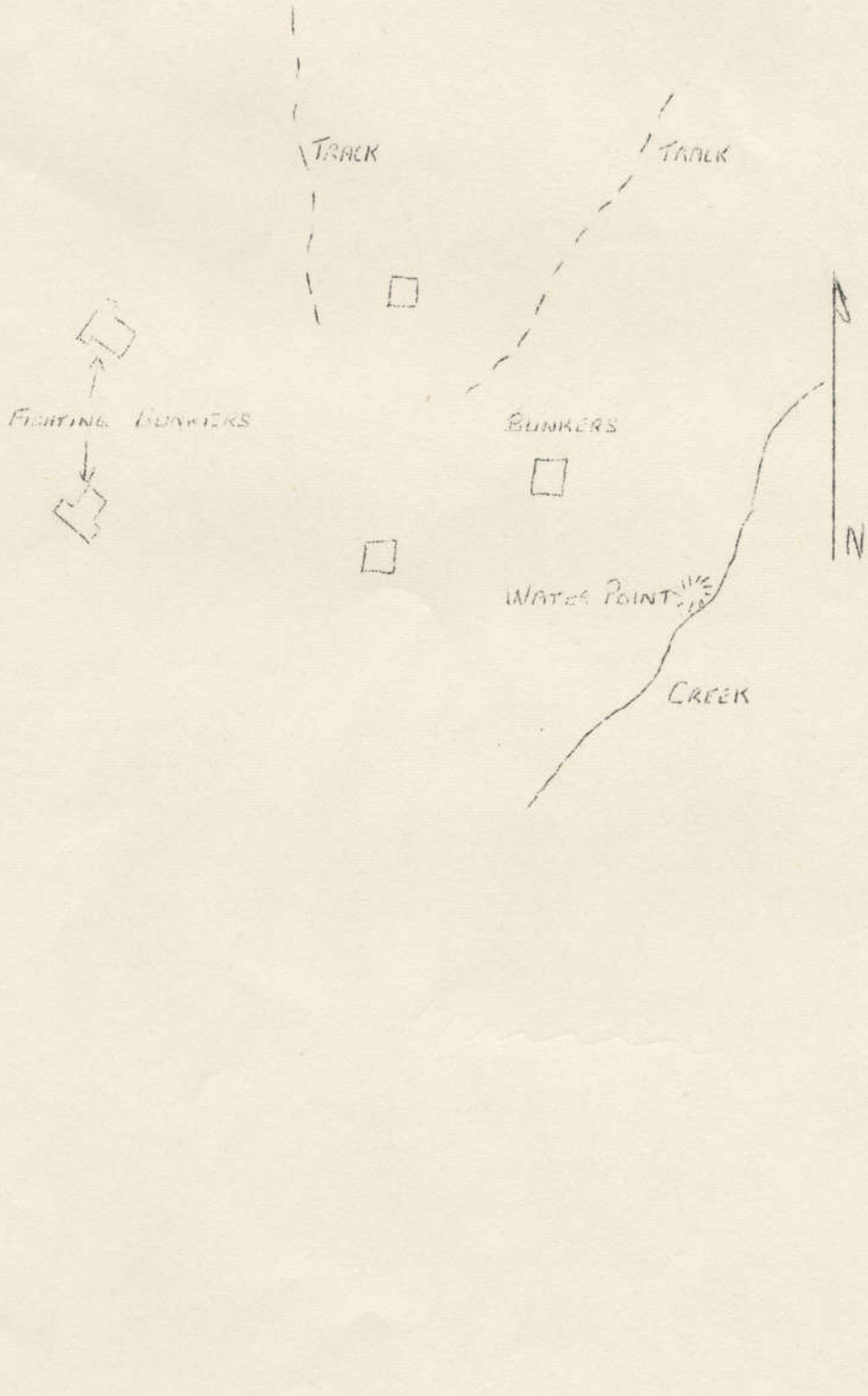
Signed ..... Rank .....

Appointment .....

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

ANNEX A

TO VC INSTALLATION REPORT



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

COMD DIARY

ANNEX M Encl 2

1/69

VC INSTALLATION REPORT

1. Report by No 17130 Rank Lt Name M.J. KEATING

2. Report on installation (type) Bunker system at GR330902 at 1445 hrs on 29 Dec 68.

3. Area covered by installation (in square yards) 2000 sq yards.

4. Defensive layout (answer following questions and any more detail that can be given)

a. Were there any wpn pits and tunnels.

(1) Wpn pits only. Bunkers.

(2) N/A

(3) N/A

b. Depth underground of tunnels. N/A

c. Were the tunnels and wpn pits interconnecting. If so to what extent: N/A

d. Types of construction used:

(1) Tunnels N/A

(2) Bunkers 8'x6'x4½' deep with 3' OHP.

e. Number of wpn pits and tunnels. 8 bunkers

f. Estimated unit or sub-unit required to occupy them. Platoon

g. Direction wpn pits were facing. All round defence.

h. Were the pits:-

(1) Individual. No

(2) Two Man. Yes.

(3) Three man. No

(4) Crew served wpns, if so what type of wpn do you estimate and what direction was it facing. N/A

i. How old were:-

(1) Bunkers. approx 6 mths.

(2) Tunnels. N/A

(3) Any other installations. 2 kitchens approx 6 mths.

j. Was the defensive near a river, track, road, ford or town. Tracks running Nth/Sth and East from bkrs.

k. Were there any early warning posts or devices. None seen.

l. Extent and type of booby traps, if any. N/A

m. Destruction action taken (if any) Blown.

Signed ..... Rank .....

Appointment .....

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

VC INSTALLATION REPORT

1. Report by No 17130 Rank Lt Name M.J. KEATING

2. Report on installation (type) Bunkers at GR 328900 at 0900 hrs on 30 Dec 68.

3. Area covered by installation (in square yards) .....

4. Defensive layout (answer following questions and any more detail that can be given)

a. Were there any wpn pits and tunnels:

(1) Wpn pits only. Bunkers.

(2) Tunnels and wpn pits. N/A

(3) Tunnels only. N/A

b. Depth underground of tunnels. N/A

c. Were the tunnels and wpn pits interconnecting. If so to what extent. N/A

d. Types of construction used.

(1) Tunnels. N/A

(2) Bunkers 6'x6'x4½' with 2' OHP.

e. Number of wpn pits and tunnels: 6 Bunkers.

f. Estimated unit or sub-unit required to occupy them. Platoon plus.

g. Direction wpn pits were facing. Bkrs running NW - SE.

h. Were the pits:

(1) Individual. No

(2) Two man. Yes.

(3) Three man. No

(4) Crew served wpns, if so what type of wpn do you ostimate and what direction was it facing. N/A

i. How ol. were:

(1) Bunkers approx 9 - 12 mths.

(2) Tunnels. N/A

(3) Any other installation. N/A

j. Was the defensive near a river, track, road, ford or town. Tracks running North South and East from system.

k. Were there any early warning posts or devices. None seen.

l. Extent and type of booby traps, if any. N/A

m. Destruction action taken (if any) Bunkers destroyed.

Signed ..... Rank .....

Appointment .....

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

VC INSTALLATION REPORT

3/69

1. Report by No 17130 Rank Lt Name M.J. KEATING

2. Report on installation (type) Bunkers at GR327900 at 1430 hrs on 30 Dec 68.

3. Area covered by installation (in square yards) .....

4. Defensive layout (answer following questions and any more detail that can be given)

a. Were there any wpn pits and tunnels:
   (1) Wpn pits only. Bunkers.
   (2) Tunnels and wpn pits. N/A
   (3) Tunnels only. N/A

b. Depth underground of tunnels. N/A

c. Were the tunnels and wpn pits interconnecting. N/A

d. Types of construction used:
   (1) Tunnels. N/A
   (2) Bunkers 8'x6'x5' with 1½' OHP.

e. Number of wpn pits and tunnels. 6 Bunkers.

f. Estimated unit or sub-unit required to occupy them. Platoon.

g. Direction wpn pits were facing. All round defence - generally running E -W.

h. Were the pits:
   (1) Individual. No
   (2) Twp man. Yes.
   (3) Three man. No
   (4) Crew served wpns, if so what type of wpn do you estimate and what direction was it facing. N/A

i. How old were:
   (1) Bunkers approx 6 mths.
   (2) Tunnels. N/A
   (3) Any other installation. N/A

j. Was the defensive near a river, track, road, ford or town. Tracks running East and South East from system.

k. Were there any early warning posts or devices. None seen.

l. Extent and type of booby traps, (if any). N/A

m. Destruction action taken (if any) Bunkers destroyed.

Signed ..... Rank .....
Appointment .....

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

VC INSTALLATION REPORT 4/69

1. Report by No 17130 Rank Lt Name M.J. KEATING

2. Report on installation (type) Bunkers at GR 329900

3. Area covered by installation (in square yards) .....

4. Defensive layout (answer following questions and any more detail that can be given).

a. Were there any wpn pits and tunnels:

(1) Wpn pits only. Bunkers.

(2) Tunnels and wpn pits. N/A

(3) Tunnels only. N/A

b. Depth underground of tunnels. N/A

c. Were the tunnels and wpn pits interconnecting. If so to what extent. No

d. Types of construction used.

(1) Tunnels. N/A

(2) Bunkers. 6'x6'x4½' with 2' OHP.

e. Number of wpn pits and tunnels? 4 bunkers 1 under construction.

f. Estimated unit or sub-unit required to occupy them. Platoon.

g. Direction wpn pits were facing. All round defence.

h. Were the pits.

(1) Individual. No

(2) Two man. Yes.

(3) Three man. No

(4) Crew served wpn, if so what type of wpn do you estimate and what direction was it facing. N/A

i. How old were?

(1) Bunkers up to 3 mths. 1 still being constructed.

(2) Tunnels. N/A

(3) Any other installation. No

j. Was the defensive layout near a river, track, road, ford or town. Tracks running North and South West from system.

k. Were there any early warning posts or devices. None seen.

l. Extent and type of booby traps, if any. N/A

m. Destruction action taken. Blown by engineer team.

Signed ..... Rank .....

Appointment .....

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

ANNEX A TO INSTALLATION REPORTS 1,2,3,4/69

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

VC INSTALLATION REPORT 5/69

1. Report by No 216170 Rank Lt Name D.R. GRAHAM

2. Report on installation (type) BUNKERS at GR 332905 at 1000 hrs on 30 Dec 68.

3. Area covered by installation (in square yards) 20,000

4. Defensive layout (answer following questions and any more detail that can be given)

a. Were there any wpn pits and tunnels?

(1) Wpn pits only. Crawl trenches with fighting bays.

(2) Tunnels and wpn pits. N/A

(3) Tunnels only. N/A

b. Depth underground of tunnels. N/A

c. Were the tunnels and wpn pits interconnecting. If so to what extent? All bunkers were connected by crawl trenches with fighting bays at intervals along the trenches.

d. Types of construction used:

(1) Tunnels. N/A

(2) Bunkers 2' of overhead cover bridging the crawl trenches. Bunkers were 8'x8'x4' with 2' overhead cover.

e. Number of wpn pits and tunnels. 40 bunkers/fighting bays.

f. Estimated unit or sub-unit required to occupy them. Company.

g. Direction wpn pits were facing. East and West - Bkr system running NW-SE.

h. Were the pits?

(1) Individual. N/A

(2) Two man. Yes.

(3) Three man. N/A

(4) N/A

i. How old were?

(1) Wpn pits. 3 mths - 6 mths.

(2) Tunnels. N/A

(3) Any other installation. N/A

j. Was the defensive layout near a river, track, road, ford or town. 500 m from N to S track on West. 500 m from river to North.

k. Were there any early warning posts or devices. Yes, early warning bunkers to East and West.

l. Extent and type of booby traps. Nil

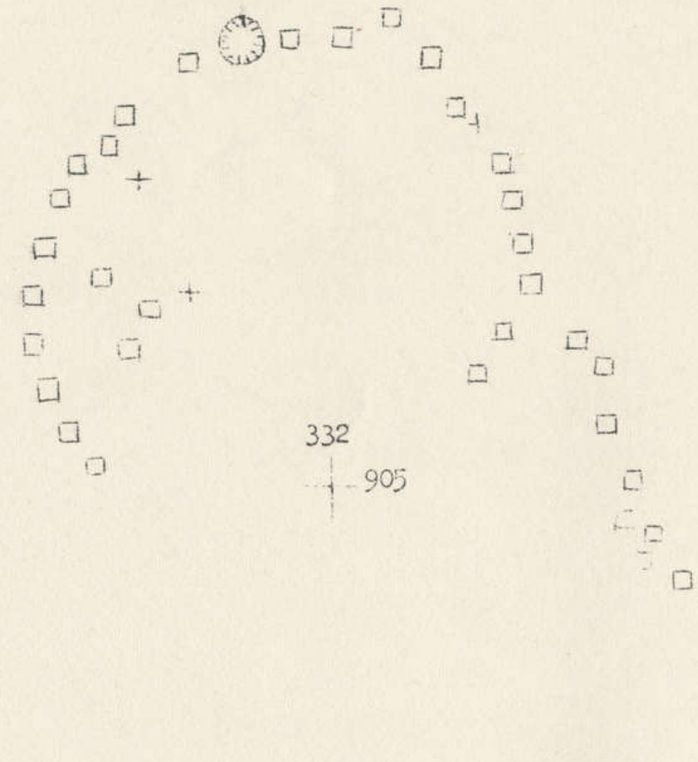
m. Destruction action taken. Demolished by engineers.

Signed .....Rank .....

Appointment .....

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

ANNEX P TO INSTALLATION REPORT 5/69



SCALE
0 50 100 METRES

LEGEND

BUNKERS

CRATER

KITCHEN AREAS

NORTH

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Comd diary

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

ANNEX M Encl 3

PART 1.

1. OPERATION GOODWOOD AC KILCOY

2. Report by 61809 2Lt GJ KENDRICK

3. 11 Pl D Coy 4RAR

4. Strength of Pl in contact (No. of men)

5. Date of action 23 Dec 68 Time 0712 hrs Duration

6. Location YS 225837

7. Task Recce in force

8. Describe in own words what happened (include diagrams)

Two enemy moved up the track from the South West. The first was armed and they were spaced 30 metres apart. When the first drew level with the Eastern gun group the ambush was sprung by the seven claymores facing the killing ground.

9. Description of terrain (to include range of visibility)

Ambush position in thick secondary jungle.

10. Distance to enemy when first sighted 20 metres.

11. Which soldier first saw enemy Western gunner

12. What was soldier doing Manning gun and claymores on Western side of ambush

13. What caused enemy to be noticed N/A

14. VC strength and type TWO local Dress Blue and grey trousers Khaki and white shirts

15. Who fired first Ambush group range six metres

16. What section weapons were fired Claymores

17. What was enemy's immediate reaction N/A

18. What was sections immediate reaction Groups from sections took up covering positions around killing ground while search party searched and burried enemy in clear ground. (see diag)

19. Enemy casualties Two VC KIA (BC)

20. Caused by (weapon) Claymores

/21.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

21. Friendly casual Nil

22. Caused by (weapon) N/A

23. Approx [illegible] expenditure 4 x 5.56mm ball, 7 x claymores

24. Documents/weapons captured 1x AK 47, 3 mags.

25. Location Event Nil

26. Other points Claymores back blast smothered when fired in thick scenery jungle. Claymores sighted 10 metres forward of firer

PART 2 Platoon Commanders Comments

27. Related section report N/A

28. Describe Pl action Pl reacted quickly as per ambush orders and section commanders controlled reaction of sections well during after springing deployment.

29. Estimate all ammo fired during contact (incl Arty, Mor and Air)

7 x claymores, 4 x 5.56mm ball

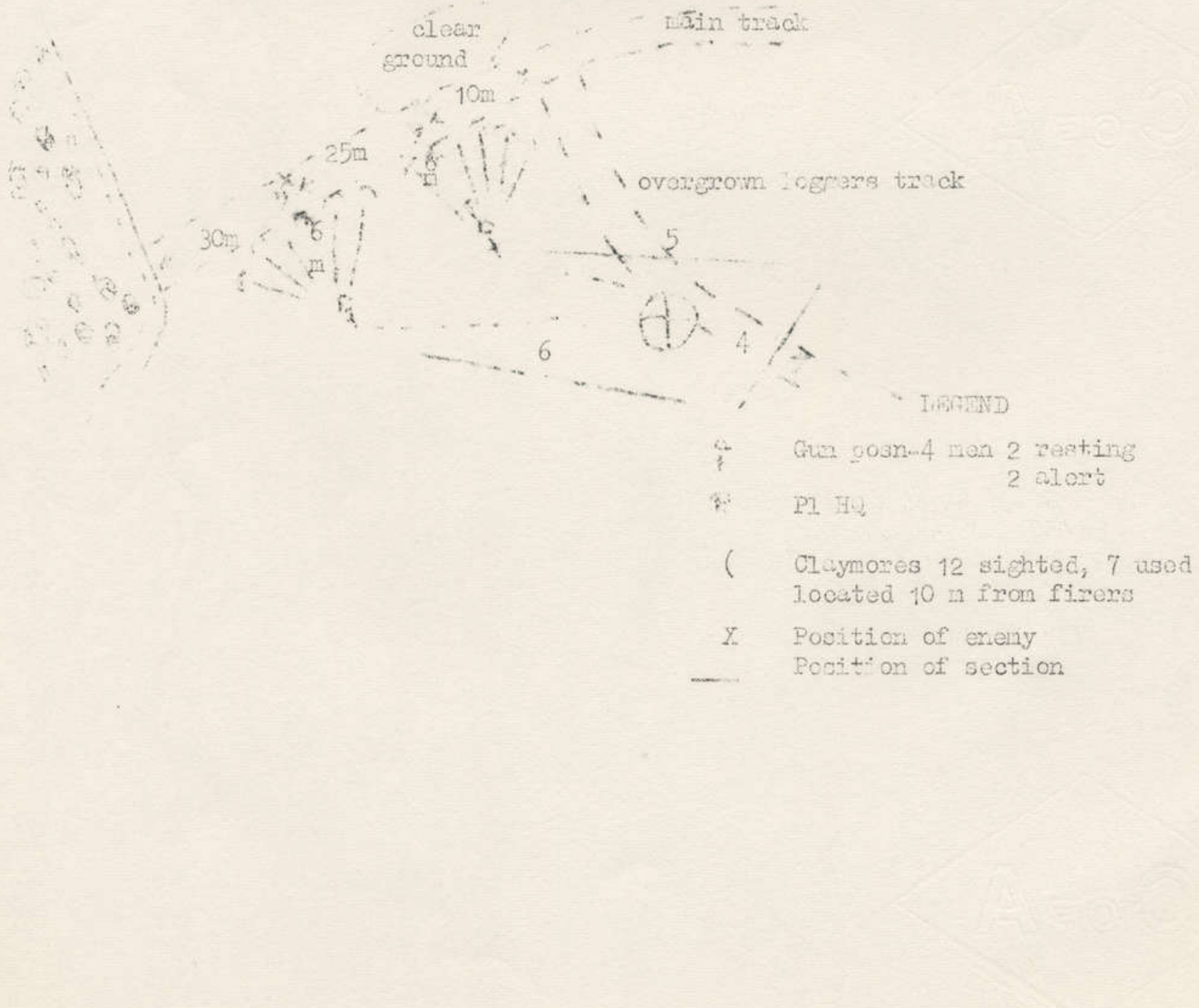
PART 3 Company Commanders Comments

30. Comments. A well conducted ambush which achived the desired 100% result. Well concealed, positioned and alert. Good fire control although 7 claymores were somehow too many considering the size of the enemy party.

N

GJ KENDRICK 2Lt Pl Comd

JPA DEIGHTON Maj Coy Comd



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

PART 1.

1. Operation GOODWOOD AO KILCOY

2. Report by 2787078 2Lt RA SILLAR

3. 10 Pl D Coy 4RAR

4. Strength of Pl in contact (No. of men) 18

5. Date of action 19 Dec 68 Time 1338 hrs Duration One hour

6. Location YS 224836

7. Patrol task Recce in force

8. Describe in own words what happened (incl diagram)

The platoon was deployed as in the diagram and the VC approached from the track to the South as marked on the map. When the enemy was 40m distance the 1 section M60 sentry opened the contact. One VC died on the track and the others fled East then Southto the track which they had approached us from. A sweep revealed a blood trail on the Southern track and six packs containing rice.

9. Description of terrain (To incl range of visibility)
Open low grassland to the West (good visibility) Thick bamboo to the South and East visibility poor, 10 feet.

10. Distance to enemy when first sighted 80m

11. Which soldier first saw enemy Pte DUNKER Sentry on M60

12. What was soldier doing Manning M60

13. What caused enemy to be noticed Moving on track in open

14. VC strength and type Five local Dress Mixed civilian

15. Who fired first M60 gunner

16. What section weapons were fired M60, M 79, SLR, AR15.

17. What was enemy's immediate reaction Return fire and move into bamboo to thier East

18. What was sections immediate reaction Move forward to support 1 section M60

19. Enemy casualties One VC KIA (BC) One VC WIA (B/T)

20. Caused by weapon M60

21. Friendly casualties Two WIA

22. Caused by weapon VC LMG (RPD?)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

23. Approx ammo expenditure 500 x 7.62 link, 100 x 7.62 ball, 100 x 5.56 ball, 10 x M79 40mm HE

24. Documents/weapons captured Two x AK 47 mags

25. Lessons learnt M60 must be supported by other section weapons on every possible enemy approach

26. Other points When M60 fired it was dry dusty soil, this produced a dust cloud which made it hard for the operator to accurately supress enemy fire

PART 2 Platoon Commanders Comments

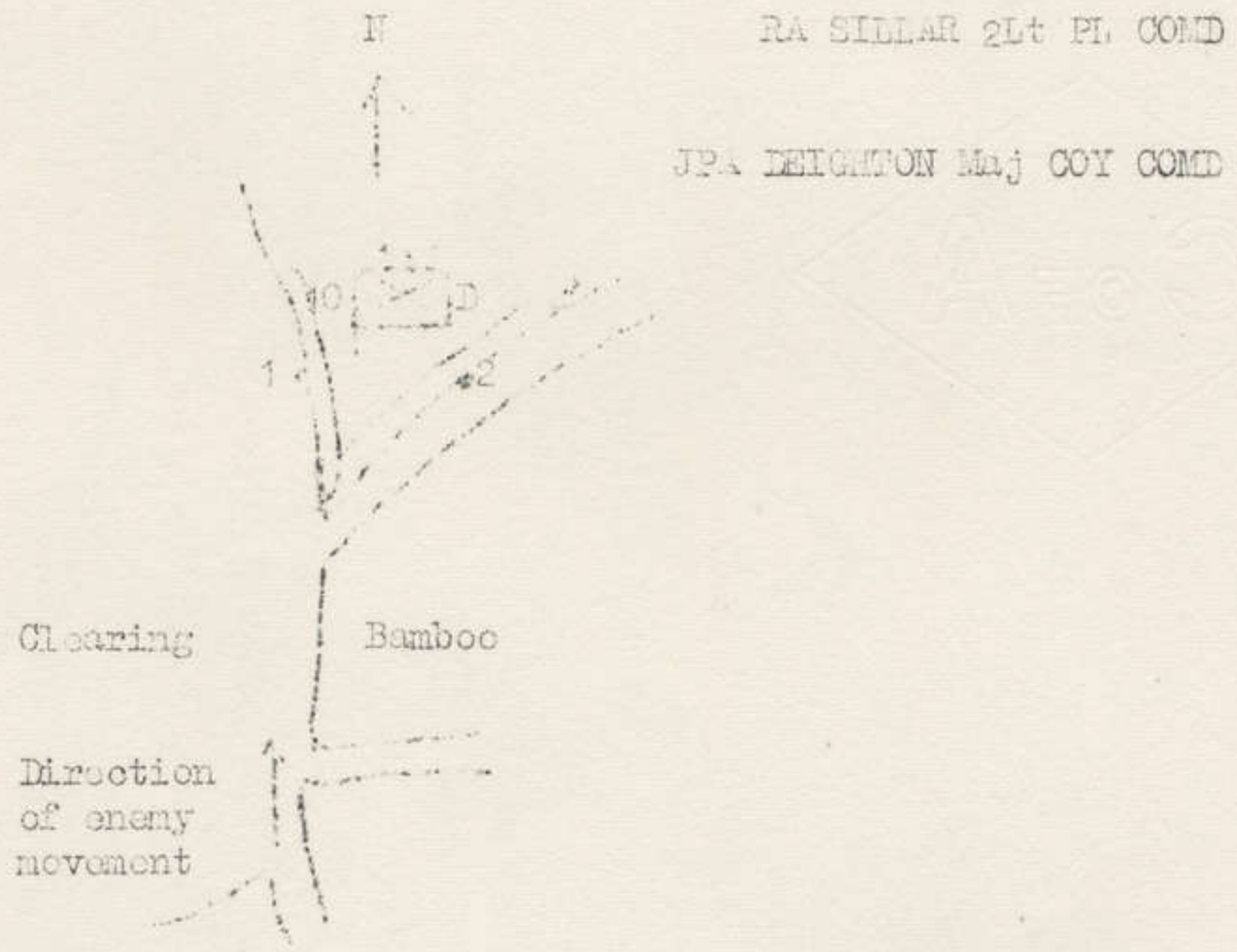
27. Related section report N/A

28. Describe platoon actions After contact was broken the Pl swept South ten metres inside the bamboo then South down the track. Returned to contact area, buried VC body and casevaced wounded

29. Estimate of all ammo fired during contact
500 x 7.62 link, 100 x 7.62 ball, 100 x 5.56 ball, 10 x M79 40mm, 10 x 81mm Mor.

PART 3 Company Commander's Comments

30. Comments This platoon had not had a contact with the enemy for six months and was somewhat idle. Correct camouflage, concealment and positioning of the ambush would have allowed a better result with possibly no friendly casualties. The M60 gunner believed that he had been seen and opened fire possibly prematurely. The next contact by this platoon should be conducted more professionaly following this experience.



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

Part 1.

1. Operation : GOODWOOD : AO KILCOY.

2. Report by : 5715257 Lcpl R.J. FOSTER

3. 7 Sect 12 Pl D Coy 4RAR

4. Strength of sect in contact (No. of men) 7.

5. DATE OF ACTION 15 Dec 68 Time 1128 hrs Duration 2 Secs

6. Location : YS 157857

7. PATROL TASK : Recce in force

8. Describe in own words what happened.

Whilst patrolling along river bank one Vietnamese was sighted swimming across the river. He was told to stop but he continued to swim. Warning shots were fired, he still proceeded. Vietnamese was engaged with unknown results. One pack was located in area containing one hammock, plus civilian clothes and a quantity of food, also one pair of boots near pack.

9. Description of terraine (to include visibility range)

Thick scrub. visibility 30 Yds across river.

10. Distance to enemy when first sighted : 50 mtrs

11. Which soldier first saw enemy : Sect 2IC Lcpl FOSTER

12. What was soldier doing : Patrolling river

13. What caused enemy to be noticed : Movement

14. VC strength and type : One local Dress unknown wearing green bush hat.

15. Who fired first : Sect 2IC Range 50 mtrs

16. What sect weapons were fired : AR15

17. What was enemies immediate reaction : N/A

18. What was section's immediate reaction : Immediate sweep of the area

19. Enemy casualties : Unknown

20. Caused by (weapon) N/A

21. Friendly casualties : Nil

22. Caused By (weapon) N/A

23. Approx ammo expenditure : 18 x 5.56 mm

24. Documents/weapons captured : Nil

25. Lessons learnt : N/A

26. Other points : Nil

/27.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Part 2. Platoon Commander's Comments

27. Related section report :

From questions asked of Lcpl FOSTER, the enemy appeared to roll in the water with one arm extended just after the shots were fired. It is quite possible he had been hit. No sign was found of movement up the bank or of a body.

28. Describe Pl actions : Remainder of the Pl was moved by APC to the rear of the contact area but was not required.

29. Estimate of all ammo fired during contact : As in serial 23.

Part 3. Company Commander's Comments.

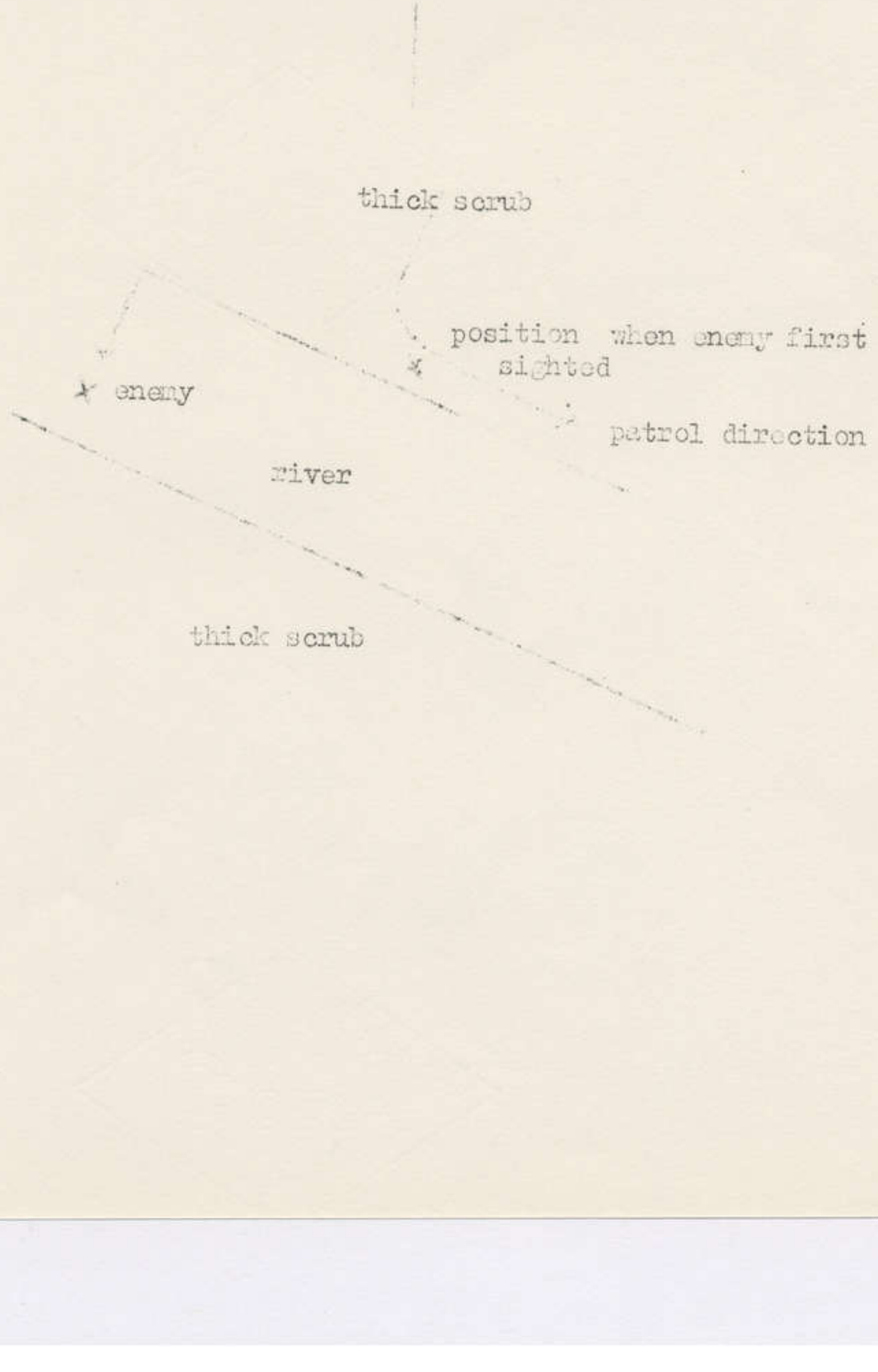
30. Comments.

Due to locals probably in area warning shots were fired. When enemy failed to stop, shots at enemy were fired. Coolly handled by a young Sect Comd.

R.J. FOSTER Sect Comd

R.C. BLEECHMORE Pl Comd

J.P.A. DEIGHTON Coy Comd



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

Part 1 (to be completed by sect/ptl Comd)

1. Operation GOODWOOD.

2. Report by 42482 SGT W.R. FIELD.

3. 5 Pl B Coy 4 RAR.

4. Strength of Pl in contact: 18 men.

5. Date of action 13 Dec 68 Time 1315 hrs Duration 15 mins.

6. Location: YS 198889.

7. Pl task: Search in detail.

8. Description of what happened in own words: The Pl had just reached its objective, which was a track, and had deployed. Difficulty was being experienced with communications when 2 en were sighted moving South to North along the track. They were not engaged because of the poor visibility so a recce ptl was then sent out. The ptl returned about 15 mins later and informed me that there was a track junction located where the en wentout of sight, and that voices were heard coming from a distance of about 50 meters. The ptl was about to move out and investigate the voices when 2 en were sighted moving North south along track and were engaged by a rfn. A gun gp was redeployed and fired a small burst into the area indicated by the rfn man. A sweep was conducted revealing that the en had [illegible] footwear.

9. The terrain was thick secondary growth poor visibility approx 20 meters.

10. Distance to the en when first sighted was 15 - 20 meters.

11. A rfn first saw the en.

12. He was alert as pl had just been deployed.

13. Movement first caused en to be noticed.

14. There were two LF en dressed in black.

15. Friendly forces fired first at a range of 15 meters.

16. SLR and M60 were sect weapons fired.

17. Eh's immediate reaction was to flee.

18. Sects immediate reaction was to bring max fire to bear.

19. Nil Eh casualties.

20. N/A

21. Nil Friendly casualties.

22. N/A

23. 50 rds was approx ammo expenditure.

24. Nil docs/wpns captured.

Part 2 Pl Comds Comments. .

29. Estimate of all ammo expended: 2[illegible] 81mm Mor rds.

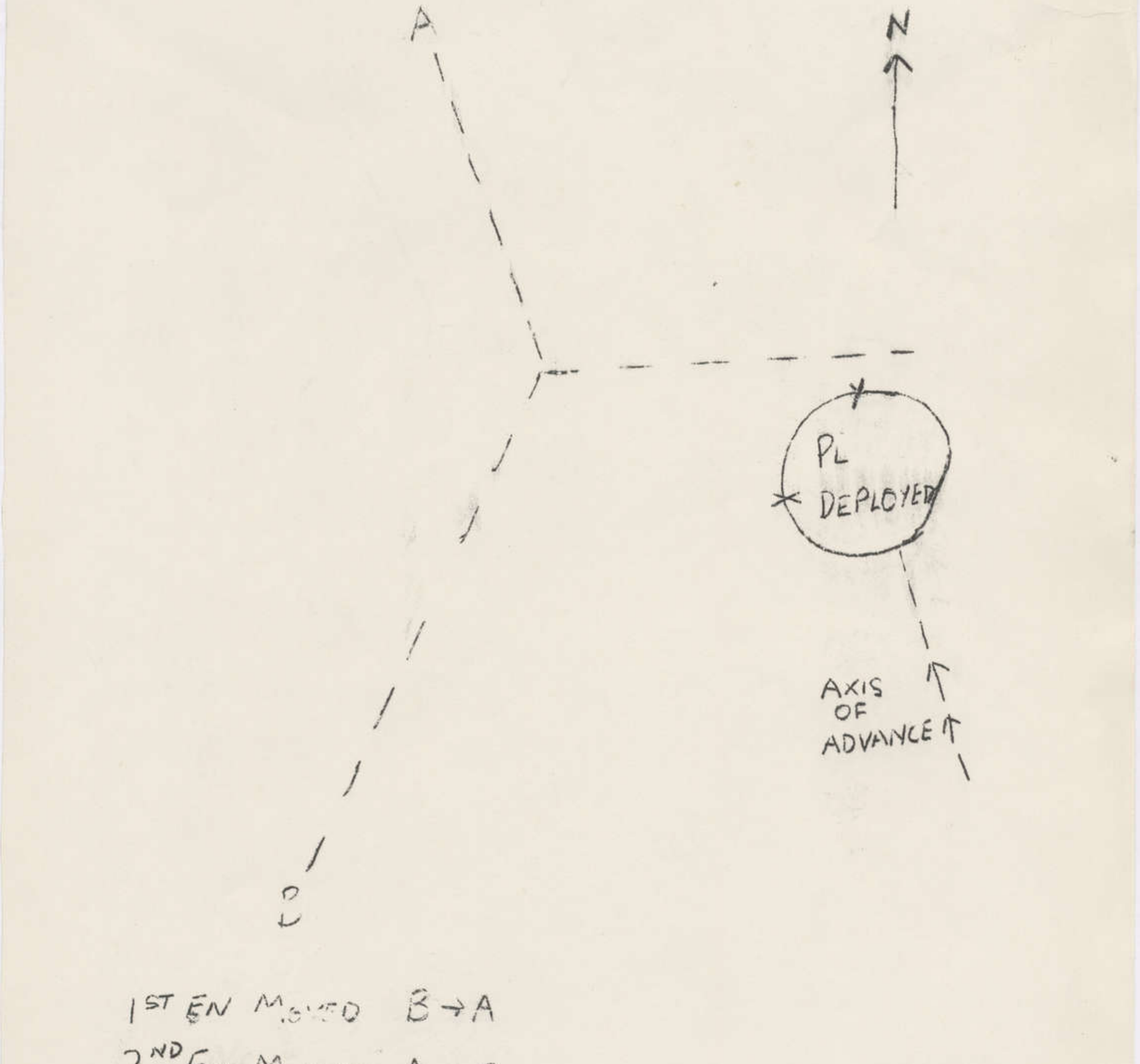
[illegible] Sgt
Pl Sgt 5 Pl
B Coy 4 RAR

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

ANNEX A

CONTACT REPORT

BY SGT WR FIELD



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

AFTER ACTION CONTACT REPORT

1. Operation GOODWOOD

2. Report by 42482 Sgt W.R.FIELD of 5 Pl B Coy 4 RAR

4. Strength of Pl in contact 28

5. Date of action : 30 Dec 68 1445 hrs

6. Location : 328915

7. Pl task : Search and locate Heli Pad then ambush at approx G 328915

8. Description of what happened in Pl commanders own words :
At approx 1350 hrs ambush was set astride well used tk in general area of a previous contact.At approx 1445 hrs 2 enemy were approaching ambush site the lead enemy moving very quickly and well in front of second. Springing of ambush was delayed as long as poss to allow second to enter killing area.However the second travelling much slower and ambush sprung at range of 5m.First enemy killed instantly and second went to ground returned fire with AK 47 and RPG 2.Max fire brought to bear where enemy went to ground and then there was no return fire.Arty was then used to cover escape routes and then a sweep and search was conducted revealing 1 VC KIA (BC) ; 1 AK 47; blood trail and pack of second enemy.

9. Terrain : Thick secondary jungle with poor visibility.Visibility along track approx 30-40m.

10. Distance to enemy when first sight : 30m

11. Which soldier first saw enemy : Gun group and rifle group

12. What was soldier doing : Alert in ambush

13. What caused enemy to first noticed : Noise then movement

14. Enemy str and type : 2 Dress : Black shirt;Green trous;Black socks; Ho Chi Minh sandals;Blue bush hat.

15. Who fired first : Gun group Range : 5m

16. Section wpns fired : M60; SLR; AR15

17. Enemys immediate action : Immediate retaliation

18. Sections immediate reaction : To carry out order of ambush procedure

19. Enemy casualties : 1 VC KIA (BC) 1 VC WIA blood trail

20. Caused by wpn : M60

21. Friendlies casualties : Nil

22. Caused by wpn : N/A

23. Approx ammo expend : 7.62 Link 350
Ball 40
5.56 Ball 80

24. Docs / wpns captured : 1 AK 47; 2 ANTI/TK grens; Approx 50 lbs TNT;Wallet and letter of intro.

25. Lessons Learnt : Nil

26. Other points : Nil

.....Sgt
5 Pl B/Coy

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

~~CONTACT~~ REPORT AFTER ACTION REPORT

Part 1 (to be completed by Section/Patrol Commander.

1. Operation: GOODWOOD.

2. Report by: No 4719307 Rank L cpl Name Y.M. IVANOVIC.

3. Sect 9 Pl 9 Coy C Bn 4 RAR

4. Strength of Sect/Pl in contact (No of men) 11

5. Date of action: 15 Dec 68. Time: 1455 hrs. Duration: 3 mins.

6. Location: GR 185817.

7. ~~Section~~/Patrol Task. Recce and search.

8. Describe in your own words what happened.
Voices were heard - Patrol comd deployed sect and recce'd fwd. During recce, sighted 3 persons sitting near lean-to and other constructions. Returning to the sect a sweep fwd in extended line was put into operation. The en broke in different directions and the patrol opened fire, killing 1 VC (BC) and possibly wounding 2 (blood trail). During subsequent sweeps 4 wpns were captured. After linking up with the remainder of the ptl and APCs, further sweeps resulted in 1 VC KIA while attempting to run away.

9. Description of terrain.
Mangrove swamp. visibility normal 15-20 meters. Low level between 20 to 40 m.

10. Distance to en when first sighted. 15 meters.

11. Which soldier first saw en. Self.

12. What was soldier doing? Recce.

13. What caused en to be noticed. Voices heard.

14. VC strength and type. 3 - 5 Local. Dress: Greens, black trous, grey shirts.

15. Who fired first? Own troops. Range. 15 meters.

16. What sect wpns fired. M60, M16, SLR.

17. What was enemy's immediate reaction. Attempted escape.

18. What was sect immediate reaction. To open fire on fleeing en, went to ground in defence and directed Mor fire, prior to sweeping immediate area.

19. Enemy casualities. 2 KIA, 1 WIA.

20. Caused by (wpn) M60 and SLR.

21. Friendly casualities. Nil

22. Caused by (wpn) Nil.

23. Approx ammo expenditure. 100 lnk, 10 7.62 ball, 20 5.56 ball.

24. Docs/Wpns captured. Wpns - 1 SKS; 1 M1; 1 gren; 1 French SMG. Docs as listed with Int rep.

25. Lessons learnt. Nil

26. Other points. Two M60s are a definate advantage on ptls of this type and size allowing more flexibility with [illegible] groups. (MG groups).

Part 2 Platoon Commander's Comments.

27. Nil.

28. Describe pl actions. After the contact was made the remainder of the pl together with Tango elements swept in into contact area and linked up with the ptl in contact. Further sweeps and searches of the area followed.

29. Estimate of all ammo used during the contact (incl Mor, Arty, Air)
100 rds 7.62 lnk; 40 rds 7.62 ball; 20 rds 5.56 ball; 25 rds 82mm Mor.

Part 3 Company Commander's Comments.

30. Number and composition of ptls should arrange to suit the task. It is not always necessary to use a whole pl and it may be necessary to strengthen a sec by giving them an extra MG Gp, an additional M79 or increase the number of AR 16s carried for specific tasks. This appears to be a good clean well conducted sec contact.

Y M Ivanovic L/Cpl ..... Ptl Comd

..... Pl Comd

..... Coy Comd

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

Part 1 (to be completed by sect/ptl Comd)

1. Operation GOODWOOD.

2. Report by 42482 Sgt W.R. FIELDS.

3. 5 Pl B Coy 4 RAR.

4. Strength of Pl in contact: 29.

5. Date of action: 14 Dec 68 Time: 1530 hrs Duration: 45 mins.

6. Locatoion YS165848.

7. Pl task: Investigate diggings sighted by VR.

8. Description of what happened in own words. The Pl had been sent in APC's to diggings sighted by VR. On arrival in general area, the CO in a Soiux heli indicated the posn of two VC by throwing smk. The Pl then commenced to sweep area- two sects up and after sweeping for approx 15 - 20 meters 1 en was sighted and engaged. He fled South and at the same time the APC in sp on the East flank engaged another en who broke from the scrub into the padi. This en was also hit but managed to get back into the scrub area. At this point one sect was sent to mount the APC and go further South to this main river as VR had picked up man swimming river and also as a blocking force.

The sweep continued and picked up sign of the first en engaged. At this time I was ordered to re-org and rejoin Coy as gunships had been called for. On reorg the sect that had been sent South with APC reported 1 dead body on the other side of bank. The gun ships were due so there was no time for a complete search. We then rejoined Coy.

9. The terrain was worked paddi fields and thick prickly brushwood chest high.

10. The en were 25 - 30 meters when first sighted.

11. Rfn on left flank first sighted en.

12. The rfn was part of sweep.

13. Movement first caused en to be noticed.

14. There were two en dressed in black.

15. Rfn fired first at 30 meters.

16. SLR, M60, AR and M79 were fired.

17. Em immediate reaction was to flee.

18. Sects immediate reaction was to bring fire to bear.

19. Em casualties: 1KIA , 1 WIA.

20. Unkn.

21. Nil Friendly casualties.

22. N/A

23. Approx ammo expenditure: Unkn for TA. 250 link, 20 ball, 40 AR, and 2 M79.

24. Nil wpns/docs captured.

Sgt
Pl Sgt 5 Pl B Coy
4 RAR

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

Part 1 (to be completed by sect/Ptl Cond)

1. Operation GOODWOOD.

2. Report by 2787302 Lcpl W.L. CROSS.

3. 7 Sect 6 Pl B Coy 4 RAR/NZ.

4. Strength of sect in contact 7 men.

5. Date of action 23 Dec 68 at 1250 hrs. Duration one(1) hour.

6. Location: YS204695.

7. Sect task was a sweep through a camp with 9 sect.

8. Description of what happened in own words.

The fwd scout came across one bunker. After going on further he sighted enemy camp. I put the sect on the ground and called my Platoon Commander fwd. He put 2 sects up front for sweep, one sect in rear and swept through clearing the camp as we went.

9. The terrain was thick scrub, patches of bamboo with a visibility of approx 10 meters.

10. Distance to camp when first sighted was 10 meters.

11. The scout PTE ANDERSON K.B. first sighted the camp.

12. He was patrolling at the time.

13. The outline of the bunkers and kitchen caused it to be first noticed.

14. En strength was approx 3 or 4 women dressed in black.

15. Who fired first: 7 and 9 sect at a range of 10 meters.

16. M72, SLR's, M60's and AR15's were fired.

17. Enemy withdrew to North west.

18. Sects immediate reaction after initial firing was to sweep through camp.

19. Nil en casualties.

20. N/A

21. Nil Friendly casualties.

22. N/A

23. Ammo expenditure was 100rds 7.62 link, 1 M72, 20 5.56, 100 SLR and 1 M26.

24. A few docs, assorted SA ammo and 1 grenade were capt.

25. Lesson learnt: Keep well spread out on sweeps.

Lcpl
Sect Cond
7 Sec 6 Pl B Coy

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

Part 1 (to be completed by Sect/Ptl Comd)

1. Operation: GOODWOOD (AO KILCOY)

2. Report by: No: 216170 Rank: LT Name: D.R. GRAHAM

3. 8 Pl C Coy 4 RAR/NZ

4. Strength of Sect in contact. 14

5. Date of action: 23 Dec 68 Time: 1210 hrs Duration: 1 hour.

6. Location: YS 172873

7. Section task: To move into area and recce reported 100-200 en (VR sighting) and establish their intentions.

8. Describe in your own words what happened: The platoon moved in by APC (3). Half the pl under the pl comd stayed with APCs in ready reaction, the other half of the pl (under pl sgt) moved fwd in recce. Movement was along the side of a padi strip bordered by a narrow swamp belt. Whilst crossing a sma ll alcove in the tree line the pl was hit by a command detonated CHICOM CLAYMORE. The ready reaction element moved straight down the padi, engaged the area and extracted the ptl. Dustoff was completed about 400 m back along the padi.

9. Description of terrain. Terrain as described above. Within swamp/tree-line visibility approximately 8 m. In the padi approx 800 m.

10. Distance to en when first sighted. En not sighted, claymore approx 20m away.

11. Which soldier first saw en? Fwd scout sighted a bunker about 15m to his right front.

12. What was soldier doing? Scouting.

13. What caused en to be noticed. N/A

14. VC strength and type. Unknown. Estimate 1 - 3 en. Dress: Unknown. subsequent search found khaki shirt, local sandels, black trous, womens clothing.

15. Who fired first? En Range: 20 metres.

16. What section wpn fired: M60, SLR, AR 16.

17. What was enemy's immediate reaction? Would appear, en withdrew by sanpan.

18. What was section's immediate reactions To drop to cover, return fire, help wounded, call in mors.

19. En casualities: Unknown.

20. N/A

21. Friendly casualities. 5 WIA + 1 DOW.

22. Caused by (wpn) Claymore.

23. Approximate ammunition expenditure. 200 rds M60, 100 rds SLR, 100 rds M16.

24. Documents/Wpns captured: Nil

25. Lessons learnt: Don't send sect down padi to investigate 200 en. Use APC's in mobile support.

26. Other points. One person must take over signal set, that person must not be wounded and must be calm.

Part 2 Platoon Commander's Comments

27. N/A

28. Describe pl actions: Reaction as described.

29. Estimate of all ammo fired during contact (incl Arty, Mor and Air)
18 rds Mor, 500 rds .50 cal, 500 rds .30 cal, 300 rds M60, 150 rds SLR, 100 rds M16.

Part 3 Company Commander's Comments

30. Comments. Nil

..... Ptl Comd

..... Pl Comd

..... Coy Comd

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

AFTER ACTION CONTACT REPORT

1. Operation GOODWOOD.

2. Report by 42482 Sgt W.R. FIELD of 5 Pl B Coy 4 RAR.

4. Strength of Ptl in contact 18

5. Date of action 16 Dec '68 1345 hrs
Duration 15 min

6. Location 200881

7. Ptl task Search in Detail

8. Description of what happened in Ptl commanders own words.
Ptl had deployed in all round defence for midday meal.Ptl had harboured to cover track at G200881.At approx 1340hrs one enemy sighted moving Sth with extreme caution along track.Sentry held fire until enemy was in clear view.Enemy was engaged by sentry at a range of approx 20m.Enemy hit ground then kneeled to return fire but was hit again and killed by the sentry.The gunner attempted to engage the area however gun had three stoppages.Morters were engaged to cover any withdrawal routes.After this sweep and search revealed 1VC KIA (BC) 1 AR15 At completion of search Ptl then ambushed approx 300m Sth along same track for about 60min and was then told to return to base.

9. Terrain Secondary jungle.Visibility 10 15m

10. Distance to enemy first sighted 25-30m (along tk)

11. Which soldier first saw enemy:Gun group

12. What was soldier doing :Sentry

13. What caused enemy to be first sighted:Movement

14. Enemy str and type:2 Dress:Green trous;Khaki shirt;Blue head cloth; Ho Chi Minh sandals

15. Who fired first:Sentry Range:20m

16. Section wpns fired :SLR ;M60 ;AR15.

17. Enemys immediate action :To retaliate

18. Sections immediate reaction :Adopt fire posns.

19. Enemy casualties : 1VC KIA

20. Caused by (weapon) SLR

21. Friendly casualties : Nil

22. Caused by (weapon) Nil

23. Approx ammo expend 7.62 Link 15
Ball 5
5.56 Ball 20

24. Docs/Weapons cpt :Letter;1AR15;5 mags;1 M26 gren

25. Lessons learnt Ensure gas extention is tight on M60

26. Others points : Nil

.....Sgt
5 Pl B Coy

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

ANNEX M Encl 4

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

1. Operation GOODWOOD.

2. Report by 38629 Lt D.M. POYNTON. of 4Pl B Coy 4 RAR.

4. Strength of Pl in contact 1-28.

5. Date of action 1 Jan 69 at 1645 hrs Duration 15 mins.

6. Location YS326916.

7. Pl task was ambush on track.

8. Description of what happened in own words(plus diagram)

PTE McKEON the 2 sect machine-gunner, saw movement to his left(15 meters) and on closer observation found it to be a VC carrying an AK47. Since the was emerging from the scrubon the left of the track the gunner waited until he was completely in the open and then at a range of 10 meters he fired. The burst hit the VC in the chest and stomach killing him instantly. To be certain PTE McKEON then fired another burst into him. On firing the first burst PTE McKEON fired the three claymores fwd of his gun. The sect comd CPL HARRINGTON fired 10 rds of armalite at the en. Because of the direction the VC approached from , and the scrub at his point of appearence, only PTE McKEON and CPL HARRINGTON saw the en and fired. Quick passage of information stopped indescriminate fire by other members. Mortar fire was called in on the track to the North East by the MFC with the platoon. CPL HARRINGTONS sect made a sweep of the area but there had only been one lone en. The dead VC was searched and buried. The patrol then withdrew.

9. The terrain was heavy secondary scrub with a track 1ft 6ins wide, running NE/SW . Visibility about 15 meters.

10. It was 15 meters to en when first sighted.

11. Machine-gunner PTE McKEON first sighted en.

12. PTE McKEON was lying behind his M60 watching his arc of responsibility.

13. His AK47 first caused the en to be noticed.

14. 1 VC (NVA) wearing a black shirt and grey trousers, basic webbing, red scarf in his pocket.

15. PTE McKEON fired first at 10 meters.

16. 1 x M60, 1 x M16 and 3 x claymores were fired.

17. N/A

18. Sects immediate reaction was to cover their arcs looking for other VC. Awaiting sect comds orders.

19. 1 VC KIA(BC)

20. Caused by M60.

21. Nil

22. N/A

23. Ammo expended was 3 x claymores, 20 rds link 7.62 and 10 rds 5.56.

24. Docs and weapons capt: Commendation and 1 AK47.

25. Lesson learnt:
a. Facial camoflage necessary.
b. No noise or movement in ambush position.
c. Allow en to move as close as possible to killing group.

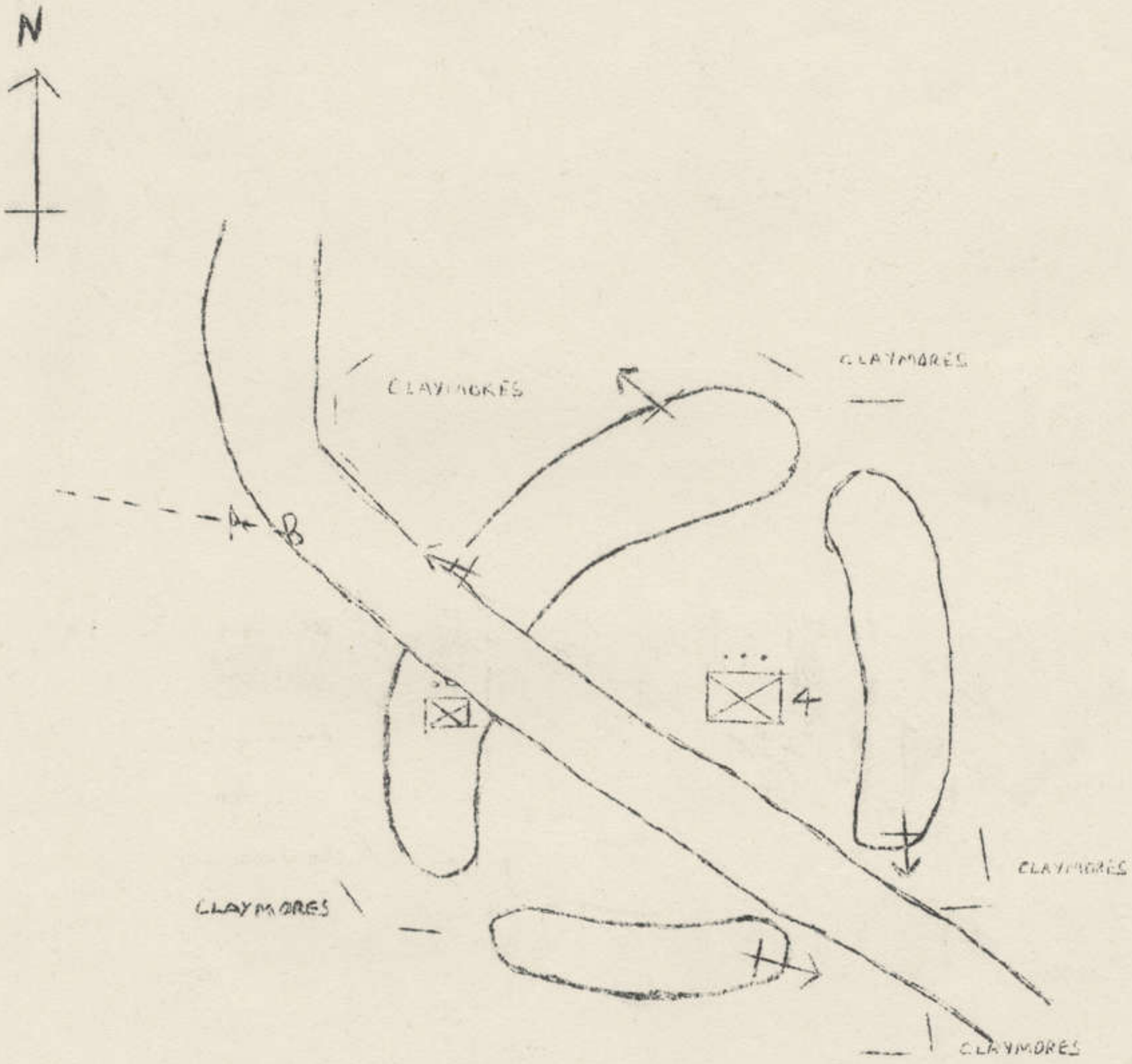
29. All ammo fired: 3 x claymores, 20 x 7.62 link, 10 x 5.56 and 30 x 81mm mor.

OC 4 Pl B Coy

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

ANNEX A
CONTACT REPORT
BY LT D M RUNDEN
4 PL B COY 4 RNR

OP GOODWOOD



LEGEND

— — — — DIRECTION EN MOVEMENT

A EN FIRST SIGHTED

B EN WHEN SHOT

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

COMD DIARY

ANNEX M ENCL 5

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

Part 1 (to be completed by sect/ptl comd)

1. Operation "GOODWOOD"

2. Report by 14845 Cpl A.R. Mansell.

3. 8 sect 6 Pl B Coy 4 RAR/NZ.

4. Strength in contact: 8 men.

5. Date: 3 Jan 69 Time: 1315 hrs. Duration: 5 mins.

6. Location: YS330919.

7. Sect task: Coy defence.

8. Description of what happened: (Incl diagrams).

The sentry Pte ELLCOMBE heard movement to his left which turned out to be three(3) enemy moving from South to North across the front of the Coy harbour. He engaged the first man and was fired on by two (2) AK47's. He immediately returned to the perimeter under covering fire from the gun group. After the enemy had withdrawn from the area of contact a sweep was done of the area. 3 packs and 1 body were found less weapon.

9. The terrain was thick secondary jungle with visibility for approx 20 meters.

10. Distance to enemy when first sighted was 15 meters.

11. PTE ELLCOMBE first sighted enemy.

12. He was a sentry.

13. Noise and movement first caused enemy to be noticed.

14. Enemy strength was 3 NVA dressed in Black shirts and trousers, HO CHI MINH sandals.

15. Sentry fired first at 15 meters.

16. M60 and 3 SLR's were fired.

17. The enemy immediately went to ground and returned fire.

18. The sects immediate reaction was to extract the sentry.

19. Enemy casualties: 1 VC KIA.

20. Caused by SLR.

21. Nil friendly casualties.

23. 60 rounds 7.62 link and 60 SLR were expended.

24. Docs were captured.

25. Lessons learnt: Sentries constantly reminded to be alert.

Part 2 (Plt Comds comments)

27. Nil.

28. The plt was deployed on coy perimeter. On contact stand-to was ordered, fire was returned by 8 sect only. 9 sect were ordered to conduct a sweep of the area which resulted in 1 VC KIA(BC)(NVA) and three packs, 2 AK47 mags, and docs were recovered.

29. Ammo fired was: 60 x 7.62 ball
60 x 7.62 link
No DF's were fired.

Lt
O/C Plt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

ANNEX M Encl 6

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

Part 1 (to be completed by Sect/Ptl Comd)

1. Operation: GOODWOOD.

2. Report by: No 37844 Rank Cpl Name M. FARRELL

3. Sect 9 Pl 9 Coy C Bn 4 RAR

4. Strength of sect/ptl/pl in contact (no of men) 1 and 33

5. Date of action: 3 Jan 69 Time: 1235 hrs.

6. Location: YS 322907

7. Sect Task: Ambush track.

8. Description of what happened in Sect comd's own words.
While laying out the ambush, the claymore party (1 and 1 sentry) were sighting the claymore when en mov was noticed on the track. An aimed burst of 7 rds 5.56 mm killed 1 VC.

9. Description of terrain. Mixed primary and secondary jungle. Visibility 15 - 20 meters.

10. Distance to en when first sighted? Approx 17 Meters.

11. Whish soldier first saw en? Sentry.

12. What was soldier doing? Protecting claymore party.

13. What caused en to be first noticed. Mov through sunlight & foliage.

14. En strength and type: 2 x RF VC. Dress: Black shirt, blue trous, plastic sandels

15. Who fired first: Our sentry. Range: 12 - 15 meters.

16. What sec wpns were fired? 1xAR15, 1xSIR.

17. What was enemy's immediate reaction? Death.

18. What was the section's immediate reaction? Remained in position to cover withdrawl of claymore party.

19. En casualities. 1 KIA.

20. Caused by (wpn) AR 15

21. Friendly casualities. Nil

22. Caused by (wpn) N/A

23. Approximate ammo expenditure. 7 rds 5.56m ball, 2 rds 7.62m ball.

24. Docs/Wpns captured. Nil, however, 2 packs with large quantities of food were recovered.

25. Lessons Learnt. Nil

26. Other points. Nil

Part 2 Platoon Commander's Comments.

27. Nil

28. Describe pl actions: 9 Sect swept that area of the perimeter, recovered body, pl buried body and settled down to ambush routine.

29. Estimate of all ammo fired during contact. (incl Arty, Mor, Air)
7 x 5.56mm ball. 2 x 7.62mm ball, approx 40 x 105mm HE.

Part 3 Company Commander's Comments

30. Soldiers involved in any task where he is not searching ground should always have a cover man and we shouldn't get anyone hurt as was the case here.

..... Ptl Comd

..... Pl Comd

..... Coy Comd

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

ANNEX M Encl 7

AFTER ACTION CONTACT REPORT

1. Operation GOODWOOD

2. Report by 13405 Cpl BURNS J.W. 5 Pl B Coy 4RAR

4. Strenght of Pl in contact 8 men in ambush. Remainder of Pl as flk and rear protection.

5. Date of action 3 Jan 69 1325hrs
Duration 5 min

6. Location : 328920

7. Pl task : To ambush at G 328920 on well used track

8. Description of what happened in Sect commanders own words :
Two enemy running along track using it as escape route from a previous contact entered ambush killing area. Claymores initiated contact and then the machine guns sprayed area as per ambush orders. On order cease fire Pl commander Sgt FIELD W.R. ordered reserve sect to sweep the killing area before search was carried out by Pl Sgt.

9. Terrain : Thick secondary jungle. Visibility 15-20m

10. Distance to enemy when first sighted : 20-30m

11. Which soldier first saw enemy : Pte OMARA member rear flk protection party

12. What was soldier doing : No 2. on M60 alert

13. What caused enemy to be first noticed : Rattle of lose torch on webbing

14. Enemy str and type : 2 Dress : No 1. Black shirt; Black trous; Basic webbing.
No 2. Khaki shirt; Green trous; Basic webbing.

15. Who fired first : Friendlies Range ; 15m

16. Section wpns fired : M60; SLR; AR15; Claymore Mines

17. Enemys immediate reaction : To die

18. Sect immediate reaction : Carry out orders of ambush procedure

19. Enemy casualties : 2 VC (KIA) B.C.

20. Caused by wpn : Claymore mine

21. Friendly casualties : Nil

22. Caused by wpn : N/A

23. Approx ammo expend : 3 Claymore mines
7.62 Link 300

24. Docs/wpns captured : 3 wpns as per Int Rep

25. Lessons learnt : To control amount of ammo used

Part 3. Company Commanders Comments

30. Far too many rds were fired in this contact as enemy were killed by claymore

.....Cpl
5 Pl BCoy

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

VC INSTALLATION REPORT

ANNEX A Encl 8 6/69

1. Report by No 216170 Rank Lt Name D.R. GRAHAM

2. Report on installation (type) Bunkers at GR 337901 at 1000 hrs on 3 Jan 69

3. Area covered by installation (in square yards) 800

4. Defensive layout (answer following questions and any other detail that can be given).

a. Were there any wpn pits and tunnels:

(1) Wpn pits only. Bunkers.

(2) Tunnels and wpn pits. N/A

(3) Tunnels only. N/A

b. Depth underground of tunnels. N/A

c. Were the tunnels and wpn pits interconnecting. N/A

d. Types of construction used:

(1) Tunnels. N/A

(2) Bunkers 8'x8'x4' with 2' OHP.

e. Number of wpn pits and tunnels. 3 Bunkers (337901) 1 Bkr (335900)

f. Estimated unit or sub-unit required to estimate them. Squad.

g. Direction wpn pits were facing. North South East.

h. Were the pits:

(1) Individual. No

(2) Two man. Yes

(3) Three man. No

(4) Crew served wpn, if so what type of wpn do ypu estimate and what direction was it facing.

i. How old were:

(1) Wpn pits. Bunkers approx 6 mths.

(2) N/A

(3) Any other installations. Well made cooking pit & smoke tunnel.

j. Was the defensive layout near a river, track, road, ford or town. Track running West from system.

k. Were there any early warning posts or devices. 1 Bunker approx 120 m to West, could be used as early warning.

l. Extent and type of booby traps, if any. N/A

m. Destruction action taken (if any) Nil

Signed ..... Rank LT

Appointment 8 Fd Coy RAE attd 4 RAR

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

4RAR

ANNEX M Encl 9

Part 1.-

1. Operation: Pl Ambush.

2. Report by: 39029 Lt JA. Moller

3. 1 Pl W Coy 4RAR/NZ

4. Strength of pl in contact: 32.

5. Date of action: 4 Jan 69. Time: 2030hrs. Duration: 15 mins.

6. Location: GR 385874.

7. Patrol task: Ni ambush.

8. Describe in own words what happened: See att report by Pte Peace.

9. Description of terrain: Overgrown coffee plantation. Very thick canopy. Visibility 10 - 20 metres:

10. Distance to en when first sighted: Approx 10 metres.

11. Which soldier first saw en: Pte Peace.

12. What was soldier doing: Ni sentry.

13.. What caused en to be noticed: Movement.

14. VV strength and type: 1, type unknown. Dress: Unknown.

15. Who fired first: Peace. Range: 10 m claymore.

16. What sect wpns fired: 1 x M60, 1 x M16.

17. What was enemys immediate reaction: Went to ground and moved away.

18. What was the sects immediate reaction: Stood to.

19. Enemy cas: Nil.

20. Caused by wpn: NA.

21. Friendly Cas: Nil.

22. Caused by wpn: NA.

23. Approx ammo expenditure: 2 x claymores, 200 x 7.62 link, 40 x M16.

24. Documents/wpns captured: Nil.

25. Lessons learnt: Nil.

26. Other points: A sweep of the area was not conducted until first light due to the very limited visibility within the area and the ineffectiveness of the illumination fired by the 105mm How.

An inspection of the area at first light the following morning revealed that the en had in fact been a considerable distance to the flank of the claymore when it was fired and thus escaped injury.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Part 2 - Platoon commanders comments

27. Related sect report: The sentry should have been properly briefed as to the arc of each claymore. The average rifleman should be able to kill an en at this distance at night with aimed shots from his rifle.

28. Describ pl actions: Pl stood to. Pl Comd controlled fire into the area where the en had been sighted.

29. Estimete of all ammo fired during contact: 2 x claymores, 200 x 7.62 link, 10 x 105mm How Illum, 40 x M16.

Part 3 - Company Commanders Comments

30. Comments: The sentry was not properly briefed on this occasion as he was unaware of his claymore arcs.

..... Pl Comd

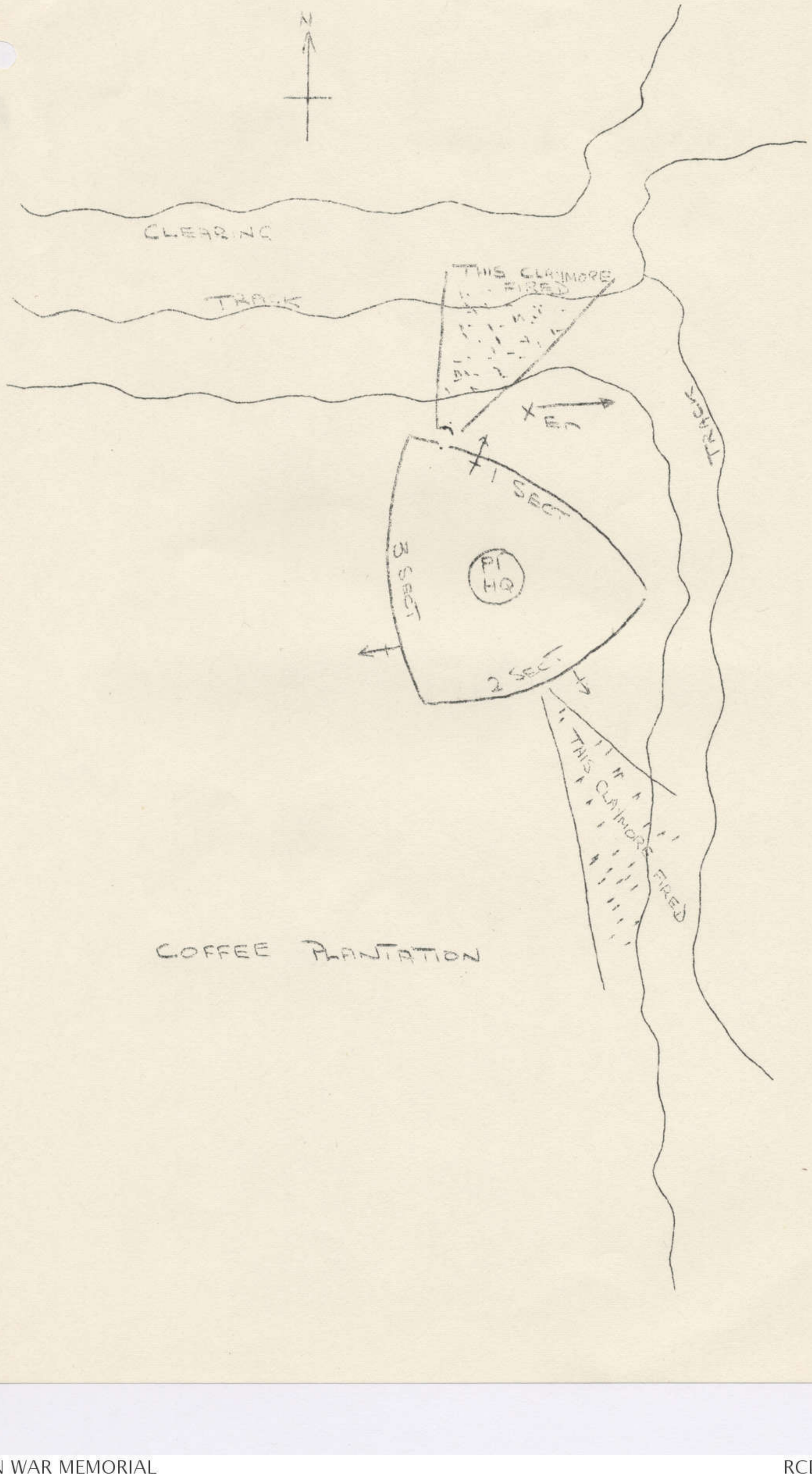
..... Coy Comd

STATEMENT BY 41252 Pte Peace PJ.

While I was on the M60 sentry post in 1 sect area (see att diagram) at approx 2045 hrs 4 Jan 69 I heard movement and saw a person moving through the underbush towards our pl perimeter. I fired one of the claymore mines that were in the ar a. Pte Dalziel who was manning the M60 beside me opened fire and sprayed the area where the enemy had last been sighted. The pl had stood to at this stage and the pl comd had our ack FOO fire 105mm illumination into the area. Due to the thick canopy however this light was ineffective. I did not see anyone or hear any further movement on the perimeter.

Pte PEACE PJ.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

ANNEX M Encl 10

VC INSTALLATION REPORT

1. Report by 2707078 2LT R A SILLAR

2. Report on installation (type) bunker system YS305915 at 0930 hours 7 Jan69

3. Area covered by installation (in square yards) 3200 sq yds

4. Defensive layout (answer following questions and any more detail that can be given)

A. Were there any wpn pits and tunnels? Bunkers only

B. Depth underground of tunnels? N/A

C. Were the tunnelsand wpn pits interconnecting, if so to what extent? No.

D. Types of construction used: Bunkers 8'x8'x4' with 3' OHC

E. Number of bunkers: 5

F. Estimated unit or subunit required to occupy them: Platoon.

G. Direction wpn pits were facing: SOUTH & EAST.

H. Were the pits : (1) ~~Individual~~ (2) ~~Two-man~~ (3)Three man
(4) ~~Crew-served-wpn, if so what type of wpn do you estimate and what direction was it facing?~~

I. How old were the bunkers? 2 yrs old.

J. Was the defensive layout near a river, track, road, ford or town? 400 metres from creek.

K. Were there any early warning posts or devices? No

L. Extent and type of booby traps if any. Nil

M. Destruction action t ken if any. Nil.

R A Sillar 2Lt
2 I Comd

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

VC INSTALLATION REPORT

7/69

ANNEX M ENCL 11

1. Report by No 216170 Rank Lt Name D.R. GRAHAM

2. Report on installation (type) Bunkers at GR 333888 at 1030 hrs on 8 Jan 69

3. Area covered by installation (In square yards) 15,000

4. Defensive layout (answer following questions and any more detail that can be given)

a. Were there any wpn pits and tunnels:

(1) Wpn pits only: Bunkers

(2) Tunnels and wpn pits: N/A

(3) Tunnels only: N/A

b. Depth underground of tunnels: N/A

c. Were the tunnels and wpn pits interconnecting. If so to what extent: No

d. Types of construction used:

(1) Tunnels N/A

(2) Bunkers 8'x8'x5' with 2' OHP

e. Number of wpn pits and tunnels. 12 Bunkers, 23 old fighting pits in a circle on N end of system.

f. Estimate unit or sub-unit required to occupy them: Platoon.

g. Direction wpn pits were facing. Bunkers running Nth - Sth.

h. Were the pits:

(1) Individual.

(2) Two man. Yes

(3) Three man.

(4) Crew served wpns, if so what type of wpn do you estimate and what direction was it facing. N/A

i. How old were:

(1) Weapon pits. Bunkers approx 6 mths

(2) Tunnels. N/A

(3) Any other installation. N/A

j. Was the defensive layout near a river, track, road, ford or town. Tracks running Sth & Nth West from system.

k. Were there any early warning posts or devices. None Seen

l. Extent and type of booby traps, if any. N/A

m. Destruction action taken (if any) Nil

Signed..... Rank .....

Appointment .....

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

VC INSTALLATION REPORT 8/69

1. Report by No 216170 Rank Lt Name D.R. GRAHAM

2. Report on installation (type) Bunkers at GR 332886 at 1600 hrs on 8 Jan 69.

3. Area covered by installation (in square yards) 800

4. Defensive layout (answer following questions and any more detail that can be given)

a. Were there any wpn pits and tunnels:
   (1) Weapon pits only: Bunkers
   (2) Tunnels and wpn pits: N/A
   (3) Tunnels only: N/A

b. Depth underground of tunnels N/A

c. Were the tunnels and wpn pits interconnecting. If so to what extent. No

d. Types of construction used:
   (1) Tunnels.
   (2) 4 bunkers 8' x 8' x 4' with 2' OHC. 1 smaller 5' x 5' x 4' 1 man bkr.

e. Number of wpn pits and tunnels: 5 Bunkers.

f. Estimated unit or sub-unit required to occupy them. Squad.

g. Direction wpn pits were facing: All Round Defence.

h. Were the pits:
   (1) Individual
   (2) Two man /
   (3) Three man
   (4) Crew served wpns, if so what type of wpn do you estimate and what direction was it facing.

i. How old were:
   (1) Weapon pits - Bunkers Approximately 6 mths.
   (2) Tunnels
   (3) Any other installation.

j. Was the defensive layout near a river, track, road, ford or town. Nil visible.

k. Were there any early warning posts or devices. None seen.

l. Extent and type of booby traps if any. N/A

m. Destruction action taken (if any) Nil

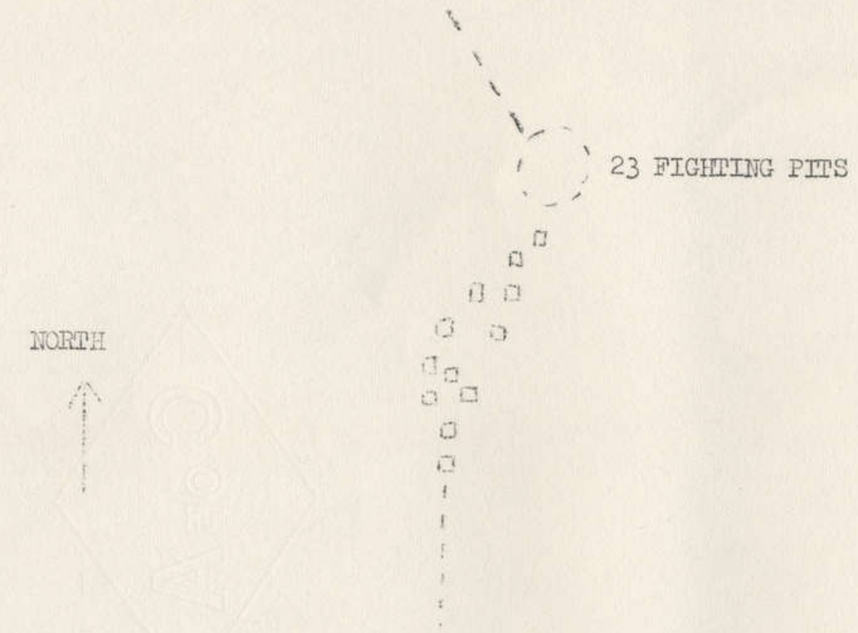
Signed .....Rank Lt.....

Appointment .....

Note: These are to be submitted by the senior commanders who have observed any type of VC installation eg. pits, tunnels, camps, camps, caches, or ambush.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

ANNEX P TO INSTALLATION REPORTS 7/69 8/69



SCALE

0 50 100 METRES

333
887

LEGEND

BUNKERS

TRACKS

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Encl (4)

DESTRUCTION REPORT

ANNEX M ENCL 12

1. Report by 61[illegible] 2Lt G [illegible]

2. Report on Installation (type) Bunker system. YS 303943 at 1445 hrs on 9 Jan 69.

3. Area covered by installation (in square yards) 300 sq yds.

4. Defensive Layout (answer following questions and any more detail that can be given)

A. Were there any pits and tunnels?
30 bunkers, 1 R&P, and 2 kitchens and stove with tunnel to draw fire without smoke.

B. Depth underground of tunnels : 4 feet

C. Were the tunnels and weapon pits interconnecting ? If so to what extent: Yes, in a few cases.

D. Types of construction used:
(1) Tunnels : Non revetted & narrow
(2) Weapon pits : Non revetted

E. Number of pits and tunnels: approximately 40 pits. No large tunnels.

F. Estimated unit or subunit required to occupy them : Bn battalion.

G. Direction pits were facing : all directions.

H. Were the pits : (1) Individual (2) Two man (3) Three man
(4) ~~Crew-served wpn, if so what type of wpn do you estimate and what direction was it facing?~~

I. How old were : (1) Weapon pits (2) Tunnels (3) Any other installation? All at least 12 months.

J. Was defensive layout near a river, track, road, border town ?
About 20 metres from creek.

K. Were there any early warning devices or posts? Not that could be found.

L. Extent and type of booby traps if any. Nil

M. Destruction action taken (if any) : Nil

[signature]
.....2Lt
Pl Comd.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

ANNEX M Encl 13

VC INVESTIGATION REPORT

1. Report by No 61809 Rank 2Lt C HENDRICK

2. Report on installation (type) Camp/Bunker system at XS313950 at 1030 hrs on 10 Jan 69.

3. Area covered by installation (in square yards) 300 sq yds

4. Defensive layout (answer following questions and add any more detail that can be given)

A. Were there any weapon pits and tunnels?
Bunkers only.

B. Depth underground of tunnels: N/A

C. Were the tunnels and wepon pits interconnecting? If so to what extent: N/A

D. Types of construction used:
(1) Tunnels : N/A (2) Weapon pits : N/A

E. Number of pits and tunnels: N/A

F. Estimated unit or subunit required to occupy them: Bunkers occupied by rifle group.

G. Direction weapon pits were facing: N/A

H. Were the pits :
(1) ~~Individual~~ (2) Two man (3) ~~Three man~~
(4) ~~Crew served wpns, if so what type of wpn do you estimate and what direction was it facing?~~

I. How old were:
(1) ~~Weapon pits~~ (2) Tunnels
(3) Any other installations: 3 - 6 months.

J. Was the defensive layout near a river, track, road, lord or town?
400 metres NORTH of creek.

K. Were there any early warning posts or devices? No

L. Extent and type of booby traps if any: Nil

M. Destruction action taken (if any) : Nil

C Hendrick

.....2Lt
Pl Comd.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

D Coy
4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)Bn

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

ANNEX M Encl 14

Part 1 (to be completed by Sect/Pl Comd)

1. Operation : GOODWOOD

2. Report by : No 61809 Rank 2Lt G KENDRICK

3. 11 Pl D Coy

4. Strength of Pl in contact : 32

5. Date of action : 10 Jan 69 Time : 1630 hours
Duration of action : 10 minutes

6. Location : YS 305967

7. Pl task : To recce camp located by VR flight.

8. Description of what happened in Platoon Comd's own words.
(Include or attach diagrams)

(1) The platoon located the camp by helicopter indication. The forward scout discovered fresh cutting, well used tracks in the area. A sanitary pit and bunkers were located prior to the camp.

(2) The forward section was deployed on ridge facing bunkers just as three enemy moved into the camp from the WEST. They appeared to be calling out to the enemy, still in bunkers, who had been trying to avoid helicopter surveillance.

(3) Contact was opened by the gun group who fired at a group of five enemy standing by a table in centre of group area 50 metres from the section.

(4) Two enemy appeared to be killed immediately and moaning of others wounded could be heard.

(5) Accurate AK47 fire from at least two points in the camps bunkers was received almost at once. Enemy fired at voices and GPMG and M79 gunners.

(6) Section was unable to move forward across open ground into camp due to accurate AK47 fire from enemy who could not be seen but believed to be in bunkers.

(7) The platoon withdrew under Arty fire.

9. Description of terrain (to include range of visibility, etc.)
Secondary 15 - 60 metres.

10. Distance to enemy when first sighted : 50 metres

11. Which soldier first saw enemy? Forward scout (Pte Ackland)

12. What was soldier doing? Checking fresh sign (faeces on perimeter)

13. What caused enemy to be first noticed? Movement.

14. Enemy strength and type : At least 10
Dress : Greens, khaki and black fatigues.

15. Who fired first? Platoon Range : 50 metres

16. What section weapons were fired? GPMG, AR15's, SLR's, M79.

17. What was the enemy's immediate reaction? Returned fire.

18. What was the section's immediate reaction? Tried to locate unseen enemy from enemy fire and movement.

19. Enemy casualties; 2 KIA (BC), 3 KIA (Poss)

20. Caused by (weapon) : GPMG, SLR, M79, AR15.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

21. Friendly casualties : Nil

22. Caused by (weapon) : N/A

23. Approximate ammunition expenditure : 7.62 link x 150 rounds, 7.62 x 90 rounds, AR15 x 80 rds, M79 x 5

24. Documents/weapons captured : Nil

25. Lessons learnt : prepare M72's prior to contact if bunker contact imminent.

26. Other points : Nil

Part 2. Platoon Commander's Comments

27. Related section reports : N/A

28. Describe Pl actions: Sections not involved covered rear and flanks in dead ground to SOUTH.

29. Estimate of all ammunition fired during contact (incl Arty, Mor, and Air) N/A

Part 3. Company Commander's Comments

30. Comments : A well conducted action. The pl comd realising he was unable to get in close due to accuracy of enemy fire withdrew and used Arty. Airstrikes were also used on the camp. The forward scout Pte Ackland efficiently used an M79 against the bunkers

R K [illegible] Maj Inf.
.....Pl Comd.
.....Coy Comd.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

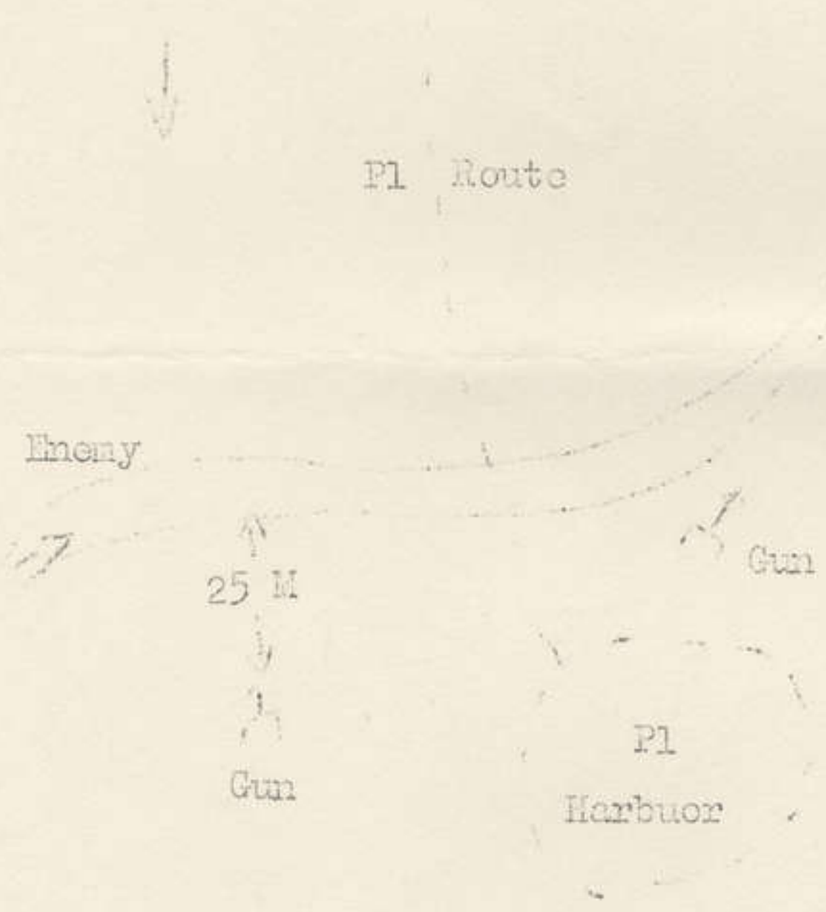
4 R.A.R/NZ(ANZAC)BN

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

ANNEX M Encl 15

Part 1. (to be completed by Sect/Pl Comd)

1. Operation : GOODWOOD
2. Report by : No. 61809 Rank 2Lt Name C KENNRICH
3. 11 Pl D Coy
4. Strength of Pl in contact (no of men) 32
5. Date of action : 10 Jan 69 Time : 1325 Hrs
   Duration of action: 5 mins
6. Location : YS311961
7. Pl task : Recce in force
8. Description of what happened in Sect/Ptl/Pl cond's own words. (Include or attach diagrams)



Platoon struck a track that was well used and had sign less than 24 hours old. Platoon quickly moved across track to harbour while two guns were placed on the track to ensure security of Pl commander's ambush recce. Before recce could start..(and within 10 minutes of crossing track) two enemy were contacted by the EAST GPMG moving E - W. Enemy went to ground and returned fire and withdrew, one EAST and the other SOUTH. Sweep failed to find enemy or blood trail.

9. Description of terrain (to incl range of visibility, etc.)
   Secondary, about 20 metres average.
10. Distance to enemy when first sighted : 25 metres
11. Which soldier first saw enemy? Gunner
12. What was soldier doing? Watching track.
13. What caused enemy to be first noticed? Movement.
14. Enemy strength and type : 2 Dress: black fatigues.
15. Who fired first? Gunner Range: 25 metres
16. What section weapons were fired? 1xGPMG, 1x SLR.
17. What was enemy's immediate reaction? Went to ground, when GPMG burst finished fired 30 rounds X AK47 back.
18. What was sections immediate reaction? Covered arcs.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

19. Enemy casualties: Nil
20. Caused by (weapon): N/A
21. Friendly casualties : Nil
22. Caused by (weapon) : N/A
23. Approximate ammunition expenditure: 50 x 7.62 link, 20 x 7.62 ball
24. Documents/weapons captured: N/A
25. Lessons learnt: Nil
26. Other points: N/A

Part 2. Platoon Commander's Comments

27. Related section reports: N/A
28. Describe platoon actions: N/A
29. Estimate of all ammunition fired during contact (incl Arty, Mor & AIR) N/A

Part 3. Company Commander's Comments

30. Comments: Nil

.....Pl Cond

.....Coy Cond

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

4 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)BN

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

ANNEX M Encl 16

Part1. (to be completed by Sect/Pl1/Pl Comd)

1. Operation: GOODWOOD
2. Report by 2787078 2Lt R A SILLAR
3. 1 Sect 10 Pl D Coy
4. Strength of sect in contact(no of men) 7
5. Date of action : 10 Jan 69 Time: 1130 hrs Duration:5 mins
6. Location: YS 291951
7. Sect task: To cover a track while the platoon commanderchecked for sign.
8. Describe in own words what happened (incl diagrams)

   The sections were deployed as in the diagram. The first sect gun had been put to ground in a position to cover the track to their front. The VC were moving on another track and were first seen between the trees and the anthill. The gun was still moving into position and fired as the VC started to run back along the track. The anthill protected them from the gun.

9. Descriptin of terrain (to include range of vivibility etc)
   Open timber with thick undergrowth , visibility at ground level poor.
10. Distance to enemy when first sighted : 30 feet
11. Which soldier first saw the enemy? Pte Barker (M60 No 2)
12. What was soldier doing? Moving with gun group into a position to cover track.
13. What caused enemy to be noticed? Movement on track.
14. VC strength and type : 5 Dress : black
15. Who fired first? Pte Barker Range 30 feet
16. What section weapons fired? AR15, M60, M79
17. What was the enemy's immediate reaction? Run EAST along the track.
18. What was the section's immediate reaction? Fire down the track.
19. Enemy casualties: Nil
20. Caused by (weapon) : N/A
21. Friendly casualties: Nil
22. Caused by (weapon) : N/A
23. Approximate ammunition expenditure : 40x7.62 link. 10x5.56, 5x40mm, 2xM62.
24. Documents/weapons captured: Nil
25. Lessons learnt : Nil
26. Other points : The VC saw Pte Barker first and were running when he fired, VC were carrying RPG.

Part 2. Platoon Commander's Comments

27. Related section Reports: Nil
28. Describe platoon actions :
29. Estimate of all ammunition expended during contact (incl Arty, Mor and Air) : Serial 16 plus 12 rds 105mm HE.

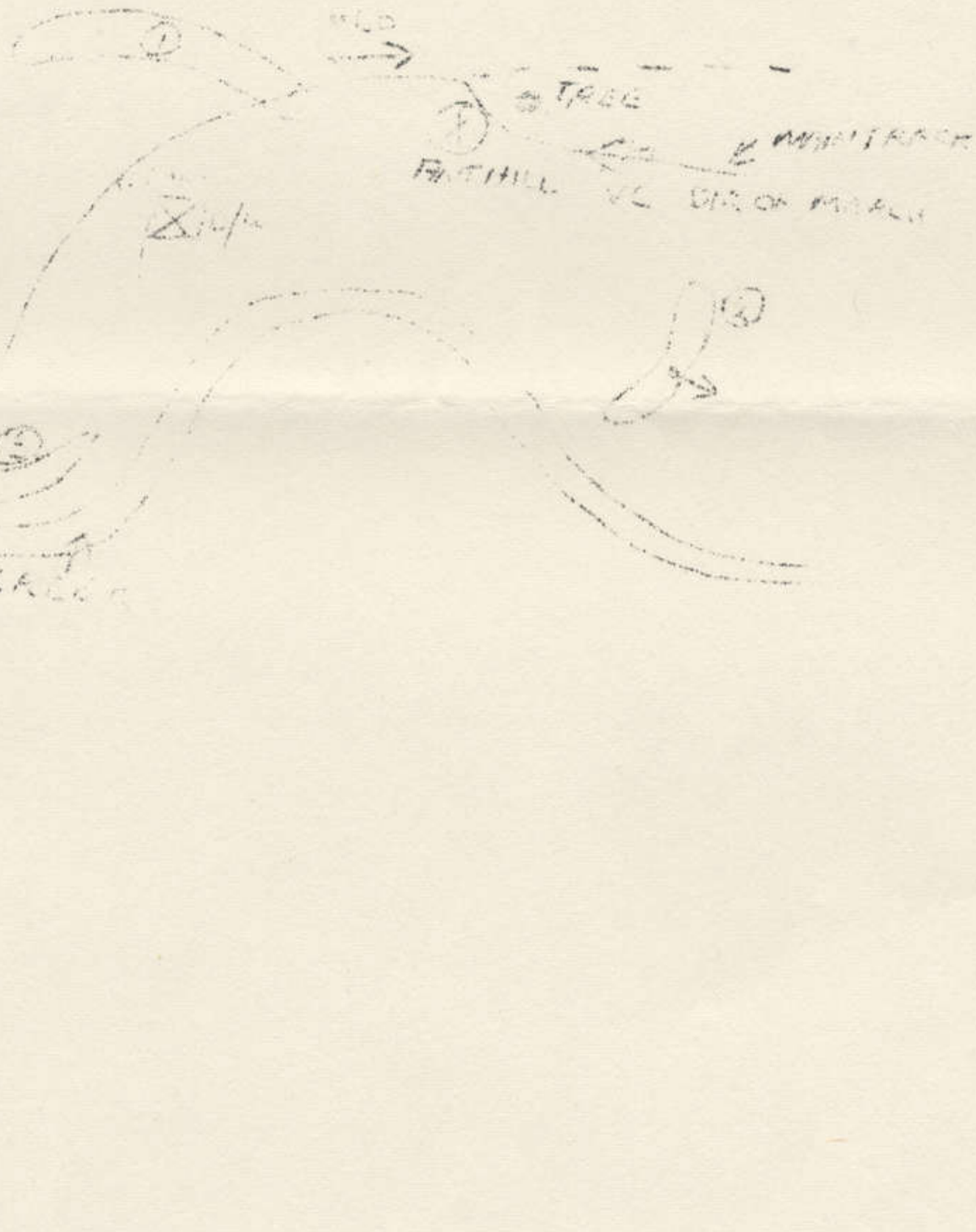
AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Part 3. Company Commander's comments

30. Comments: The No2 M60 gunner was perhaps too quick in reacting and as such missed the target. However, the enemy were moving quickly when sighted and shooting accurately would have been difficult.

.....Pl Comd

.....Coy Comd



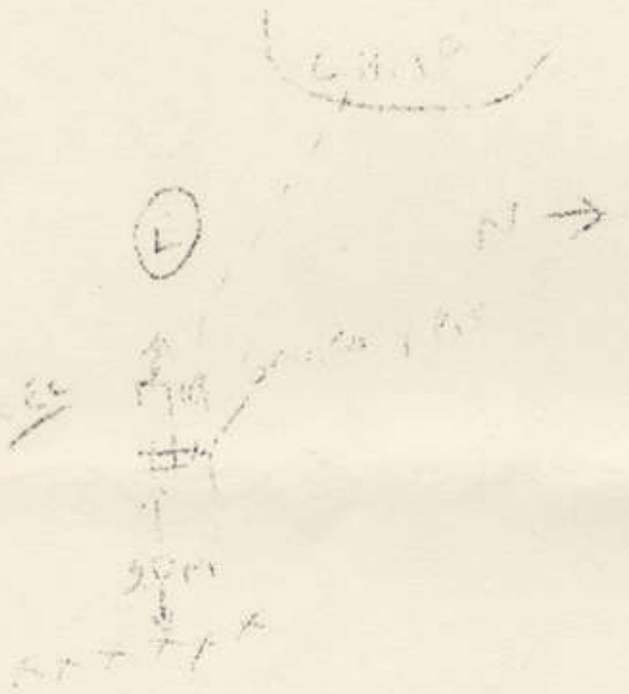
4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)BN

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

ANNEX Encl 17

Part 1. (to be completed by Sect/Pl Comd)

1. Operation : GOODWOOD
2. Report by : No. 61809 Rank. 2Lt G KENDRICK
3. 11 Pl D Coy
4. Strength of Pl in contact (no of men) 32
5. Date of action : 11 Jan 69 Time 1330 hrs
   Duration of action : 5 Mins
6. Location : YS311965
7. Pl task : Recce in force
8. Description of what happened in Pl Comd's own words.
   (Include or attach diagrams)



On leaving the company perimeter the platoon discovered a well constructed sanitary pit after 20 metres. The forward scout then moved forward 5 metres and briefly sighted two enemy moving in camp area. GPMG moved forward. Coy Comd decided to relieve 11Pl section with a section from 12 Pl so 11 Pl could leave for other task by different route without further delay. Before relief could take place the gunner fired on one enemy who had possibly moved forward to investigate movement. Enemy withdrew WEST

9. Description of terrain (to include range of visibility, etc.)
   Secondary, visibility 5 - 25 metres.
10. Distance to enemy when first sighted : 20 metres
11. Which soldier first saw enemy? GPMG gunner
12. What was soldier doing? Covering track.
13. What caused the enemy to be first noticed? Movement.
14. Enemy strength and type : At least 3 Dress : odd civilian clothing.
15. Who fired first? GPMG gunner Range : 20 metres.
16. What section weapons were fired ? GPMG.
17. What was enemy's immediate reaction? Withdraw WEST.
18. What was the section's immediate reaction? Moved forward by fire and movement.
19. Enemy casualties : Nil
20. Caused by (weapon) : N/A
21. Friendly casualties : Nil
22. Caused by (weapon) : N/A
23. Approximate ammunition expenditure: 30 rds x 7.62
24. Documents/weapons captured : Small quantity of documents.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

25. Lessons learnt : Nil

26. Other points : Nil

Part 2. Platoon Commanders Comments

27. Related section reports : N/A

28. Describe platoon's actions :

29. Estimate of all ammunition fired during contact (Incl Arty, Mor & Air)
30 X 7.62

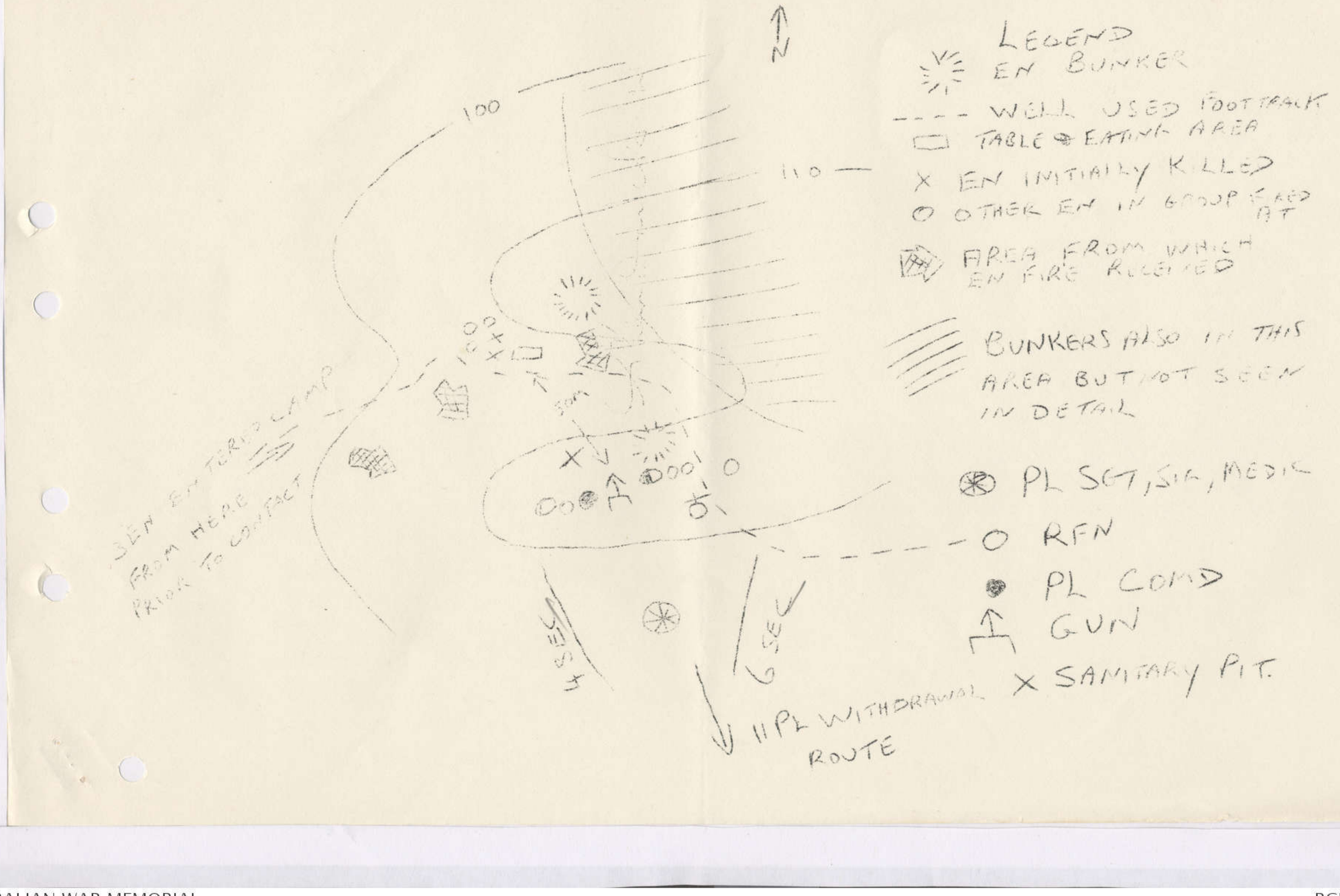
Part 3. Company Commander's Comments

30. Comments : Accurate shooting by the M60 gunner would have ensured the death of the enemy. Not enough time taken to line up on his target when time was available.

.....Pl Com'd

.....Coy Comd

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

D Coy
4RAR/NZ(ANZAC)Bn

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

ANNEX M Encl 18

Part 1 (to be completed by Sect/Pl Cond)

1. Operation : GOODWOOD
2. Report by : 4718724 2Lt R C BLENCHMORE
3. 12 Pl D Coy
4. Strength of Sect/ptl/Pl in contact (no. of men) 29
5. Date of action : 11 Jan 69 Time : 1801 hours
   Duration of action : 3 Minutes
6. Location : YS 299965
7. Sect/Ptl/Pl Task : To occupy small knoll and bunker system.
8. Description of what happened in Sect/Ptl/Pl Comd's own words. (Include or attach diagrams)
   (1) 12 Pl was to move from knoll C and occupy bunker system at knoll B.
   (2) 7 Section with gun left at C
   (3) 8 and 9 Sections swept from left flank. 11 Pl were maoving to S as indicated.
   (4) Enemy had moved as close as D, apparently to observe knoll C.
   (5) The right hand section at A contacted enemy. Forward elements of 11 platoon fired at movement on thier left flank. Gun at C fired to its front.
   (6) Fire was sustained by both platoons by enemy in vicinity of D
   (7) Own fire was endangering both platoonsand enemy had withdrawn to NORTH so contact was broken.
   (8) 11 platoon did a sweep after 12 platoon had returned to C, with negative results.
9. Description of terrain (to include range of visibility, etc.)
   Varied primary and secondary to cleared bunker areas.
10. Distance to enemy when first sighted. 15 metres.
11. Which soldier first saw the enemy : Lcpl Winkleman and Cpl Douglas.
12. What was soldier doing? Moving to the NORTH and returning fire.
13. What caused enemy to be first noticed? Movement.
14. Enemy strength and type : 3 Dress : Black and Khaki.
15. Who fired first? Enemy Range : 20 metres.
16. What section weapons were fired? All
17. What was the enemy's immediate reaction? Withdraw to the NORTH.
18. What was the sections immediate reaction? Go to ground and return fire.
19. Enemy casualties : Nil.
20. Caused by (weapon) : N/A
21. Friendly casualties : Nil
22. Caused by (weapon) : N/A

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

23. Approximate ammunition expenditure : 200 link, 60x7.62 ball
100 x AR15.

24. Documents/weapons captured : 1 bag containing cloths and smallamount of hand written documents.

25. Lessons learnt : Platoons should know the exact locality of friendlies in area.

26. Other points : Gun left on high ground on flank proved invaluable.

Part 2. Platoon Commander's comments

27. Related section reports

28. Describe platoon actions :

29. Estimate of all ammunition fired during contact (incl Arty, Mor and Air)
No Arty - ammunition fired as above.

Part 3. Company Commander's Comments

30. Comments : The platoon was extracted and fire control ensured that casualties of friendly callsign did not occur. Once again 20 metres is close enough to hit providing soldiers take a proper aim when they have the chance to do so.

R C BLEECKMORE .....Pl Comd

.....Coy Comd

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Lot (4)

ANNEX M ENCL 19

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

4RAR/NZ

Part 1.

1. Operation: Goodwood.

2. Report by: 42207 2LT Knight-Willis.

3. 3 Pl W Coy 4RAR

4. Strength of Pl in contact: 33

5. Date of action: 11 Jan 69. Time: 2000 hrs. Duration: 2 mins

6. Location: GR335958.

7. Pl task: Manning perimeter in coy harbour.

8. Describe in own words what happened: At about 2000 hrs the 2 sect sentry saw & heard something close to him about 5 metres from the perimeter. He shouted and fired the gun at the form, which made off into the bush.

9. Description of terrain: Close primary jungle, visibility at this time up to 5 metres.

10. Distance to en when first sighted: Approx 5 metres.

11. Which soldier first saw en: Pte Richardson.

12. What was soldier doing: Sentry duty.

13. What caused en to be noticed: Noise of stealthy movement.

14. VC strength and type: 1. Type unknown. Dress unknown.

15. Who fired first: Pte Richardson. Range: 5 metres.

16. What sect wpns fired: M60.

17. What was en immediate reaction: Withdrew SW.

18. What was the sects immediate reaction: All moved to their shellscrapes and observed.

19. En casualties: Unknown.

20. Caused by: NA

21. Friendly cas: Nil.

22. Caused by: NA

23. Approx ammunition expenditure: 100 rds 7.62 link.

24. Docs/wpns captured: Nil

25. Lessons learnt: Nil.

26. Other points: Nil.

Part 2 - Pl Comds Comments

27. Related sect report: The figure outside the perimeter appeared to be approaching down an old cart track which ran through the harbour area.

28. Describe pl actions: All stood to.

29. Estimate of all ammo fired during contact: 100 rds 7.62mm link.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Part 3 - Coy Comds Comments.

30. Comments: Keeping in mind the range of the contact and the ammo fired it is hard to believe this contact did not produce a kill. However it was exceedingly dark at the time. The contact was at such a range that claymores were not effective.

..... Pl Comd

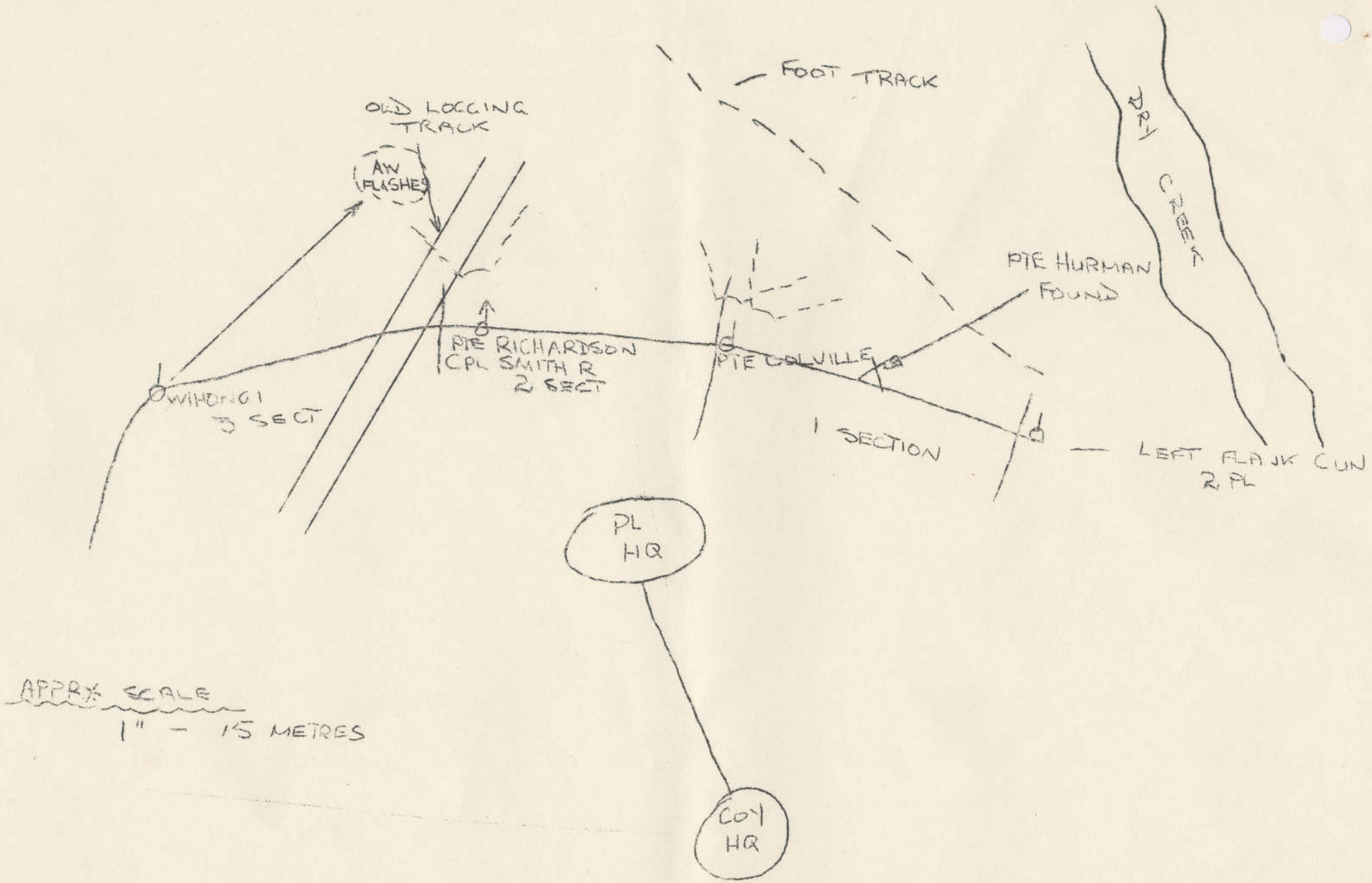
..... Coy Comd

STATEMENT BY 43303 PTE RICHARDSON PS.

On the night of 11 Jan 68 I was on sentry in the 2 sect gun pit from 1930 hrs - 2130 hrs. At 2000 hrs I heard noises on the logging track to my front and heard metal clinking. I then made out something about 3-5 metres away like someone crouching. I shouted, dived behind the gun and fired. The person made off crashing through the scrub.

..... Pte

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

ANNEX M ENCL 19

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

Part 1

1. Operation: Goodwood.

2. Reported by: 39029 Lt JA. Moller.

3. 1 Pl W Coy 4RAR/NZ

4. Strength of pl in contact: 32.

5. Date of action: 11 Jan, 1345 hrs, 15 mins duration.

6. Location: GR333969.

7. Patrol task: Securing area of en bunker system.

8. Describe in own words what happened: See att statements from 553229 Cpl Waru W, Cpl Kingi RTR, and Pte Smith GH. Also see att diagram.

9. Description of terrain: Bombed area of heavy bamboo and bush.

10. Distance to en when first sighted: 75 metres.

11. Which soldier first saw en: Pte Smith GH.

12. What was soldier doing: Moving as last man of 1 Sect.

13. What caused enemy to be noticed: Noise and movement.

14. VC strength and type: 1, type unknown. Dress: Black.

15. Who fired first: Pte Smith. Range: 75 metres.

16. What sect wpns fired: 2 x M60, 2 x M79, 4 x SLR.

17. What was enemy's immediate reaction: Fell to ground and crawled into thick scrub.

18. What was sect's immediate reaction: Deployed and fired SA into area.

19. Enemy cas: 1 WIA (bloodtrail)

20. Caused by (weapon): SLR.

21. Friendly cas: Nil.

22. Caused by: NA.

23. Approx ammo expenditure: 400 7.62 link, 20 7.62 ball, 6 x M79.

24. Documents/wpns captured: 1 x AK47.

25. Leasons learnt: Nil.

26. Other points: Care must be exercised in areas where airstrikes have occurred because of the good range of visibility that is provided.

Part 2. - Pl Comd comments

27. Related sect report: Nil.

28. Describe pl actions: Platoon deployed 2 sect directed to fire SA into area en last seen. 2 sect then carried out a sweep of the area covered by 1 sect.

29. Estimate of all ammo fired during contact: 400 x 7.62 link, 40 x 7.62 ball, 6 x M79, 20 x 105mm HE.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

Part 3 - Company Commanders comments

30. Comments: It was a pity the VC had to be engaged at that range. His wpn when recovered had been heavily damaged by SA rounds and as he was carrying it across his body he was probably severely injured. Perhaps a quicker reaction when the en fell would have produced a more satisfactory result.

..... Pl Comd

..... Pl Comd

..... Coy Comd

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

REPORT BY CPL WARU W

Whilst moving up a ridgeline to secure an area for 3 pl the last man in my sect spotted a VC and opened fire. I deployed the section and put fire into the area where the en had been last seen with my gun group and M79. After fire had been placed in the area my sect was instructed to cover 2 sect while they carried out a sweep of the area.

..... Cpl

REPORT BY Pte SMITH GH.

At approx 1345 hrs whilst my sect was moving up a ridgeline I heard movement in the bamboo across the stream. I was at the rear of the sect. Once the sect was across the stream we deployed and went to ground. I spotted a VC who had come off the track and was inspecting our lunch harbour posn. When I took my safety catch off the VC looked up. I fired three rounds at him and was immediately joined by Pte Bell who also opened fire. The VC fell and crawled off into the underbush.

..... Pte Smith GH

SECT REPORT BY CPL KINGI RTR

The pl was moving along a heavily bombed ridgeline to secure an en bunker system for a search by 3 pl. My sect was the leading section.

At approx 1345 hrs a number of shots occurred and contact rear was given by 1 sect. I immediately moved my gun team down the ridge for 25 metres and engaged the area of bamboo where the en had been sighted by 1 sect. After fire had been put into the area by 2 x M60s and 2 x M79s the pl comd directed that I sweep the area while covered by 1 sect. During the sweep we recovered 1 x AK47 and found a light bloodtrail which travelled SW. After this search for the VC my sect was recalled by the pl comd.

..... Cpl

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

TRACK

Direction of Bloodhail

VC

BUSH

BAMBOO

BAMBOO

TRENCHES

STREAM

SMITH

BELL

Area of bunkers subjected to Arty & air strikes

2 SECT

PL HQ

REMAINDER 1 SECT

GORDON

3 SECT

RIDGELINE

BPI

SWEEPING RIDGELINE

N

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

Part 1.

1. Operation: Goodwood.

2. Report by: 42207 2 Lt Knight-Willis.

3. 3 Pl W Coy 4 RAR

4. Strength of pl: 33.

5. Date of action: 11 Jan 69. Time: 2205 hrs. Duration: 5 mins.

6. Location: GR335958.

7. Patrol task: Manning perimeter on coy harbour.

6. Describe in own words what happened: At about 2205 the 1 sect sentry heard noises to his right front. He challanged, received no reply so he detonated his claymore and fired the gun in the direction of the noise. Firing spread to other parts of the perimeter. The sect comds gained control of the fire and Pte Hurman was found wounded.

9. Describe terrain: Close primary with visibility up to 5m.

10. Distance to en when first sighted: NA. (heard noise about 15-20 m)

11. Which soldier first saw en: NA. (heard noise about 15-20m)

12. What was soldier doing: Sentry.

13. What caused en to be noticed: Noise and movement.

14. VC strength and type: Unknown.

15. Who fired first: Pte Colville.

16. What sect wpns fired: 2 Claymores & M60 plus 3 SLR.

17. What was enemys immediate reaction: Withdrew.

18. What was the sects immediate reaction: All 'stood to'.

19. Enemy casualties: Unknown.

20. Caused by wpn: NA

21. Friendly cas: 1 KIA.

22. Caused by wpn: Unknown.

23. Approx ammunition expenditure: 3 claymores, 135 x 7.62 ball.

24. Docs/wpns captured: Nil.

25. Lessons learnt: 1 illumination round at a time made many shadows and impeded observation.

26. Other points: A sweep of the area the following morning revealed nothing.

Part 2 - Pl Comds Comments

27. Rellated sect report: The other sentry posts on the left and right of 1 sect laid down supporting fire in the front of this sect immediately the M60 stopped firing.

28. Describe Pl actions: All stood to.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

29. Estimte of all ammo fired during contact: 3 claymores, 135 rds 7.62, 10 mins 105mm How.

Part 3 - Coy Comds Comments

30. Comments: Apart from WIHONGI's chsn there was an absence of sightings in this report. This could probably be explained because of the high degree of darkness. It also appears Cpl SMITH fired his claymore with no reason as he didn't mention mov on the track.

..... Ptl Comd

..... Pl Comd

..... Coy Comd

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

REPORT BY [illegible]555 Cpl Gatenby JR

On the night of the 11 Jan 69 my sect was manning part of the perimeter in the coy harbour. There had already been one incident at approx 2000 hrs at the 2 sect sentry post on my left. At about 2205 I was woken by the sound of claymores and small arms fire from the area of my sentry post. I gained control of the firing and moved around to check that my soldiers were all right and to find out what had happened.

I found Pte Hurman lying beside Pte Gauldie's shellscrape, he had been shot in the groin and the head.

He was alive when found, but he did not speak and died in a matter of minutes. The illumination fired did not reveal any enemy.

..... Cpl

REPORT BY 541245 CPL SMITH R

I am the sect comd of 2 sect. On the night of 11 Jan 69 I was on sentry in my sects gun pit from 2200 - 0030. At about 2200 I heard movement to my right, in front of 1 sects area about 30-40 metres away. About 5 minutes later I heard a claymore detonated & firing started. I immediately fired my claymore which covered the track to my front. I also engaged the area of the noise with the M60. Shortly after the gun team arrived and I resumed my normal stand to post.

..... Cpl

REPORT BY 42222 PTE COLVILLE PD

I was on sentry from 1930 to the time of the incident.

Lcpl Smith SH and Pte Paekau had just arrived to take over the M60 posn when we heard noise of movement outside the perimeter to our right front. I challanged, received no answer then detonated the claymores and fired the gun in the direction of the noise. The gun stopped after firing a short burst. Lcpl Smith SH, Pte Paekau and Pte Gauldie continued to fire until the sect comd (Cpl Gatenby) commenced to con the fire.

..... Pte

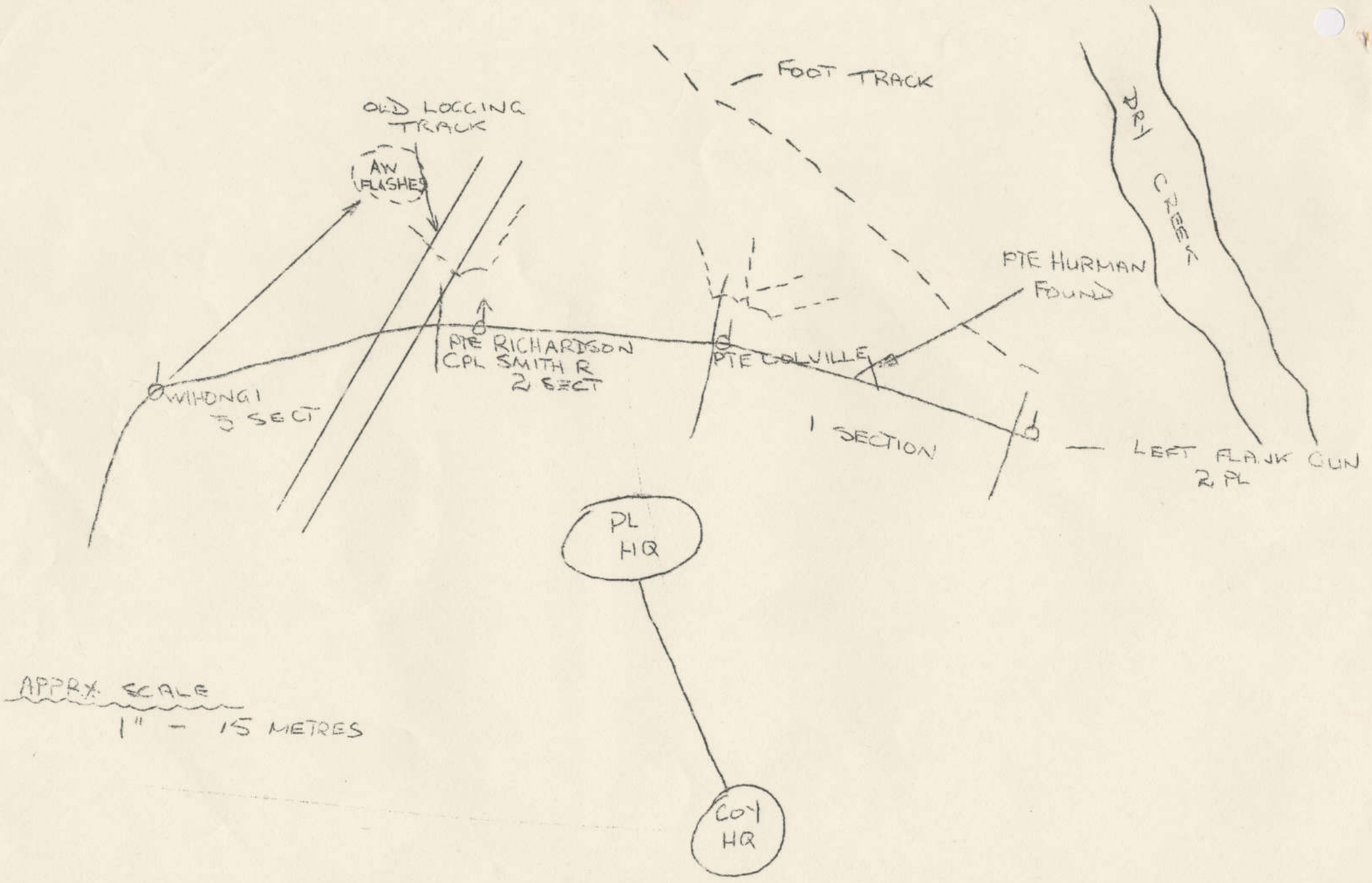
REPORT BY 42610 Pte WIHONGI R

On the night of 11 Jan 69 I was on sentry in the 3 sect gun pit at the time of the second incident.

I was whispering to the other sentry at about 2205 when I heard automatic fire and saw flashes to my right front about 30-50 metres away. I swung the gun around and fired at where I had seen the flashes.

..... Pte

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

COMD DIARY

ANNEX M ENCL 20

CONTACT AFTER ACTION REPORT

Part 1 (to be completed by sect cond)

1. Operation GOODWOOD.

2. Report by 214333 Cpl J.P. HARRINGTON of 2 Sec 4 Pl B Coy.

4. Strength of sec in contact: 8 men.

5. Date of action: 12 Jan 69 at 1408 hrs duration of 20 mins.

6. Location: YS290930.

7. Sect task: Part of B Coy harbour perimeter.

8. Description of what happened in own words.

PTE FRENCH had been posted as sentry approx 20 meters fwd of the sects portion of the perimeter. He had been on sentry less than 10 mins when he heard movement to his right front(approx South) and his immediate thought was that it may have been a friendly patrol returning. As he was watching the direction of the movement he noticed movement approx 5 meters away and a figure appeared. The first thing he noticed about this figure was the AK47 the en was carrying so he brought his SLR up to his shoulder and fired. He then saw two other en approx 10 - 15 meters behind the first. He triggered off a few rds at each en and returned to the perimeter under covering fire from the rest of the sect.

9. The terrain was rain forrest with avisibility of approx 15 meters.

10. The distance to the en was 5 meters when first sighted.

11. The sentry PTE FRENCH first saw the en.

12. He was on sentry.

13. The en was first noticed as he moved through the vegetation and brushed against small saplings.

14. En strength was approx 3 dressed in: 1st man: Jungle-green shirt, black trs, Ho Chi Minh sandals with pack and basic webbing. Other en carried packs and wore dark clothing.

15. PTE FRENCH fired first at 5 meters.

16. Sect weapons fired were 1 x SLR, 1 x M16 and 2 x M60.

17. Ens'immediate reaction: 1st man fell. 2nd man returned fire and fled. 3rd man fled.

18. Sects immediate reaction: Sentry returned under covering fire fm sect.

19. En casualties: 1KIA(BC)

20. Caused by SLR.

21. Nil

22. N/A

23. Approx ammo expenditure: 11 x 7,62, 20 x M16, 200 x M60.

24. Weapon captured: 1 AK47

25. Lessons learnt: Sentries must be alert at all times.

26. Other points: Well aimed shots are a must. Facial camoflage prevented en from spotting sentry.

Part 2 Platoon Comds Comments.

27. N/A. Due to Ptl commitments only one sect was in plt perimeter.

...../2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

28. The Coy Cond used a sect from 5 Pl for the sweep.

29. Estimate of all ammo expended. 11 x 7.62 rds, 200 x 7.62 link. Arty fired by Coy FO under Coy Conds direction.

Cpl
Sect Cond 2 Sect
4 Pl B Coy 4 RAR

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200

SHEET 6430 III
SERIES L7014

EDITION 2 - AAS
XUẤT-BẢN LẦN THỨ 2 - AAS

XÃ BÌNH BA

SHEET 63
SERIES L70

TNAM 1:50,000

QUẬN XUÂN LỘC
QUẬN LONG THÀNH
TỈNH LONG KHÁNH
TỈNH PHƯỚC TUY
QUẬN LONG THÀNH
QUẬN ĐỨC THÀNH
TỈNH BIÊN HÒA
TỈNH BÌNH DƯƠNG
QUẬN ĐỨC THÀNH
QUẬN LONG LỄ
QUẬN NHƠN TRẠCH
QUẬN LONG THÀNH

F1/3/17 AIR CAV
II
4 RAR

9 RAR
II
4 RAR

9 RAR
II
4 RAR

AO SHERMAN

AO RIVERSDALE

4 RAR = 2 SAS

AO JULIA
ASQN = 4 RAR

½ DYKE

4 RAR
ASQN

PHU MY
AO

Phước An
ÔNG TRƯỚC

Ấp Tam Phước
Ấp Tham Thiên
Ấp Phước Hòa
Ấp Da Dầu
Military post
Xóm Ông Thiêng
Xóm Cây Bã Kỳ
Xóm Ông Hổ
Xóm Bàu Nâu
Xóm Suối Cạn
Xóm Giữa
Xóm Trầy
Cầu Suối Cả
Cầu Gỗ
Lan Gò Ông Cả
Cái Vạn
Đồn điền Cutier
Đồng Mu Rùa
Cây Sao Tắt Thi
Phú Mỹ
Xóm Mỹ Xuân
Xóm Dừa
Hat Dich
Ấp Mông Sơn
Ấp Mông Tâm
Núi Nhàn
Xã Bình Ba
Xã Ngãi Giao
Ấp Mông
Ấp Cự Bị
Ruins
Graves
Trench

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
RCDIG1030200

OP TOAN THANG 1/69
AO HANNIBAL
REF MAPS 1:50000
SERIES L7014
SHEET 6430 II
6429 I

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030200